

Winter 12-11-2020

## George Argus's list of Salix references

YULIA KUZOVKINA-EISCHEN  
jkuzovkina@uconn.edu

Follow this and additional works at: [https://opencommons.uconn.edu/plsc\\_articles](https://opencommons.uconn.edu/plsc_articles)



Part of the [Agriculture Commons](#), [Biodiversity Commons](#), and the [Biology Commons](#)

---

### Recommended Citation

KUZOVKINA-EISCHEN, YULIA, "George Argus's list of Salix references" (2020). *Plant Science Articles*. 29.  
[https://opencommons.uconn.edu/plsc\\_articles/29](https://opencommons.uconn.edu/plsc_articles/29)

## List of *Salix* References

Compiled by George W. Argus, last revised 4 Oct. 2016

Edited and updated by Yulia A. Kuzovkina 8 Dec. 2020

Notes:

1. References mainly pertain to *Salix*.
2. This list was transcribed from hundreds of hand-written or typed index cards written by me or, sometimes, by my assistants. As this was done over period of many years and because some of the handwritten cards were difficult to read some typographical errors may have been introduced. Complete standardization of the style of citation was not attempted. The original cards were discarded after transcription and proofreading.

Key:

[C] = A reprint, photocopy, or a note is available at the Canadian Museum of Nature, Botany Division.

Diacritical marks: In searching for an author whose surname contains diacritical marks the first time such a name appears it is preceded by a name in parentheses without diacritical marks. Thus searching can be done without using diacritical marks. NB: Because of computer difficulties some later entries may lack diacritical marks.

- Abalos, M.I. Romero. 2002. Silviculture y producción sauce-mimbre *Salix* spp. Santiago, Chile: FONDEF/FDI/INFOR/CORFO
- Abalos, M.I. Romero. 2005. Towards development of the Chilean basket willow sector. *Unasylva* 221, 56: 40-46. (*Salix viminalis*)
- Abbe, E.C. 1974. Flowers and inflorescences of the "Amentiferae." *Bot. Rev.* 40: 159-261.
- Abbott, P. 2002. Montane willows in mid-west Yorkshire. *BSBI News.* 89: 22.
- Abbott, R.J. and C. Brochmann. 2003. History and evolution of the arctic flora: in the footsteps of Eric Hultén. *Molecular Ecology* 32: 299-313. [C]
- Abdollahzadeh, A. Kazempour Osaloo, S. and A.A. Maasoumi. 2011. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Salix* (Salicaceae) with an emphasize to its species in Iran. *Iran. J. Bot.* 17 (2): 244-253. [C]
- Achremowicz, J. 1960. Investigations on Chrysomelidae insect pests of cultivated willows (Polish) with English summary). *Rocz. Nauk Roln.* 80-A-4: 753-782.
- Ackery, P.R. 1988. Host plants and classification: a review of nymphalid butterflies. *Biol. Jour. Linnaean Soc.* 33: 95-203. [C]
- Adams, R.J. and J.K. Morton 1972. An atlas of pollen of the trees and shrubs of eastern Canada and adjacent United States. Pt. 1. Gymnosperms to Fagaceae. Univ. of Waterloo, Biology Ser. 8: 1-52. [C]
- Ager, T.A. 2003. Late Quaternary vegetation and climate history of the central Bering land bridge from St. Michael Island, western Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 60: 19-32.

- Ager, T.A. and R. L. Phillips. 2008. Pollen evidence for Late Pleistocene Bering land and bridge environments from Norton Sound, northeastern Bering Sea, Alaska. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 40: 451-461. [C]
- Agriculture & Resource Management Council of Australia & New Zealand, Australian & New Zealand Environment Conservation Council, and Forestry Ministers. 2000. Weeds of National Significance. Willows (*Salix* taxa excluding *S. babylonica*, *S. × calodendron* and *S. × reichardtii*) Strategic Plan. National Weeds Strategy Executive Committee, Launceston.
- Ahmadi, A.D. Azadfar and A. Jafari Mofidabadi. 2008. Embryo culture as a tool in intergeneric hybridization of Salicaceae (*Salix alba* × *Populus caspica*). *Iranian Journal of Rangelands and Forests Plant Breeding and Genetic Research Summer* 2008; 16(2 (32 149-157. Abst. [C]
- Ahmadi, A.D. Azadfar and A. Jafari Mofidabadi. 2011. Study of inter-generic hybridization possibility between *Salix aegyptica* and *Populus caspica* to achieve new hybrids. *International Journal of Plant Production* 4(2): 143-147.
- (Ahman) Åhman, I. 1997. Growth, herbivory and disease in relation to gender in *Salix viminalis* L. *Oecologia* 111: 61-68.
- Aiken, S.G. M.J. Dallwitz, L. L. Consaul, C. L. McJannet, R. L. Boles, G. W. Argus, J.M. Gillett, P.J. Scott, R Elven, M. C. LeBlanc, L. J. Gillespie, A. K. Brystring, H. Solstad and J. G. Harris. 2007. *Flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago: Descriptions, Illustrations, Identification, and Information Retrieval*. NRC Research Press, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa.
- Ainsworth, C. 2000. Boys and Girls Come Out to Play: The Molecular Biology of Dioecious Plants. *Annales of Botany* 86: 211-221. [C]
- Aiton, W. 1789. *Hortus kewensis*. Vol. 5. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, London. 586 pp.
- Albee, B.J., L.M. Shultz and S. Goodrich. 1988. Atlas of the vascular plants of Utah. Salt Lake City: Utah Museum of Natural History. *Salix* pp. 552-557. [C]
- Al-Bermani, A.-K.K.A., K.I.A. Al-Shammary, R.J. Gornall and J.P. Bailey. 1993. Contributions to a cytological catalogue of the British and Irish flora. 3. *Watsonia* 19: 169-171.
- Al-Bermani, A.-K.K.A., Al-Shammary, K.I.A., Gornall, R.J. and Bailey, J.P. 1993. Contributions to a cytological catalogue of the British and Irish flora. 3. *Watsonia* 19: 269-278. [C]
- Albrechtsen, B.R., H. Gardfjell, C.M. Orians, B. Murray and R.S. Fritz. 2004. Slugs, willow seedlings and nutrient fertilization: intrinsic vigor inversely affects palatability. *OIKOS* 105: 268-278. ([*Salix eriocephala*, *S. sericea*, *S. discolor*, *S. bebbiana*.) [C]
- Alford, Mac Haverson. 2005. Systematic studies in Flacourtiaceae. Dissertation Presented to Cornell University . [C]
- Ali, S.I. 2001. Salicaceae. *Flora of Pakistan* 203:1-60. Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Karachi, Pakistan and Missouri Botanical Garden Press, St. Louis, Missouri. [See also Ali 2005. *Flora of Pakistan*. ([www.efloras.org](http://www.efloras.org)) [C]
- Allard, H.A. and E. Leonard. 1952. The Canaan and the Stony river valleys of West Virginia. *Castanea* 17: 1-60.

- Allen, A.W. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: beaver.FWS/OBS-82/10.30 (Revised). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 20 p.
- Allen, C.E. 1940. The genotypic basis of sex-expression in Angiosperms. Bot. Rev. 6: 227-300.
- Alliende, M.C. and J.L. Harper. 1989. Demographic studies of a dioecious tree. I. Colonization, sex, and age structure of a population of *Salix cinerea*. Journal of Ecology 77 : 1029-1047. [C]
- Almeida, J.L.F. De. 1946. Sorbe a cariológia de *Salix salviifolia* Brot. E *S. babylonica* L. Soc. Broteriana. B. (ser. 2) 20: 201-242.
- Al-Qura'n, S. 2007. Ethnobotany of folk medicinal aquatic plants in Jordan. Bot.. Rev. 73: 51-65.
- Alsos, I.G., P.B. Eidesen, D. Ehrich, I. Skrede, K. Westergaard, G.H. Jacobsen, J.Y. Landvik, P. Taberlet and C. Brochmann 2007. Frequent long-distance plant colonization in the changing Arctic. Science 316: 1606-1609. (AFLP polymorphism *Salix herbacea*)
- Alsos, I.G., T. Alm, S. Normand and C. Brochmann, 2009. Past and future range shifts and loss of diversity in dwarf willow (*Salix herbacea* L.) inferred from genetics, fossils and modeling. Global Ecol. Biogeogr. 18: 223-239.
- (Alstrom-Rapaport) Alström-Rapaport, C., M. Lascoux and U. Gullerg. 1997. Sex determination and sex ratio in the dioecious shrub *Salix viminalis* L. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 94: 493-497.
- Alström-Rapaport, M. Lascoux, YC Wang, G. Roberts, and G.A. Tuskan. 1998. Identification of a RAPD marker linked to sex determination in the basket willow (*Salix viminalis*) Journal of Heredity 89: 44-49. [C]
- Amlin, N.M. and S.B. Rood. 2002. Comparative tolerances of riparian willows and cottonwoods to water-table decline. Wetlands 22: 338-346. [C ]
- An, S., Cheng, X., Sun, S., Wang, Y. and Li, J. 2003. Composition change and vegetation degradation of riparian forests in the Atai Plain, NW China. Vegetatio 164: 75-84.
- Anderson, C.L. 1850. A monoecious willow. Zoe 1: 41-42.
- Anderson, E.W. and T.E. Bedell, 1987. Northwest common-name check list of plants. Special Report 786. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University, Agricultural Experiment Station. 45 p.
- Anderson, J.H. 1970. A geobotanical study in the Atlin region in northwestern British Columbia and southcentral Yukon. PhD. Thesis, Univ. Michigan.
- Anderson, J.P. 1939. Plants used by the Eskimo of the northern Bering Sea and arctic regions of Alaska. Amer. J. Bot. 26: 714-716. [C]
- Anderson, P.M., P.J. Bartlein and L.B. Brubaker. 1994. Late Quaternary history of tundra vegetation in northwestern Alaska. Quaternary Research 41: 306-315.
- Andersson, N.J. (as Anderson) 1845. Salices Lapponicae. Upsaliae, Wahlstrom & Co. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1858a. Bidrag till kannendomen om de i Nordamerika forekommande pilarter (Salices). Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 15: 109-133. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1858b. Salices Boreali-Americanae. A synopsis of North American willows. Cambridge: Metcalf and Co. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1858c. Salices e Japonica, quas descriptisit N. J. Andersson Holmiensis.. In Appendix to "On the Botany of Japan." Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts n.s., 6:450-452.

- Andersson, N.J. 1860. On East Indian Salices. J. Linn. Soc. 4: 39-58. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1866. Om släktet *Salix*, isynnerhet dess nordiska former. Botaniska Notiser 1868 (8): 1290149. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1867. Monographia Salicum. Pars 1. Kongl. Svenska Vetens. Akad. Handl. II. 180 pp. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1868. Salicineae. In Prodrum systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis, by A. P. de Candolle, 16(2): 190--331. Paris: Treuttel et Würtz. [C]
- Andersson, N.J. 1874. *Salix*. In Norges Flora, by A. Blytt, 2: 418-484. Oslo: Brogger and Christie.
- Andersson, N.J. 1910. Vier Briefe N.J. Andersson an A. Kerner. Salicologische Mitteilungen 3: 123-129. [C]
- Andreev, A.A., C. Siebert, V.A. Klimanov, A.Yu Drevyagin, G.N. Shilova, and M. Melles. 2002. Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetation and climate on the Taymyr Lowland, Northern Siberia. Quaternary Res. 57(1): 138-150.
- Andreev, N. 1982. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 76. Taxon 31: 575-576. [C]
- Andrews, E.A. 1906. Polarity in the weeping willow. Torreya 6: 1-5.
- Andrienko, T.L. 1979. Small marsh willows (*Salix lapponum*, *S. myrtilloides*, *S. rosmarinifolia* in the Ukraine. Literatura. pp. 843-848. (Russian) [C]
- Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. 2003. An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG II. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 141: 399--436.
- Anions, M.F. 2001. COSEWIC field report and taxonomic assessment of the black-bract willow *Salix ×pedunculata*. Unpublished report. [C]
- Anonymous. 1888. Asa Gray. Amer. Jour. Sci. 35: 1-23. [C]
- Anonymous. 1955. Cultivating willows and using natural willow groves. Agrosilviculturist's Handbook, 2nd ed, Moscow. (Russian with English Translation) [C]
- Anonymous. 1957. Translations of Russian Game Reports. Vol. I. (Beaver 1951-1955) Canada. Dept. Northern Affairs and Natural Resources. Nat. Parks, Branch Can. Wildlife Serv.
- Anonymous. 1972. Shelter hedges and trees. Rosewarne Experimental Horticultural Station. Station Leaflet 2.
- Anonymous 1974. Salicales. Encyclopedia Britannica. [C]
- Anonymous. 1975 *Salix babylonica* L. f. *rokkaku* Kimura. Acta Phytotax. Geobot. 26(5-6): 143
- Anonymous. 1979. Poplars and willows in wood production and land use. FAO Forestry Series 10: 1-327.
- Anonymous. 1988. Lotions, notions and potions. Douglasia 12(3): 15.
- Anonymous. 1990a. Cytospora canker of poplars and willows. Report on plant disease No. 661. Dept. of Crop sciences, Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- Anonymous. 1990b. Wierzby: *Salix alba* L., *Salix fragilis* L. Polska, Akademia, Nauk. Instytut, Dendrologii 1990. 378p. (Nasze Drzewa Lesne, Monografie Popularnonaukowe, 13). Translation[C]
- Anonymous. 1995. Les Saule à bractées verts (*Salix chlorolepis*). Plants menacés ou vulnérable du Québec.

- Anonymous. 1995. Restoring shorelines with willows. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Extension Notes AGDEX 573. 4 pp.
- Anonymous. 2006. The plant man. George Ledingham's 60-year project. Degrees 18(2): 20-25. [C]
- Anonymous. 2007. In the field: Botany in the wild. Exploring the Gaspè Peninsula, Summer 1923. <http://www.huh.harvard.edu/libraries/fieldwork-exhibit/gaspe/Gaspe.htm>.
- Anonymous 2009. *Salix* plant health problems. Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station. <https://portal.ct.gov/CAES/Plant-Pest-Handbook/pphW/Willow-Salix>
- APG. 1998. An ordinal classification for the families of flowering plants. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 85: 531-553.
- APG II 2003. An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG II. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 141: 399-436. (Salicaceae is expanded here to include a large portion of the Flacourtiaceae, including the type genus.)
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 1990a. Electrophoretic heterozygosity and developmental stability in *Salix eriocephala*. Population Genetics of forest Trees Symposium. Abstract 31. [C]
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 1990b. Gene mapping in *Salix eriocephala* (Muhl.). Canadian Society of Plant Molecular Biology, 5th. Abstract 11. [C]
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 1990c. Relations of growth to the heterozygosity in multiplicative overdominance (MO) and inbreeding depression (ID) hypotheses. Population Genetics of forest Trees Symposium. Abstract 30. [C]
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 1991 Biochemical evidence for maternal effects and sex linkage in *Salix exigua* Nutt. Unpubl. Report. (*Salix exigua* as used here = *Salix interior*) [C]
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 1998. Analysis of genetic linkage in *Salix exigua* Nutt. Silvae Genetica 47: 127-131. (*Salix exigua* used here = *Salix interior*)
- Aravanopoulos, F.A. 2001. Genetic linkage in *Salix eriocephala* suggests linkage conservation above the species level. Forest Genetics 8: 145-149 [C]
- Aravanopoulis, F.A. and L.Zsuffa. 1993. Molecular markers as probes in screening genetic diversity and gene pool sustainability in *Salix* intensive forestry. Journal of Sustainable Forestry 1: 1-7.
- Aravanopoulis, F.A. and L.Zsuffa. 1993. Heterozygosity and biomass production in *Salix eriocephala*. Heredity 81: 396-403.
- Aravanopoulis, F.A., K.H. Kim, and L. Zsuffa. 1999. Genetic diversity of superior *Salix* clones selected for intensive forestry plantations. Biomass and Bioenergy 16: 249-255.
- Aravanopoulos, F.A., L.Zsuffa, and K.X. Chong. 1994. Inheritance of isozymes in *Salix eriocephala* Michx. Journal of Heredity 85: 381-388. [C]
- Archer, R.H. and M. Jordaan. 2005. Salicaceae. *Salix*: The correct application of the name *Salix mucronata*, and a new combination. Bothalia 35: 92.
- Archer, W. A. 1965. *Salix*. Contributions toward a flora of Nevada No. 50. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1957. The willows of Wyoming, Univ. Wyoming Publ. 21. 1-63. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1964. Preliminary reports on the flora of Wisconsin. No. 51. Salicaceae., The genus *Salix* - willows. Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts & Letters 53: 217-272. [C]

- Argus, G.W. 1965a. An endemic subspecies of *Salix reticulata* L. from the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Botany 43:1021-1024. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1965b. The taxonomy of the *Salix glauca* L. complex in North America. Contr. Gray Herb. 196: 1-142. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1966. Botanical investigations in northeastern Saskatchewan: The subarctic Patterson-Hasbala Lakes region. Can. Field-Nat. 80:119-143. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1967. *Salix* in C.L. Porter, A Flora of Wyoming. Pt. V. pp.7-20. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1969. New combinations in the *Salix* of Alaska and Yukon. Canad. J. Bot. 47: 795-801. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1973. The genus *Salix* in Alaska and the Yukon. Canad. Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci. Publ. Bot. 2. 279 pp. [C ]
- Argus, G.W. 1974a. A new species of *Salix* from northern British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Botany 52:1303-1304. [C ]
- Argus, G.W. 1974b. An experimental study of hybridization and pollination in *Salix* (willows). Canad. J. Bot. 52: 1613-1619. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1980. The typification and identity of *Salix eriocephala* Michx. (Salicaceae). Brittonia 32: 170-177. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1983. *Salix*. In Flora of Alberta, by E. H. Moss, revised by J. G. Packer, 198-214. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1984a. The identity of *Salix conifera*. Brittonia 36:321-327. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1984b. *Salix occidentalis*, the correct name for *S. tristis* Aiton (Salicaceae). Brittonia 36:328-329. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1985. Computerized catalogue of herbarium specimens of *Salix* in the Southeastern United States. Ottawa: Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1986a. The genus *Salix* (Salicaceae) in the Southeastern United States. Syst. Bot. Monogr. 9. 170 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1986b. Studies in the *Salix lucida* Muhl. and *S. reticulata* L. complexes in North America. Canad. J. Bot. 64: 541-551. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1986c. *Salix raupii* Argus, new to the flora of Alberta and the Northwest Territories. Can. Field-Nat. 100:386-388. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1987. Noteworthy collections. *Salix geyeriana* Anderss. (Salicaceae) in New Mexico. Madroño 34:268-269. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1988. *Salix scouleriana* discovered in Mexico. Madroño 35:350-352. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1991. Salicaceae. In The vascular plants of British Columbia, by G.W. Douglas, G.B. Straley and, D. Meidinger. 3: 55-67. Victoria: B. C. Ministry of Forests, Special Rep. Ser. 3. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1992. *Salix*. In Plants of Northern British Columbia, by A. MacKinnon, Pojar J., and Coupé, R. 54-77. Edmonton, Alberta: B. C. Ministry of Forests and Lone Pine Publishing. [C]
- Argus, G. W. 1993a. *Salix*. In The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California, by J. C. Hickman, ed., 990-999, 1001. Berkeley: University of California Press. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1993b. *Salix*. In The Vascular Flora of Pennsylvania. Annotated checklist and atlas. Po. 128-133.
- Argus, G.W. 1995. Vascular Plants of Arizona, Salicaceae (Willow Family), Pt. 2. *Salix* L. Willow. Jour. Ariz-Nev. Acad. Science 1: 39-62. [C ]

- Argus, G.W. 1997a. Infrageneric classification of New World *Salix* L. (Salicaceae). Syst. Bot. Monogr. 52: 1-121. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1997b. Notes on the taxonomy and distribution of California *Salix*. Madroño 44: 115-136.
- Argus, G.W. 1998. The genus *Salix* L. in California: A workshop on the identification of California *Salix*. Jepson Herbarium Weekend Workshops *Salix* - XXIA and XXIB. Photocopy. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1999a. A workshop on the use of INTKEY in the identification of Pacific Northwest *Salix*. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. Photocopy. 93 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1999b. The genus *Salix* L. in British Columbia: A workshop on the identification of British Columbia *Salix*. British Columbia Native Plant Society Workshop, Williams Lake, B.C. Photocopy. 82 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1999c. A workshop on the use of INTKEY in the identification of Pacific Northwest *Salix*. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. Photocopy. 93 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1999d. The genus *Salix* L. in British Columbia: A workshop on the identification of British Columbia *Salix*. British Columbia Native Plant Society Workshop, Williams Lake, B.C. Photocopy. 82 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 1999e. Classification of *Salix* in the New World. Version: 5 July 1999. Botanical Electronic News (BEN) # 227. [C] <http://www.ou.edu/cas/botany-micro/ben227.html>
- Argus, G.W. 2000a. *Salix*. Pp. 645-654, in A. F. Rhoads and T. A. Block. The Plants of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Argus, G.W. 2000b. A guide to the identification of willows in Alaska, the Yukon Territory and adjacent regions. Palmer, Alaska and Whitehorse, Yukon. Photocopy. 138 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2001. A guide to the identification of willows in Alberta. Jasper National Park, Alberta. Prairie and Northern Plant Diversity Centre, Devonian Botanical Garden, Edmonton, Alberta. Photocopy. 80 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2002a. The interactive identification of native and naturalized New World *Salix* using Intkey (DELTA). [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2002b. Guide to the identification of California *Salix*. Jepson Herbarium Weekend Workshop. 85 pp. Photocopy. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2002c. A guide to the identification of willows in Alaska, the Yukon Territory and adjacent regions. Anchorage, Alaska. Photocopy. 112 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2003a. The identity of *Salix waghornei* (Salicaceae). Harvard Papers in Botany 8: 111-114. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2003b. A guide to the identification of *Salix* (willows) in Alberta. Plant and Northern Plant Diversity Centre Workshop on willow identification. Jasper National Park, Alberta. Photocopy. [C (Revised 2004)]
- Argus, G.W. 2004a. A guide to the identification of *Salix* (willows) in Alaska, the Yukon Territory and adjacent regions. Workshop on the identification of willows in Alaska, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Photocopy. 86 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2004b. A guide to the identification of the genus *Salix* (willows) in New England and New York. Workshop on willow identification, Delta Institute of Natural History, Bowdoin, Maine. Photocopy. 56 pp. [C]

- Argus, G.W. 2005a. The interactive identification of native and naturalized New World *Salix* using Intkey (DELTA). [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2005b. Guide to the identification of California *Salix* (Salicaceae). Friends of the Jepson Herbarium Weekend Workshop. *Salix* II. Sequoia, Kings Canyon National Park, CA. Photocopy. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2006a. Guide to the identification of *Salix* (Willow) in Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, and Pennsylvania. Dunes National Lake Shore, Porter, IN. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2006b. Guide to the identification of *Salix* (Willow) in the Canadian Maritime Provinces (New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island). E. C. Smith Herbarium, Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S. Photocopy. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2007. *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) distribution maps and a synopsis of their classification in North America, north of Mexico. Harvard Pap. Botany 12: 335-368. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2009. Guide to the identification of the genus *Salix* (willows) in Northeastern United States. New York. 53 pp. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2010. *Salix* L. Pp. 23-162 in Flora of North America North of Mexico, Volume 7. Magnoliophyta: Salicaceae to Brassicaceae, eds. Flora of North America Editorial Committee. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press.
- Argus, G.W. 2011 *Salix*. A guide to Alaska *Salix*. Anchorage, Alaska. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2012a. *Salix*. In B. G. Baldwin et al. (eds.) The Jepson Manual, Higher Plants of California. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Univ. of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Argus, G.W. 2012b. A guide to the identification of *Salix* (willows) in Alberta. Devonian Botanical Garden. Workshop on willow identification, Jasper National Park. [C]
- Argus, G.W. 2012c. *Salix* (willows) in the New World. A guide to the interactive identification of native and naturalized taxa using Intkey (DELTA).
- Argus, G.W. 2015. Salicaceae. In S. Payette, ed. Flore du Québec et Labrador nordique. Vol 2 : 333-410, 407-414. Presses de l'Université Laval, Québec, Québec. [C]
- Argus, G.W., and T.C. Brayshaw. 1987. Noteworthy collections. *Salix tweedyi* (Bebb) C.R. Ball (Salicaceae) in British Columbia. Madroño 34:268. [C]
- Argus, G.W., and M.B. Davis. 1962. Macrofossils from a late-glacial deposit at Cambridge, Massachusetts. Amer. Midl. Natur. 67:106-117.
- Argus, G.W., J.E. Eckenwalder, and R.W. Kiger. 2010. Salicaceae – The Willow Family. Flora North America. Vol. 7, pp. 3-5. Flora of North America Editorial Committee. [C]
- Argus, G.W., R. Elven, and A.K. Skvortsov. 1999. Salicaceae – a ‘PAF’ checklist example. In, I. Nordal & V.Y. Razzhivin, eds. The species concept in the High North – A Panarctic Flora initiative. Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, Ny Serie 38: 387-418. [C]
- Argus, G.W., V.L. Harms, A. Leighton, and M. Vetter. 1916. Conifers & catkin-bearing trees and shrubs of Saskatchewan. Flora of Saskatchewan, Fas. 5. Flora of Saskatchewan Association and Nature Saskatchewan. Nature Saskatchewan Special Publication 16. 272 pp.
- Argus, G.W., and C.L. McJannet. 1992. A taxonomic reconsideration of *Salix taxifolia sensu lato* (Salicaceae). Brittonia 44: 461-474. [C]
- Argus, G.W., C.L. McJannet, and M.J. Dallwitz. 1999. Salicaceae of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago: Descriptions, Illustrations, Identification, and Information Retrieval. Version: 29 March 1999. [C]

- Argus, G.W., and J.W. Steele. 1979. A reevaluation of the taxonomy of *Salix tyrrellii*, a sand dune endemic. Syst. Bot. 4: 163-177. [C]
- Arihan, O. and A. Güvenc. 2009. *Salix* L. (willow) species of Ankara province. OT Sistematiik Botanik Dergisi. 16(1): 15-52. (Turkish) [C]
- Arthur, J.C., L.H. Bailey and E.W.D. Holway. 1886 Plants collected between Lake Superior and the International Boundary, July 1886. Bull. Geol. & Natur. Hist. Survey of Minnesota 3.
- Ashe, W.W. 1918. Additions to the arborescent flora of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 34: 130-140.
- Atwood, D. 1995. Where have all the Arizona willows gone. Sego Lily (Newsletter of the Utah Native Plant Society) 18: 3.
- Aubert, P.L. 1874. Organogénie de la fleurs dans la genre *Salix*. Adansonia 11: 183-185.
- Audette, R.C.S., G. Blunden, J.W. Steel, and C.S. Wong. 1966. The thin layer chromatography of phenolic glycosides and its use as a screening procedure for the genus *Salix*. J. of Chromatography 25:367-372.
- Avci, M and J. Zielinski 1997. *Salix myrsinifolia* Salisb. (Salicaceae): a new species for the flora of Turkey. Karaca Arbor. Mag. 4(2): 49-54 (1997)
- Avebury, Lord. 1908. On buds and stipules. London. (Copied table of contents, bibliography, and *Salix* pp. 110-125.) [C]
- Avellaneda, M.O. and L. Nijensohn. 1962. *Salix* intoxication of poplar and the sawtooth poplar, *Populus nigra*, *P. alba*, and *Salix alba*. World Forestry Cong. Proc. 5(2): 914-918, (Spanish with English summary)
- Axelrod, D. 1987. The Late Oligocene Creede Flora, Colorado. Univ. Calif. Publ. in Geol. Sci. 130. [C]
- Axelrod, D. 1995. The Miocene Purple Mountain Flora of western Nevada. Univ. Calif. Publ. in Geological Sci. 139. 62 pp. (*Salix* pp. 44-46)
- Axelrod, D.I. 1998. The Oligocene Haynes Creek flora of eastern Idaho. Univ. Calif. Publ. in Geol. Sci. 143: 1-160 [C]
- Azuma, A, T. Kajita, J. Yokoyama, and H. Ohashi. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of *Salix* (Salicaceae) based on *rbcL* sequence data. Amer. J. Bot. 87: 67-75. [C]
- Babington, C.A. 1922. Manual of British Botany, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. *Salix* pp. 376-387.
- Babington, C.C. 1843. Manual of British Botany. *Salix* 270-281. [C]
- Babington, C.C. 1863. On the arrangement of the British salices. J. Botany 1: 167-172. [C]
- Babington, C.C. 1871. A revision of the flora of Iceland. Jour. Linnean Soc. 11: 282, 328-329, 348 (*Salix* only) [C]
- Bach, C. 1990. Plant successional stage and insect herbivory: flea beetles on sand-dune willow. Ecology 71: 598-609. (*Salix cordata*) [C]
- Bach, C.E. 1994 Effects of a specialist herbivore (*Altica subplicata*) on *Salix cordata* and sand dune succession. Ecol. Monogr. 64(4): 423-446.
- Backhaus, G.F., P. Häggblom and L.O. Nilsson. 1985. The influence of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizae on biomass production in willows. Ca. J. For. Res. 16:103-108. [C]
- Bagniewska-Zadworna, A., Byczyk, J., Eissenstat, D.M., Oleksyn, J., and Zadworny, M. 2012. Avoiding transport bottlenecks in an expanding root system: Xylem vessel development in fibrous and pioneer roots under field conditions. Am. J. Bot 99: 1417-1426. *Populus trichocarpa*.

- Bailey, L.H. and E.Z. Bailey. 1976. *Salix* pp. 995-998. In *Hortus Third*. A concise dictionary of plants cultivated in United States and Canada. MacMillan Publishing Co. Inc. New York. *Salix* pp. 995-998. [C]
- Bailey, S. W. 2007. Report on *Salix calcicola* at Mont de la Table, Chc-Choc Mountains, Quebec. Email manuscript with photographs and sketch map of region by J. Franklin Collins in 1923. Original at Harvard Herbaria Library. [C]
- Bailey, V.L. and H.E. Bailey. 1949. Woody plants of the western national parks. Notre Dame, Indiana: The University Press. Pt. 5. Salicaceae. *Am. Midland Nat.* 59:438-451. [C]
- Bailey, V.L. 1958. A guide to the flowering plants of the western national parks. Pt. 5. *Amer. Midland Natur.* 59: 438-451.
- Bailey, W.W. 1904. Willows: "pussy" and others. *Amer. Bot.* 6: 23-24.
- Bailey, W.W. 1911. Pussy willows. *Amer. Bot.* 17: 10-12.
- Baker, E.A. 1988a. Chemistry and morphology of plant epicuticular waxes. Pp. 139-165 in D.F. Cutler, K.L. Alvin, and C.E. Price. *The Plant Cuticle*. London: Academic Press.
- Baker, E.A. 1988b. Chemistry and morphology of plant epicuticular waxes. Pp. 139-165 in D.F. Cutler, K. L. Alvin, and C. E. Price. *The Plant Cuticle*. London: Academic Press.
- Baker, R.G. 1965. Late-glacial pollen and plant macrofossils from Spider Creek, southern St. Louis County, Minnesota. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 76: 601-610. [C]
- Baker, R.G., J.A. Mason and L. J. Maher Jr. 1999. Petaloid organs preserved in an arctic plant microfossil assemblage from full-glacial sediments in southeastern Minnesota. *Quaternary Research* 52: 388-392. [C]
- Baker, W.L. 1989. Classification of the riparian vegetation of the montane and subalpine zones in western Colorado. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49: 214-228. (*Salix drummondiana*, *S. exigua*, and *S. ligulifolia*) [C]
- Bakewell, A. 1943. Botanical collections of the Wood Yukon Expedition of 1934-1941. *Rhodora* 45: 305-316.
- Baldwin, W.K.W. 1958. Plants of the Clay Belt of Northern Ontario and Quebec. *Natl. Mus. Canada, Bulletin* 156. (*Salix* pp.137-142.) [C]
- Baldwin, W. *Reliquiae Baldwinianae*. Hafner, ed. J/ Ewan. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1899a. Notes on some western willows. *Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis* 9: 69-90. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1899b. The genus *Salix* in Iowa. *Iowa Acad. Sciences* 7: 141-154. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1905. Notes on North American willows I. *Bot. Gaz.* 40: 376-380. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1909a. Notes on willows of sections *Pentandrae* and *Nigrae*. *Bot. Gaz.* 72: 220-236. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1909b. *Salix*. In *New manual of botany of the Central Rocky Mountains*, ed. 2, by J. .M. Coulter and A. Nelson, 128-139. New York: American Book Co. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1910. *Salix*, Varro. Pp. 19-37 in I. Tidestrom. *Elysium Marianum*. Washington, D.C. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1915a. Notes on North American willows II. *Bot. Gaz.* 60: 45-54. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1915d. *Salix*. Pages 113-118 in C. V. Piper and R. K. Beattie, *Flora of the Northwest Coast*.

- Ball, C.R. 1915e. Notes on North American willows III. Bot. Gaz. 60: 391-399. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1921a. The willow family I. *Salix*. Pages 34-45 in C. G. Deam, Trees of Indiana.
- Ball, C.R. 1921b. *Salix*. In P. C. Standley, Flora of Glacier National Park. Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 22: 319-324. [C]
- Ball, C. R. 1921c. Undescribed willows of the section *Cordatae*. Bot. Gaz. 71: 426-437. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1921d. Notes on willows of sections *Pentandrae* and *Nigrae*. Bot. Gaz. 72: 220-236. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1923. *Salix*. The willows of the Pacific States. Pages 487-507. In L. Abrams, An Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States. Vol. 1. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1924a. The Salicaceae. Pages 34-66 in C. C. Deam, Shrubs of Indiana. Dept. of Conservation, State of Indiana Publ. 44. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1924b. Extension of range and a new variety in *Salix*. Rhodora 26: 135-144. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1926a. Canadian willows of sections *Pentandrae*, *Nigrae*, and *Albae*. Can. Field-Nat. 40:145-152. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1926b. Canadian willows of section *Longifoliae*. Can. Field-Nat. 40:171-175.
- Ball, C.R. 1934a. New or little known west American willows. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 17: 399-433. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1934b. Two new varieties of *Salix scouleriana* Barratt. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 24(2): 73-78. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1934c. Teratology in willows. . Madroño 2(15): 122-123.
- Ball, C.R. 1934d. Keys to the willows of the central and southern Sierra Nevada. San Jose Teacher's College. (unpublished.)
- Ball, C.R. 1935. New varieties of western willows. National Acad. Sci. 21: 181-186. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1938a. Willows of the southern states. Castanea 3: 1-9.
- Ball, C.R. 1938b. New varieties and combinations in *Salix*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 28: 443-452. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1939. A new variety of the willow *Salix glaucophylla* Bebb. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 29: 492-495. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1940a. Dr. W. A. Setchell and Alaska willows. Madroño 5: 231-232. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1940b. Salicaceae. Pages 357-359 in H. N. Moldenke. The Flora of Extratropical South America. Lilloa 5. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1941. Native and Introduced Wilows of the District-Flora Area. 8 pages. (Manuscript) [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1942. Far western novelties in *Salix*. Madroño 6: 227-239. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1943a. *Salix floridana* Chapman, a valid species. J. Arnold Arbor. 24: 103-106. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1943b. Illustrating plant organs for taxonomic purposes. Castanea 8: 67-71. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1946. More plant study: fewer plant names. J. Arnold Arb. 27: 371-385. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1947. Studying willows or making new sections in the genus *Salix*. Rhodora 49: 37-49. [C]

- Ball, C.R. 1948a. Schneider's three new Canadian willow species (*S. anamesa*, *S. fullertonensis* and *S. hudsonensis*). Can. Field-Nat. 62: 150-152.
- Ball, C.R. 1948b. *Salix petiolaris* J. E. Smith: American, not British. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 75: 178-187. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1949a. Two problems in *Salix* distribution. Madrono 10: 81-87. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1949b. The willows: Helpers of man. Sci. Monthly 69: 48-55. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1950a. New combinations in southwestern *Salix*. Wash. Acad. Sci. 40: 324-335. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1950b. *Salix*. In E. G. Voss, Observations on the Michigan flora. III. The flora of Green Island (Mackinac County). Ohio Jour. Sci. 50: 182-190. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1950c. Willow hybrids: *S. hebecarpa* Fern. and *S. simulans* Fern. Rhodora 52: 8-18.
- Ball, C. R. 1950d. A review of *Salix anglorum* and *Salix petrophila*. Amer. Midl. Nat. 43: 224-241. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1951. New combinations in *Salix* (sections *Pellitae* and *Phylicifoliae*). Amer. Midl. Nat. 45: 740-749.
- Ball, C.R. 1952a. *Salix*. In The new Britton and Brown illustrated flora of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, by H. A. Gleason, 2: 6-23 Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Lancaster Press. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1952b. *Salix*. In Flora of Idaho, by R. J. Davis, 216-235. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown Co. [C]
- Ball, C.R. 1961. *Salix*. Pages 369-392 in C. L. Lundell, et al. Flora of Texas. Vol. 3, Pt. 6. Texas Research Foundation, Renner, Texas. [C]
- Ball, C.R., and A.B. Massey. 1944. The willows of Virginia. Bull. Virginia Polytech. Inst. 37(a). [C]
- Ball, C.R., and K. Whited. 1949. Pruinose branchelets and *Salix lemmonii* Bebb. Am. J. Bot. 12: 91-96. [C]
- Ball, J., J. Carle and A. Del Lungo. 2005. Contributions of poplars and willows to sustainable forestry and rural development. Unasylva 221, 56: 3-9. [C]
- Ballantine, C.K., and J.A. Matthews. 1982. The development of sorted circles on recently deglaciated terrain, Jotunheimen, Norway. Arctic and Alpine Research 14: 341-354. [C]
- Ballard, B.D., C.A. Nowak, and A.B. Kline. 2009. Willow (*Salix*) identification in New York State. A guide for vegetation managers. Research Foundation of the State. University of New York. Albany, NY and the State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY. 78 pp. [C]
- Ballard, B.D., H. L. Whittier, and C.A. Nowak. 2004. Northeastern Shrub and Short Tree Identification. A Guide to Right-of Way Vegetation Management. State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY. [C]
- Barbour, M.G., and J. Major. 1988. Terrestrial Vegetation of California. New expanded edition. California Native Plant Society, Special Publ. 9. [C]
- Barkalov, V.Yu. 2001. Willows (genus *Salix* L.) of the Kuril Islands: Taxonomy and distribution. Hokkaido Museum Symposium. Abstract of oral presentation. [C]  
<http://museum-v.museum.hokudai.ac.jp/activity/symposium/IKIHomepage/Session>
- Barkalov, V.Yu., and M. M. Kozyrenko. 2014. Phylogenetic Analysis of the Far Eastern

- Salix*. (Salicaceae) Based on Sequence Data from Chloroplast DNA Regions and ITS of Nuclear Ribosomal DNA. *Botanica Pacifica*. 3(1): 3–19. [C]
- Barker, J. and A. Karp. 2001. Detecting genetic diversity of willows (*Salix* spp.) using amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) and microsatellite marker analysis. [C] <http://www.apbiotech.com/product/publication>
- Barker, J.H.A., M. Matthes, G. M. Arnold, K. Edwards, I. Aehman, S. Larsson, and A. Karp. 1999. Characterization of genetic diversity in potential biomass willows (*Salix* spp.) by RAPD and AFLP analyses. *Genome* 42: 173-183. [C]
- Barker, J.H.A., A. Pahlich, S. Trybush, K. J. Edwards, and A. Karp. 2003. Microsatellite markers for diverse *Salix* species. *Molecular Ecology Notes*. [C]
- Barnes, B.V. 1957. Indications of possible mid-Cenozoic hybridization in the aspens of the Columbia Plateau. *Rhodora* 69: 70-81. [C]
- Barnes, B.V., and F. Han. 1993. Phenotypic variation of Chinese aspens and their relationships to similar taxa in Europe and North America. *Can. J. Bot.* 71: 799-815. [C]
- Barnes, H.F. 1930. On the resistance of basket willow to button gall formation. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 17: 638-640.
- Barnes, W.J. 1985. Population dynamics of woody plants on a river island. *Canada. J. Bot.* 63: 647-655. [C]
- Barratt, J. 1840a. *Salices americanae*. North American Willows Disposed in Sections or Natural Groups. Middletown, Connecticut: Pelton. [C]
- Barratt, J. 1840b. *Salix*. In W. J. Hooker, *Flora Boreali-Americana*. Vol. 2. London.
- Barrell, J. 1967. *Salicaceae*. 4 p ms. [C]
- Barrell, J. 1969. *Flora of the Gunnison Basin*. Rockford, Ill.: Nat. Land Inst. *Salix* pp 380-385.
- Barrera, M.E. and P.I. Mexa. 1997 (publ 1998). Características de los epidermis foliar de árboles Chilenos: 3. Subclase Dilleniidae. *Bot. Mus. Nacion. Hist. Nat. (Chile)*, 46: 33-43. [C]
- Barros, R.S., and S.J. Neill. 1987. Shoot growth in willow (*Salix viminalis*) in relation to abscisic acid, plant water status and photoperiod. *Physiol. Plantarum* 70: 708-712.[C]
- Barsoum, N. 2002. Relative contributions of sexual and asexual regeneration strategies of *Populus nigra* and *Salix alba* during the first years of establishment on a braided gravel bed river. *Evolutionary Ecology* 15: 255-279. (*Salix alba*) [C]
- Barthlott, W., C. Neinhuis, D. Cutler, F. Ditsch, I. Meusel, L. Theisen, and H. Wilhelmi. 1998. Classification and terminology of plant epicuticular waxes. *Botanical Journal of the Linnaean Society*. 126: 237-260.
- Basto, M.F.P. 2002. 34. *Salicaceae*. In E. S. Martins M. A. Diniz, J. Paiva, I. Gomes, and S. Gomes, eds. *Flora de Cabo Verde Plantas Vasculares*. Lisboa, Portugal. *Salix* pp. 5-6) [C]
- Bates, C.G. 1925, How willows stop erosion. *Amer. Forests and Forest Life* 31: 200.
- Bate-Smith, C.E. 1972. Chemistry and phylogeny of the Angiosperms. *Nature* 236 (April 14, 1972): 353-354. C
- Baudiere, A, P.Fournol and M. Saule. 1995 Considerations critiques sur les populations de *Salix lapponum* L. de la partie orientale de la chaîne pyrénéenne. *Monde Pl.* 90(454): 1-9.

- Bawa, K.S. 1980. Evolution of dioecy in flowering plants. *Ann. Rev. Ecol.Syst.* 11: 15-39. [C]
- Baxter, D.V., and F.H. Wadsworth. 1939. Forest and fungus succession in the Lower Yukon Valley. Univ. of Michigan, School of Forestry and Conservation Bulletin 9. 52 pp. (*Valsa sordida* responsible for diamond willow.) [C]
- Bay, C. 1992. A phytogeographical study of vascular plants of northern Greenland – north of 74°. *Medd. om Grønl.* 36. (pp. 3, 16, 24, 29-33, 35, 55, 72, 92. copied.) [C]
- Bean, K. Hill. 1956. Eleventh Report of the Committee on Plant Distribution. *Rhodora* 59: 125-134. [C]
- Bean, L.C., C.H. Knowlton, and A.F. Hill. 1956. Eleventh report of the committee on plant distribution. *Rhodora* 58: 125-134. [C]
- Bean, W.J. 1980. Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles. 8th edition revised. Vol. 4. Murray, London. 246-486. (*Salix* only) [C]
- Beardslee, H.C. 1909. Submerged willows. *Torreya* 9: 77-78.
- Bebb, M.S. 1871. *Salix* in King's Report, U. S. Exploration of 40th Parallel 5: 324-328.
- Bebb, M.S. 1873. *Salix* in H. H. Babcock. The flora of Chicago and Vicinity, Supplementary. *The Lens* 2(4): 248-250. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1874. A new species of willow from California and notes on some other North American species. *Amer. Nat.* 8: 203. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1878. Salicaceae. Pp. 240-242 in J. T. Rothrock, Reports upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona during the years 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875. Pt. 6. Botany, in G. M. Wheeler, U. S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1878a. *Salix barclayi* Anderss., a native of the Northern States. *Bot. Gaz.* 3: 21.
- Bebb, M.S. 1878b. *Salix balsamifera*. *Bot. Gaz.* 3: 190-192.
- Bebb, M.S. 1879. *Salix*, in Watson's Botany of California. Vol. 2: 82-90. (Published earlier (in 1879) as "Advance pages from 'Botany of California' Vol. 2 – Issued July 10, 1879, Willows of California") [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1880. *Salix*. Pp. 82-90. In S. Watson, Botany, Vol. 2, In J. D. Whitney, Geological Survey of California, John Wilson and Son, University Press, Cambridge, MA. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1881a. *Salix nigra* var. *wardii*. Page 114 in L. F. Ward. The flora of Washington and vicinity. *Bull. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 22.
- Bebb, M.S. 1881b. *Salix*, in Wheeler and Smith, Catalogue of Phaenogamous and Vascular Cryptogamous. Plants of Michigan. Indigenous, naturalized, and adventive. Pp 77-78. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1882. *Salix flavescens* Nutt. var. *scouleriana*. *Bot., Gaz.* 7: 129.
- Bebb, M.S. 1885a. *Salix*. Pp. 334-339 in J. M. Coulter, Manual of the Botany of the Rocky Mountain Region, New York. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1885b. *Salix macrocarpa*, Nutt., not of Andersson. *Bot. Gaz.* 10: 221-222. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1888a. White Mountain willows. I. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club.* 15: 121-125. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1888b. Notes on North American willows. II. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club.* 16: 39-42. [C]

- Bebb, M.S. 1888c. Notes on North American willows. III. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 16: 211-213. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1888d. Notes on North American willows. IV. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 17: 149-151. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1888e. Notes on North American willows, with a description of new or imperfectly known species. I. Bot. Gaz. 13: 109-112. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1889a. The willows of the Northern United States. Pp. 480-486. Advance pages from Gray's Manual of Botany, 6th ed. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1889b. White Mountain willows. III. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 16: 211-215. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1889c. White Mountain willows. IV. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 17: 149-151. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1889d. Notes on North American willows. III. Bot. Gaz. 14: 49-54. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1889e. Notes on North American willows. IV. Bot. Gaz. 14: 115-117. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1890a. Notes on North American willows. V. Bot. Gaz. 15: 53-56. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1890b. White Mountain willows. IV. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 17: 149-151. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1891. Notes on North American willows. VI. A review of the willows of California. Bot. Gaz. 16: 102-108. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1893. *Salix*. In F. V. Coville. Death Valley Expedition. Botany. Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb. 4: 198-199
- Bebb, M.S. 1895a. Notes on some arborescent willows of North America – I. Gard. & Forest 8: 363-364. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1895b. Notes on some arborescent willows of North America –II. Gard. & Forest 8: 372-373. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1895c. Notes on some arborescent willows of North America –III. Gard. & Forest 8: 423-425. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1895. Notes on some arborescent willows of North America –IV. Gard. & Forest 8: 473. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1895. Notes on some arborescent willows of North America –V. Gard. & Forest 8: 482-483. [C]
- Bebb, M.S. 1895d. [Title not recorded, *S. arctica*, *S. brownei*] Bull. Geogr. Club Philadelphia 1: 212.
- Bebb, M.S. 1897. The range of *Salix nigra*. Erythea 5: 10-11.
- Becher, R. 1967. On the culture and utilization of white willows. Holzzucht 20 (3/4): 25-29. (German)
- Beck, L.C. 1833. Botany of the Northern and Middle States. *Salix* 319-323. [C]
- Becklin, K.M. and C. Galen. 2009. Intra- and interspecific variation in mycorrhizal associations across a heterogeneous habitat gradient in alpine plant communities. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 41: 183-190. [C]
- Bedi, Y.S. 1990. Cytomixis in woody species. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Pl. Sci. 100: 233-238. [C]
- Bedi, Y.S., S.S., Bir, and B.S. Gill. 1981. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 71. Taxon 30: 513. [C]
- Bedi, Y.S., S.S., Bir, and B. S. Gill. 1985. Cytological evolution in the woody taxa of Gamopetalae and Monochlamydeae. J. Cytology and Genetics 20: 162-203. [C]

- Beentje, H.J. 1994. Kenya trees, shrubs, and lianas. National Museums of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya. Salicaceae pp. 315-316. [C]
- Beerling, D.J. 1998. Biological Flora of the British Isles No. 202. *Salix herbacea* L. Journal of Ecology 86: 872-895. [C]
- Beerling, D.J., W. G. Chaloner, B. Huntley, J. A. Pearson, M. J. Tooley and F. Woodward. 1992. Variation in the stomatal density of *Salix herbacea* L. under the changing atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration of late- and post-glacial time. Phil. Trans. Royal Soc. London B 336: 215-224. [C]
- Beerling, D.J., W.G. Chaloner, B. Huntley, J. A. Pearson, and M.J. Tooley. 1993. Stomatal density responds to the glacial cycle of environmental change. Proc. R. Soc. London B 251: 133-138. (*Salix herbacea*) [C]
- (Begin)Bégin, Y. ca. 1981. Checklist of the vascular plants in the western part of northern Quebec. Prepared for Northern Quebec Tree line Conference. A compilation of five floristic papers. [C]
- Bégin, Y. 1991. Population structure of lakeshore willows and ice-push events in subarctic Quebec, Canada. Holarctic Ecology 14: 9-17. [C]
- Beil, L. 2002. Aspirin the new—and old—miracle drug. The Ottawa Citizen 21 November 2002. [C]
- Beismann, H., J.H.A. Barker, A. Karp, and T. Speck. 1997. AFLP analysis sheds light on distribution of two *Salix* species and their hybrid along a natural gradient. Molecular Ecology 6: 989-993. (*Salix alba*, *S. fragilis*, *S. ×rubens*) [C]
- Beismann, H., T. Speck, and A. Bogenrieder (1997): The Wind in the Willows-Dispersal mechanisms and distribution of *Salix alba*, *S. fragilis* and their hybrid *S. x rubens*. - In: Jeronimidis G. & Vincent JFV (eds.): (1997): Plant Biomechanics 1997: Conference Proceedings I, Papers, pp. 57-64.
- Beismann, H., H. Wilhelm, H. Bailleres, H. C. Spatz, A. Bogenrieder, and T. Speck. 2000. Brittleness of twig bases in the genus *Salix*: fracture mechanics and ecological relevance. J. Exp. Bot. 51: 617-633,
- Beissner, L, E. Schelle and H. Zabel. 1903. Handbuch der Laubholz-Benennung. Berlin. (*Salix* pp. 18-47.) [C]
- Bejerenik, M.W. 1887. De la cecidie produit par le neamatus capreae sur le *Salix amygdalina*. Arch. Neerland 21: 475-492.
- Beketousky, A. 1932. Zur Frage ueber die Parthenokarpie der *Salix alba* L., *S. caprea* L., *Populus alba* L. und *Ulmus campestris* L. Bot. Zh. 17: 385-400.
- Belland R.J. and S.B. Schofield. 1993. *Salix vestita* Pursh and *Saxifraga oppositifolia* L. arctic-alpine species new to Nova Scotia. Rhodora 95: 76-78.
- Belsky, A.J. 1986. Does herbivory benefit plants? A review of the evidence. American naturalist 127: 870. (Concludes that there is no evidence.) [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V. 1994. Salicaceae. In Oprelitel' sosudistyykh rastenijj Urala. M. Nauka: 149-157. (Russian).
- Belyaeva, I.V. 1998. A new hybrid between *Salix triandra* and *S. dasyclados* (Salicaceae) deo Perm region. Bot. Zhurn. 83: 111-113. (Russian).
- Belyaeva, I.V. 2000. A new variety of *Salix viminalis* (Salicaceae) from Tumen region. Bot. Zhurn. 85: 104-105. (Russian).
- Belyaeva, I.V. 2002. New species of the genus *Salix* (Salicaceae) from the Urals. Bot. Zhurn. 87: 153-159. (Russian). (*Salix uralicola*) [C]

- Belyaeva, I.V., B. Kirchner, S.Y. Kovalev, and L.A. Semkina 2004. Taxonomy, variability, and distribution of *Salix bicolor* (Salicaceae). Bot. Zhurn. 89: 286-300. (Russian). [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V. 2005. Notula de materia typical specierum *Salix bicolor* Ehrh. ex Willd. et *Salix basaltica* Coste (Salicaceae). Novosit. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 37: 86-90. (Russian)
- Belyaeva, I.V. 2007. Typification of the names published by Edmund Boissier in *Salix* L. Candollea 62: 131-140. [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V. 2009. Nomenclature of *Salix fragilis* L. and a new species, *S. euxina* (Salicaceae). Taxon 58(4): 1344-1348. [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V., V.I. Shaburov, A.P. Dyachenko, and S. Ivushkin. 1995. Abnormal development of generative organs in hybrid willows. (Russian with English translation by I. Belyaeva, 2006.) [C]. (Originally published in Russian but reference unknown.)
- Belyaeva, I.V., O.V. Epanchintseva, A.A. Shatalina, and L.A. Semkina. 2006. Willows of Ural: atlas and identification key. Ekaterinburg: Ural Branch, Russian Academy Sciences. (Russian and English)[C]
- Belyaeva, I.V., B. Kirchner, S. Yu. Kovalev, and L.A. Semkina. 2004. Taxonomy, variability and distribution of *Salix bicolor* (Salicaceae). Bot. Zhurn. 89(2): 286-301. (Russian) [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V. and A. Sennikov. 2008. Typification of Pallas' names in *Salix*. Kew Bulletin 63: 277-287. [C]
- Belyaeva, I.V., O.V. Epantchintseva, R.H.A. Govaerts, K. McGinn, J. Hunnux, and Y.A. Kuzovkina. 2018. The application of scientific names to plants in cultivation: *Salix vitellina* L. and related taxa (Salicaceae). *Skvortsovia* 4(2): 42-70.
- Benic, R. 1960. Distribution of some physical properties of white poplar and white willow. (*Populus alba* and *Salix alba*). Yugoslavia. Nac. Koom. za Jopolu. Radna I strazivanju Topola 2: 83-123. (Serbian with English summary).
- Bennett, C., M.C. Aime and G. Newcombe. 2011. Molecular and pathogenic variation within *Melampsora* on *Salix* in western North America reveals numerous cryptic species. Mycologia 103(5): 1004-1018. [C]
- Bennett, K.D., P.C. Tzedakis, and K.J. Willis. 1991. Quaternary refugia of north European trees. Jour. of Biogeography 18: 103-115. [C]
- Bennike, O. and A. Weidick. 2001. Late Quaternary history around Nioghalvferdsfjorden and Jøkelbugten, North-East Greenland. Boreas 30: 205-227. (*Salix arctica*, abstract) [C]
- Benson, L. and R.A. Darrow. 1981. Trees and shrubs of the southwestern deserts. 3rd edition. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona. 416 pp. (*Salix* copied) [C].
- Benson, M., E. Sanday and E. Berridge. 1905. Contributions to the embryology of the Amentiferae. Trans. Linn. Soc. Bot, ser. 2, 7
- Bentham, G. 1857. Plantae Hartwegianae. *Salix* pp. 335-336. Cramer reprint 1970 with introduction by R. McVaugh. (*Salix lasiandra*, *S. lasiolepis*, *S. hindsiana* and *S. brachstachys*) [C]
- Bentley, B.L. 1977. Extrafloral nectaries and protection by pugnacious bodyguards. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 8: 407-427. [C]

- Berdyklychev, K. 1965. Adaptation of grafts of the sharp-leaved willow (*Salix euapiculata* Nas.) in a desert without irrigation. IZV AKAD NAUK TURKM SSR SER BIOL NAUK 6: 83-84. [Journal style needs verification]
- Berg, T.B. and K. Christensen. 2000. *Salix*, pp. 122-136 and 153-159, in Bengt Jonsell, editor in chief, Flora Nordica. Vol. 1. Stockholm: The Bergius Foundation, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.
- Berg, T.B., N.M. Schmidt, T.T. Høye, P.J. Aastrup, D.K. Hendrichsen, M.C. Forchhammer and D.R. Klein. 2008. High Arctic plant-herbivore interactions under climate influence. *Advances in Ecological Research* 40 : 275-298. (Includes *S. arctica*.) [C]
- Bergeron, J. F. 1987. Nouvelle répartition de *Salix uva-ursi* Pursh dans Charlevoix. *Nat. Can.* 114: 229-231. [C]
- Berggen, B. 1985. Ultrastructure of dormant buds of *Salix* sp. In early winter. *Nordic J. Bot.* 5(5) : 475-488.
- Berggren, B., Krichfalushii, V. V. and Golyshkin, L. V. 1985. Chromosomal numbers of certain species of *Salix*. *Ukr. Bot. Zhurn.*, 42(2): 33-34. (Russian) [C]
- Berggren, G. 1981. Atlas of Seeds and small fruits of Northwest-European plant species with morphological descriptions. Part 3. *Salix* pp. 11-12. Stockholm: Swedish Museum of Natural History. [C]
- Berkutenko, A.N. and M.G. Khoreva 2001. Flora of Nature Monument – Mount Kamenny Venets (Nagaeve Bay, Northern Sea of Okhotsk). Pages 109-117. In A. N. Berkutenko, H.G. Lumsden, and D. Lumsden (eds.). *Flora and climatic conditions of the North Pacific (a collection of papers)*. Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch. North-East Scientific Center, Institute of Biological Problems, Magadan. (*Salix magadensis* n.sp. and its separation from *S. erythrocarpa*) [C]
- Berkutenko, A. N., M. G. Khoreva and R. N. Drovetskaja. 2001. Pages 58-68. In A.N. Berkutenko, H.G. Lumsden, and D. Lumsden (eds.). *Flora and climatic conditions of the North Pacific (a collection of papers)*. Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch. North-East Scientific Center, Institute of Biological Problems, Magadan. (*Salix arctica crassijulis*, *S. fuscescens*, *S. pulchra*, *S. saxatilis*, and *S. sphenophylla*) [C]
- Bernard, S.R. and K.F. Brown. 1977. Distribution of mammals, reptiles, and amphibians by BLM physiographic regions and A.W. Kuchler's associations for the eleven western states. Tech. Note 301. Denver, CO: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. 169 p.
- Bernardello, G. 2007. A Systematic Study of Floral Nectaries. Pp 190-127 in: Nicholson, S.W., M. Nept, & E.P. Pucini, *Nectaries and Nectar*. Springer. (*Salix* p. 70) [C]
- Berry, E.W. 1917, Notes on the history of the willows and poplars. *Plant World* 20: 16-28, [C].
- Berry, E.W. 1926. Pleistocene plants from North Carolina. U.S.G.S. Prof. Paper 140-C. 96-117. (*Salix bebbianaformis* Berry, *Salix viminalifolia* Berry.) (Note: Both are questionably *Salix*.)
- Beschel, R. E. and D. Webb. 1963. Growth ring studies in arctic willows. Pp. 189-198 in F. Müller (ed.) *Axel Heiberg Island: preliminary rept.*, 1961-1962. McGill University, Montreal. [C]

- Beschta, R.L. 2005. Reduced cottonwood recruitment following extirpation of wolves in Yellowstone's northern range. *Ecology* 86: 391-403.
- Bessey, C.E. 1915. The phylogenetic taxonomy of flowering plants. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 2: 109-164.
- Betts, H.S. 1943. Black willow. Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agric. Washington, DC.
- Bialobok, S. 1990. Wierzby. (Polish) *Salix alba* and *Salix fragilis*. Monografie Popularnonaukowe. 14. General consideration many aspects of willow cultivation. English abstrates of various topics. [C]
- Bicknell, E.F. 1880. Teratology. *Salix*. *Bull. Torr. Bot. Club.* 7: 55-56.
- Bicknell, E.F. 1881. Stamens within the ovary of *Salix*. *Bull. Torr. Bot. Club.* 7: 55-56.
- Biebl, R. 1967. Influence of short days on arctic plants during the Arctic long days. *Planta* 75(1): 77-84. (English summary)
- Bienfait, J.L. and J.P. Pfeiffer. 1924. A scheme for identification of woods with the aid of a hand lens. *J. Forestry* 22: 724-761.
- Bier, J.E. 1959. The relation of bark moisture to the development of canker diseases caused by native facultative canker on willow. *Can. J. Bot.* 8: 76-77.
- Bierzchudek, P. and V. Eckhart. 1988. Spatial segregation of the sexes of dioecious plants. *Amer. Naturalist* 132: 34-43. [C]
- Billings, W.D. 1987. Constraints to plant growth, reproduction, and establishment in arctic environments. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19: 357-365. [C]
- Billings, W.D. and H.A. Mooney. 1968. The ecology of arctic and alpine plants. *Biol. Rev., Cambridge Phil. Soc.* 43(4): 481-429.
- Billington, C. 1949. Shrubs of Michigan. *Salix* pp. 63-83. *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull* 20, ed. 2.
- Binns, W.W. and G. Blunden. 1969. Effects of hybridization on leaf constituents in the genus *Salix*. *Phytochemistry* 8: 1235-1239. [C]
- Binns, W.W. and G. Blunden. 1980. Comparative leaf anatomy of *Salix* species and hybrids. *Botanical Journal of the Linnaean Society* 81: 205-214. [C]
- Binns, W.W., G. Blunden and D.L. Woods. 1968. Distribution of leucoanthocyanidins, phenolic glucosides and immuno-acids in leaves of *Salix* species. *Phytochemistry* 7" 1577-1581. [C]
- Bir, S.S., B.S. Gill, Y.S. Bedi and V.K. Singhal. 1980. Evolutionary status of the woody taxa of Garhwal Himalaya. In P.K. Kohsla (editor). *Improvement of Forest Biomass* 81-96. Indian Society of Tree Scientists, Solan (India). [C]
- Bir, Y.S., Bedi, S.S. and Gill, B.S. 1981. In A. Löve, ed. *IOPB chromosome number reports* 69. *Taxon* 30: 513. [C]
- Bir, S.S., B.S. Gill, and Y.S. Bedi. 1984. Cytological studies in some western Himalayan woody species. I. Gamopetalae and Monochalmydace. In G.S. Paiwal (editor) *The Vegetational Wealth of the Himalayas*. 483-496. Puja Publishers, Delhi. [C]
- Bird, R.D. 1930. Biotic communities of the aspen parkland of central Canada. *Ecology* 11: 356-438+ (*Salix longifolia*, *S. petiolaris*, *S. discolor*) [C (partial copy of sections mentioning *Salix*)]
- Birks, H.J.B. 1993. Quaternary palaeoecology and vegetation science – current contributions and possible future developments. *Review of paleobotany and Palynology*. 79: 153-177. [C]
- Birlea, L. 1964. An exceptional *Salix incana* Schrank. (Rum.) *Rev. Padurilor* 79 (3): 156.

- Bishop, S.C. and F.S. Chapin, III. 1989. Establishment of *Salix alaxensis* on a gravel pad in arctic Alaska. *J. Applied Ecology* 26: 575-583. [C]
- (Bjorkman) Björkman, C., B. Bengtsson and H. Häggström. 2000. Localized outbreak of a willow leaf beetle: plant vigor or natural enemies? *Population ecology* 42: 91-96. (*Galerucella lineola*) [C]
- Black, R. and L.C. Bliss. 1978. Recovery sequence of *Picea mariana* – *Vaccinium uliginosum* forests after burning near Inuvik, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Can. J. Bot.* 56: 2020-2030. (*Salix glauca* and *S. pulchra* resprout or quickly seed back.)
- Blackburn, K.B., and J.W. Helsop-Harrison. 1924. A preliminary account of the chromosomes and chromosome behaviour in the Salicaceae. *Ann. Bot.* 38: 361-378. [C]
- Blagoveshchenskii, V.V. 1960. Do ants help the pollination of plants? Chiefly willows. *Proroda (Moscow)* : 111. (Russian)
- Blanco, Fernandez de Caley, P. 1987. Sobre un taxon infraspecifico de *Salix purpurea* L. detectado ahora en Espana. *Ann. Jard. Bot. Madrid.* 44(1) 168-169.
- Blanco, P. 1993. *Salix*. Pp. 477-517 In Castroviejo et alia. *Flora Iberica*. Real Jardín Botánico, Madrid. [C]
- Blanken, P.D. and W.R. Rouse. 1994 The role of willow-birch forest in the surface energy balance at arctic treeline. *Arctic & Alpine Res.* 26(4): 403-411.
- Blankinship, J.W. 1905. Supplement to the Flora of Montana. Additions and corrections. *Sci. Stud. Montana Coll. Agric., Bot.* 1: 46. (Description of *Salix fernaldii* Blank.)
- Bliss, A. 1980. Dyeing with willows, cottonwoods, aspens, and poplars. *Interweave*, Summer 1980, 54-55. [C]
- Bliss, L.A. 1956. Comparison of plant development in microenvironments of arctic and alpine tundras. *Ecol. Monogr.* 26: 303-337. [C]
- Bliss, L.A. and J. Cantlon. 1957. Succession on river alluvium in northern Alaska. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 58: 452-469.
- Bliss, L.C. 1966. Plant production in alpine microenvironments. *Ecol. Monogr.* 36:125-155.
- Bliss, L.C. 1971. Arctic and alpine plant life cycles. *Ann. Rev. Ecol. & Syst* 2: 405-438. [C]
- Blok, D., M.M. Heijmans, G. Schaepman-Strub, A.V. Kononovi, T.C. Maximov and F. Berendse. 2010. Shrub expansion may reduce summer permafrost thaw in siberian tundra. *Global Change Biology* 16 : 1296-1305. (*Salix fuscescens*, *S. glauca*, *S. pulchra*) [C]
- Blok, D., M.M. Heijmans, G. Schappman-Strub, A.V. Kononov, T.C. Maximov and F. Berendse. 2010. Shrub expansion may reduce summer permafrost thaw in Siberian tundra. *Global Change Biology* 16: 1296-1305. [C]
- Blondeau, M. 1990. Notes sur la Flore de Sanikilinaq Îles Belcher, baie d'Hudson, Territoires du Nord-Ouest, Canada. Manuscript. [C]
- Blondeau, M. 2001. Flore vasculaire de la région d Fermont (near Labrador City). Unpublished Report. [C]
- Blondeau, M. 2003. Exploration botanique de la vallée de la rivière Natashquan entre le 50°12'N., Côte-Nord, Québec. *Notices Floristiques* 8 28 pp. [C]
- Blondeau, M. 2005. Extensions d'aire du saule faux-monticole au Québec (*Salix pseudomonticola*). *Nat. Can.* 129: 26-29. [C]

- Blondeau, M. 2009. La flore vasculaire des environs de Wemindji, Baie James Québec et Nunavut (50°00'N-78°50'O) Ministère des Ressources naturelle et de la Faune, Direction de la recherche forestière, Herbar de Québec. 89 pp. (*Salix* pp. 56-58) [C]
- Blondeau, M. and J. Cayouette. 1987. Extensions d'aire dans la flore vasculaire du Nouveau-Québec. Nat. Can. 114: 117-126. (*Salix bebbiana*) [C]
- Blondeau, M. and J. Cayouette. 2002. La flore vasculaire de la baie Wakeham et du havre Douglas, Détroit d'Hudson, Nunavik, Québec. Provancheria 28 : 1-184. (*Salix* pp. 87-91) [C]
- Blondeau, M, S. Maloney and J. Gagnon. 2003. Exploration botanique de la vallée de la rivière Natashquan entre le 50°40'N, et 51°12'N., Cote-Nord, Québec. Notices Floristique, 6. 28 pp.
- Bloomberg W. and S.H. Farris. 1962. Cytoepara canker of poplars: bark wounding in relation to canker development. Can. J. Bot. 41: 303-
- Bluff, M. J. and C. A. Fingerhuth. 1825. Compendium Florae Germaniae. II. Nurenberg.
- Blunden, G. and S.B. Cahllen, 1966. Thin-layer Chromatography of Imini-acids. Jour. of Chromatography 24: 224-225. [C]
- Blunden, G., S.B. Challen and B. Jaques. 1966. Accumulation of anthoxanthins and iminoacids in leaf galls of *Salix fragilis* L. Nature (London) 212(5061): 514-516.
- (Bocher)Böcher, T. W. 1938. Biological distribution types in the flora of Greenland. Meddel. Grønl. 106: 5-339. [C]
- Böcher, T.W. 1952. Contributions to the flora and plant geography of West Greenland. III. Vascular plants collected or observed during the botanical expedition to West Greenland 1946. Meddel. Grønl. 147: 1-85. [C]
- Böcher, T.W. 1954. Oceanic and continental vegetational complexes in southwest Greenland. Medd. on Grønl. 148: 31 321. [C]
- Böcher, T.W., K. Holmen and K. Jakobsen. 1968. Groenlands Flora. Kobenhaven: P. Haase & Sons Forlag. English edition. (*Salix* copied.) [C]
- Bock, C. 1971. Presence de plusieurs taxa infralinnéens de *Salix repens* L. dans le Laonnois. Bull. Ass. Geogr. Franc., no.387-388: 179-183 (1971)Abstr. in Ref. Zhurn. Biol., 2(1): 403 (1972)
- Bodarenko, N.T. 1960. Hybridization of poplars and willows on rooted cuttings. Lesn. Hoz. 12(8): 33-34. (General account of hybridization technique.)
- Boecklen, W. J, P.W. Price, and S. Mopper. 1990. Sex and drugs and herbivores: sex-biased herbivory in arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*). Ecology 71: 581-588. [C]
- Bois, P.J. and W.E. Eslyn. 1967. Deterioration of rates of willow and cottonwood during storage in Georgia. Forest. Prod. J. 16(11): 17-22.
- Boivin, B. 1948. Centurie de Plantes Canadiennes. 75 : 221-222. *Salix* [C]
- Boivin, B. 1966. Salicaceae in Énumération des plantes du Canada. Provancheria 6: 395-400, 436-437. Reprinted from Naturaliste canadien 93: 395-400, 436-437. [C]
- Boivin, B. 1967. Salicaceae in Flora of the Prairie Provinces. Pt. 1. Provancheria 2: 105-124. Reprinted from Phytologia 15: 395-414.
- Boivin, B. ca. 1970. Key to the *Salix* of Canada. Unpublished manuscript. [C?]
- Bokharev, K.S., B.I. Kefeli and L.M. Kapelyushinkova. 1966. Chemical and physiological properties of natural inhibitors [flavonoid and phenlcarbonic

- and extracts] from *Salix rubra* willows]. Fiziol. Rast. 13(2): 274-282.  
(Russian with English summary)
- Bolan, M. and J.W. Steele. 1968. Phytochemistry of *Salix* species. I A gas-liquid chromatographic procedure for the separation and identification of phenolic glycosides. Journal of Chromatography. 36: 22-30. [C]
- Bolshakov, N.M. 1989. Note on the *Salix* (Salicaceae) species of the section Myrtilloides in Siberia. Botanical Journal 10:1496-1497. [C] (Russian)
- Bolshakov, N.M. 2003. Salicaceae. Pp. 2-55, in I. M. Krasnoborov and L. I. Malyshev (editors), Flora of Siberia. Vol. 5. Science Publishers, Inc., Enfield (NH), USA and Plymouth, UK.
- Bolshakov, N.M. and V. M. Khanminszun. 1986. The structure of bisexual catkins are given for representatives of the three subgenera of the genus *Salix*. Izv. Sibir. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Biol Nauk. 2: 35-40. (Russian with English summary)
- Bonck, J. and N. Penfound, 1944. Seasonal growth of twigs of trees in the Batture Lands of the New Orleans area. Ecology 25: 473-475.
- Booth, W.E. and J.C. Wright. 1959. Flora of Montana. *Salix* pp. 22-28. Dept. Botany and Microbiology, Montana State Univ., Bozeman. [C]
- Boratynski, A. 1991. Protected and deserving protection trees and shrubs of the Polish Sudety Mts. With its prealps: 4. *Salix myrtillofolia* L. (in Pol.) Arbor. Kornickie 33: 5-11.
- Borgen, L. 1969. Chromosome numbers of vascular plants from the Canary Islands with species reference to the occurrence of polyploidy, Nytt Mag. Bot. 16: 18-121. [C]
- Borgen, L. and R. Elven. 1983. Chromosome numbers of flowering plants from northern Norway and Svalbard. Nord. J. Bot. 3: 301-306. [C]
- Borodina, A.E., V.I. Grubov, I.A. Grudinskaja and J.L. Menitsky, 2005. Salicaceae. Pp. 16-72, in V. I. Grubov, editor. Plants of Central Asia: Plant collections from China and Mongolia. Vol. 9. Science Publishers, Inc., Enfield (NH), USA and Plymouth, UK. English translation of Rasteniya Tsentral' noi Asii, vol. 9, 1989; Nauka Publishers, Leningrad. [C]
- Borrer. 1881. *Salix* in Hooker, W.J, British Flora. Ed. 2, London.
- Bortitz, S. 1963. Identification of Salicaceae and other Forest Trees by Paperchromatographic Separation of their Fluorescent Constituents. Bulletin de L'Academie Polonaise des Sciences. 11: 549-553. [C]
- Boucher, L.D., S.R. Manchester, and W.S. Judd. 2003. An extinct genus of Salicaceae based on twigs with attached flowers, fruits and foliage from the Eocene Green River Formation of Utah and Colorado. Amer. J. Bot. 90: 1389-1399. [C]
- Boulos, L. 1999. Flora of Egypt. Vol. 1. Cairo, Egypt: Al Hadara Publishing. (Salicaceae pp. 13-15. [C]
- Bournerias, M. 1971. Observations sur la flore et la végétation des environs de Puvirnituk (Nouveau-Québec). Nat. Can. 98: 261-318. [C]
- Bournerias, M. 1975. Flore arctique aux environs de Puvirnituk (Nouveau-Québec). Nat. Can. 102: 803-824. [C]
- Bourret, M.M., J.E. Brummer, W.C. Leininger and D. M. Heil. 2005. Effects of water table on willow grown in amended mine tailing. J. Environ. Qual. 34: 782-792. (*Salix monticola* and *S. geyeriana*) [C]

- Bovis, C. and G. Briggs, 1968. Salt relations of woody tissues, I. Experiments with disks of wood. Roy. Soc. Proc. Ser. B, Biol. Sci. 169: 379-397. [*Salix alba*]
- Bowden, W.M. 1940. Diploidy, polyploidy, and winter hardiness relationships in the flowering plants. Amer. J. Bot. 27: 357-371. [C]
- Bowden, W.M. 1945. A list of chromosome numbers in higher plants. II. Menispermaceae to Verbenaceae. Amer. J. Bot. 32: 191-201. [C]
- Bowler, P.A. 1990. Riparian woodland: an endangered habitat in southern California. P. 80-97 in A.A. Schoenherr, ed. Endangered Plant Communities of Southern California. Southern California Botanists, Special Publ. 3. [C]
- Brach, A.R. and Hong Song. 2005. ActKey: a Web-based interactive identification key program. Taxon 54: 1041-1046.
- Brach, J.H. 1994. Phenology and stand composition of woody riparian plants in the southeastern United States. Desert Plants 11: 23-32. [C]
- Braggio, M.G., M.A. Guido and C. Montanari, 1990. Flora palinologica Italiana, Sezione Aeropalinologica: S 1990. *Salix caprea* L. Aerobiologia 6: 105-112.
- Brako, L., A. Rossman and D. Farr. 1995. Scientific and common names of 2000 vascular plants in the United States. St. Paul, Minn.: APS Press. (*Salix*) [C]
- Braun, C.E., D.R. Stevens, K.M. Giesen and C.P. Melcher, 1991. Elk, white-tailed ptarmigan and willow relationships: a management dilemma in Rocky Mountain National Park. In: McCabe, Richard E, ed. Transactions, 56th North American wildlife and natural resources conference; 1991 March 17-22; Edmonton, AB. (Place of publication unknown. Publisher unknown.) 74-85.
- Braun, E.L. 1961. The woody plants of Ohio. Ohio University Press, Columbus, Ohio. 362 pp. [C]
- Braun, H.J. 1967. Development and structure of wood rays in view of contact-isolation-differentiation to hydrosystem. I. The principles of c-i-e. Holzforaschung 21: 33-37. (German) [*Salix*, *Populus*, and *Erica*]
- Brayshaw, T.C. 1965. Native Poplars of Southern Alberta and their Hybrids. Dept of Forestry Publication 1109. [C]
- Brayshaw, T.C. 1973a. The sandbar willow on Vancouver Island. Syesis 6: 147-152. [C]
- Brayshaw, T.C. 1973b. The glabrous-fruited variety of *Salix cascadiensis* in British Columbia. Syesis 6: 47-50. [C]
- Brayshaw, T.C. 1976. Catkin bearing plants of British Columbia. B. C. Prov. Museum 18: 1-176. [C]
- Brayshaw, T.C. 1996. Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia. Vancouver: Royal British Columbia Museum Handbook. [C]
- Breitung, A.J. 1951. Key to the willows of Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 9: 24-25. [C]
- Breitung, A.J. 1957. Annotated catalogue of the vascular flora of Saskatchewan. Amer. Midl. Nat. 58: 1-72.
- Bremer, K. 1983. Angiosperms and phylogenetic systematics - some problems and examples. Abh. Vehr. Naturwiss. Vereins (Hamburg) 26: 343-354.
- Bremer, K. and Wanntorp, H.E. 1979. Hierarchy and reticulation in systematics. Syst. Zool. 28: 624-627. [C]
- Bridel, M. and J. Rabate. 1930. Sur la presence de piceodise dans l'exore de Saule noir. Jour. Pharm. et Chim., 8 ser. 11:561.

- Bridges, C.B. 1939. Cytological and genetical basis of sex. In E. Allen, Sex and Internal Secretions, ed 2, Chapter 2. (I have not seen this paper)
- Brighton, C.W. 1951. Cricket bat willow culture. Quart. Journ. Forest. 45: 30-35.
- Brighton, C.W. 1966. Cricket bat willow (*Salix coerulea*) cultivation. Chartered Land Agents Soc. J. 65(9): 366-367. Forest. 45: 30-35.
- Brinker, A.M., J.E. Ebinger and D S. Seigler. 1987. Purasin from *Salix interior*. Biochem. Syst. & Ecol. 15: 69-70. [C]
- Brinkman, Kenneth A. 1974. *Salix* L. willow. In: Schopmeyer, C. S., technical coordinator. Seeds of woody plants in the United States. Agric. Handb. 450. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 746-750.
- Briscoe, C. 1963. Root cuttings of cottonwood, willow, and sycamore. (*Populus deltoides*, *Salix nigra*, and *Platanus occidentalis*). Jour. Forestry, U.S Dept. Agric., RioPiedras, Puerto Rico)
- Britton, M.L. and P.A. Rydberg. 1901. An enumeration of the flowering plants collected by R. S. Williams and by J. B. Tarleton. Bull. N. Y. Bot. Gard. 2: 149-187. (Including *Salix perrostrata*, *S. longistylis*, and *S. seemannii* from Yukon R. valley.) [C]
- Britton, M.L. and J.A. Schafer. 1908. North American Trees. New York: Henry Holt & Co. (*Salix* pp. 184-189, 202, 204-205.) [C]
- Britton, N.L. 1901. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. Holt and Co., New York. 1080 pp. (*Salix* 310-320) [C]
- Broadhurst, J. 1910. The weeping willow in winter. Torreya 10:38-39.
- Broadhurst, J. 1914. Winter changes in weeping willow. Torreya 14: 31-32.
- Broberg, C.L., J. H. Borden and L.M. Humble. 2002. Distribution and abundance of *Cryptorhynchus lapathi* on *Salix* spp. in British Columbia. Can. J. For. Res. 32: 561-568. (Poplar and willow borer, aweevil) [C]
- Brochmann, C. and A.K. Brysting 2008. The Arctic - an evolutionary freezer? Plant Ecology & Diversity, 1(2):181-195.
- Brochmann, C., A.K. Brysting, I.G. Alsos, L. Borgen, H.H. Grundt, A.-C. Scheen, and R. Elven. 2004. Polyploidy in arctic plants. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 82: 521- 536. (Does not include *Salix* but pertinent)
- Brock J. 1994. Phenology and stand composition of woody riparian plants in the southwestern United States. Desert Plants 11: 23-32. [C]
- Broekhuizen, J.T.M. and F. Schneider. 1969. *Salix alba* als laanboom. Dendroflora 6: 67-74 [C]
- Brookhouser, K. 1985. Artistry in willow. Country Home, June. [C]
- Brookshire, J.E., J. Kaufman, D. Lytjen and N. Otting. 2002. Cumulative effects of wild ungulate and livestock herbivory on riparian willows. Oecologia 132: 559-566. abstract [C]
- Broome, C.R., et al. 1979. *Salix*. In Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of Maryland. [C]
- Browicz, K. and C. Kaczmarek. 1972. *Salix reticulata* L. Wierzba zylkowana. Atlas rozmieszczenia drzew i krzewow w Polsce 11: 11-13 (1972) Map, dot map
- Browicz, K. and J. Zielinski. 1990. Chorology of trees and shrubs in south-west Asia and adjacent regions. Warsaw: Polish Scientific Publishers. (*Salix* pp. 21-34 and maps) [C]

- Brown, C.A. 1945. Louisiana trees and shrubs. Louisiana Forestry Comm. Bull. 1. 262 pp.
- Brown, D.E. 1982. Biotic Communities of the American Southwest-United States and Mexico. Desert Plants 4: 1-342. [C]
- Brown, E.L. 1966. Phytogeography of unglaciated eastern United States – its interpretation. Bot. Rev. 21: 297-375.
- Brown, M. 1976. Seating with willows. Pp. 64-67. In, Cane and Rush Seating. London: B. T. Batsford Ltd. [C]
- Brown, R.G. and M.L. Brown. 1972. Woody plants of Maryland. Univ. of Maryland, College, Park. *Salix* pp. 25-36. [C]
- Brullo, S. 1993. *Salix arrigonii*, speci nuova della Sardegna e considerazioni sulle sue affinità tassonomiche e sul suo ruolo fitosociologico. Bull. Soc. Sarda Sci. Nat. 29: 247-253. [C]
- Brullo, S. and G. Spampinato. 1988. *Salix gussonei* (Salicaceae), a new species from Sicily and its relationships with *S. pedicellata*. Willdenowia 17: 5-10 [C]
- Brullo, S. and G. Spampinato. 1993. A new species of *Salix* (Salicaceae) from Calabria (S. Italy). Candollea 48: 291-295. [C]
- Brullo, S., F.Scelsi, and G. Spampinato. 1995. *Salix oropotamica* (Salicaceae), a new species from S. Italy. Flora Medit. 5: 53-58 (1995 . 1996) - illus. [C]
- Brullo, S. and G. Spampinato. 2001. *Salix ionica* (Salicaceae), a new species from S. Italy. Bocconeia 13: 419-423. [C]
- Bruneton, J. 1994. Pharmacognosy, phytochemistry, medicinal plants. Lavoisier Publ.
- Brunsfeld, S.J. and C.K. Antilla. 2004. Complexities in the phylogeny of *Salix* (Salicaceae). American Journal of Botany (Abstracts for Botany 2004). [doc]
- [Brunsfeld and Antilla 2004, cladogram.
- Brunsfeld, S.J. and F.D. Johnson. 1985. Field Guide to the willows of east-central Idaho. Forest, Wildlife and Range Exper. Sta., Univ. Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. Bull 39. [C]
- Brunsfeld, S.J., Soltis, D.E. and Soltis, P. S. 1991. Patterns of genetic variation in *Salix* section *Longifoliae* (Salicaceae). Amer. J. Bot. 78: 855-869. [C]
- Brunsfeld, S.J., D.E. Soltis and P.S. Soltis. 1992. Evolutionary patterns and processes in *Salix* sect. *Longifoliae*: evidence from chloroplast DNA. Syst. Bot. 17: 239-256. [C]
- Brunsfeld, S. J., T.R. Miller and B.C. Carstens. 2007. Insights into the biogeography of the Pacific Northwest of North America: Evidence from the phylogeography of *Salix melanopsis*. Syst. Bot. 32: 129-139. [C]
- Bryant, J.P. 1987. Feltleaf willow- snowshoe hare interaction: plant carbon/nutrient balance and floodplain succession. Ecology 68: 1319-1377. [C]
- Bryant, J.P., and , F. Chapin 1986. Browsing-woody plant interactions during boreal forest plant succession. P. p. 213-225, in K. Van Cleave, et al. (Forest ecosystems in the Alaskan taiga.) [C]
- Bryant, J.P., J. Rahvanainen, M. Sulkinoja, R. Julkunen-Tiitto, P. Reichardt and R. Green. 1989. Biogeographic evidence for the evolution of chemical defence by boreal birch and willow against mammalian browsing. Amer. Naturalist 134: 20-34 [C]
- Bryant, J.P., J. Tahvanaienen, M. Sulkinoja, et al. 1989. Biogeographic evidence for the evolution of chemical defence by boreal birch and willow against mammalian browsing. American Naturalist. 134(1): 20-34.

- Bryant, J.P., K. Danell, F. Provenza, P.B. Reichardt, T.A. Clausen and R.A. Werner. 1991. Effects of mammal browsing on the chemistry of deciduous woody plants. Pages 135-154. In, *Phytochemical Induction by Herbivores* edited by D. W. Tallamy and M.J. Raupp. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Buch. L. 1825. *Physicalische Beschreibung der Canarischen Inseln (Salix canariensis p. 152)* [C]
- Buch, T.G. 1957. Storage of seeds which rapidly lose viability. *Lesn. Kh-ro.* 1957 (8): 81-82.
- Buch, T.G. 1960. Problems in the storage of seeds of poplars and willows (Russian). Moscow, Glav. Bot. Sad. Trudy 7: 219-239.
- Buch, T.G. 1961. Comparative study of biological features of seeds on *Tussilago sarfara*, *Populus* and *Salix* (Russian). *Bull. Glav. Bot. Saba* 41: 66-73.
- Buch, T.G. 1980. The question of the preserving seeds ... *Trudy GBS* 7: 219-239.
- (Buchler) Büchler, W.K. 1985. Neue chromosomenzählungen in der Gattung *Salix*. *Bot. Helvetica* 95: 165-175. [C]
- Büchler, W.K. 1986. Neue Chromosomenzählungen in der Gattung *Salix*. Part 2. *Bot. Helvetica* 96: 135-143. [C]
- Büchler, W.K. 1988. *Salix hegetschweileri* Heer. und *Salix apennina* Skvortsov im Tessin *Bot. Helvetica* 98: 7-14. [C]
- Büchler, W.K. 1990ca. Estimating polyploidy levels using cell size in *Salix* leaves. American Botanical Society Poster. Unpublished. [C]
- Büchler, W.K. 1992a. A preliminary account of chromosome numbers in the *Salix* – section *Retusae*. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. *Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh* 98: 235-237. [C]
- Büchler, W.K. 1992b. *Salix acmophylla* Boiss. – another *Salix* species with two loose bud scales? In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. *Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh*, 98: 236-239. [C]
- Buechler, W.K. 1996. Phyllotaxis and morphology of proximal leaves on axillary shoots of *Salix* and their systematic implications. *Bot. Helv.* 106: 31-44. [C]
- Buechler, W.K. 2000. Estimating polyploidy levels using cell size in *Salix* leaves. *Bot. Assoc. America. Portland OR. Poster session*
- Buechler, W.K. 2001. Salicaceae (*Salix setchelliana* and *Salix floridana*). Pp. 23 in C. A. Stace, ed. *IOPB Chromosome Data 17. IOPB Newsletter No. 33.*
- Buechler, W.K. 2012. Salicaceae (*S. bicolor* subsp. *basaltica*, *S. myrtilloides*, *S. pyrenaica*, and *S. rotundifolia*). In: Marhold, K. (ed.), *IAPT/IOPB Chromosome Data 14. Taxon* 61: 1337. [C]
- Buechler, W.K. 2004. Alternative leaf clearing and mounting procedures. Unpublished manuscript. [C]  
[http://www.u.arizona.edu/~bbblonder/leaves/The\\_secrets\\_of\\_leaves/Making\\_skeletons\\_files/2010%20Buechler%20Alternative%20Leaf%20Clearing%20and%20Mounting.pdf](http://www.u.arizona.edu/~bbblonder/leaves/The_secrets_of_leaves/Making_skeletons_files/2010%20Buechler%20Alternative%20Leaf%20Clearing%20and%20Mounting.pdf)
- Buechler, W.K., M.T. Dunn and W.C. Rember. 2007. Late Miocene Picket Creek flora of Owyhee County, Idaho. *Contrib. from the Museum of Paleontology, Yniversity of Michigan* 31 (12): 305-362. [C]
- Buechler, W.K. 2008. Revision of fossil willows: *Salix hesperia* – *S. inquirenda* and *Salix* subgenus *Longifoliae* groups. *PaleoBios* 28: 62-75. [C]

- Buechler, W.K. 2010. Estimating polyploidy levels in fossil *Salix*: A critical review of cell size proxy methods. *PaleoBios* 29(3): 60-75. [C]
- Buechler, W.K., M.T. Dunn and W.C. Rember. 2007. Late Miocene Pickett Creek flora of Owyhee County, Idaho. *Contr. Mus. of Paleontology, Univ. of Michigan* 31: 305-362.
- Buchwald, E. 1993. Storbladet Lind og Sort Pil fundet som nye arter for Jylland. (*Tilia platyphyllos* and *Salix myrsinifolia* recorded as new for Jutland.) *Flora Fauna Arhus* 99(3-4): 105-108.
- Buck, P. 1983. Distribution and identification of woody plants of Oklahoma in the winter condition. *Oklahoma Acad. Sci.* 36-38. [C]
- Bukeiwick, H. 1963. Investigations on fertilizing some categories of fallows and agriculturally exploited grounds. Abstract of paper in Polish? [C]
- Bukowiecki, H. and R. Figurski. 1968. Comparative-anatomical studies of shoots of *Salix rosmarinifolia* L. and other species of *Salix* L. genus from Kampinos forest). *Acta Pol. Pharm.* 25(5): 533-548.
- Bura, D. 1965. Tree farm culture of poplars and willows in Italy. *Topola* 9(50/51): 7-23.
- Burd, M. and T.F.H. Allen. 1988. Sexual allocation strategy in wind-pollinated plants. *Evolution* 42: 403-407. [C]
- Burg, M. 1965. Experimental investigations of the pollen of old trees. *Acta Biologica* 15: 257-264. [C]
- Burg, M. 1965. Comparative investigations of the pollen of aged and young trees. International Conference on Gerontology. *Akademiati Kiado.* pp 97-100. [C]
- Burg, M. 1968. Experimental investigations on the regenerative ability of young trees (*Salix alba* L.). Start of root morphogenesis, cutting populations taken from old and regeneration rate and population mortality. *Acta Biol.* 19(4): 419-435.
- Burger, W. 1977. Flora of Costa Rica. *Fieldiana Bot.* 40: 1-291. *Field Mus. Natl. Hist., Chicago, Ill.*
- Burkhill, I.H. 1898. Changes in the sex of willows. *Ann. Bot.* 12: 557.Chaney
- Burkhill, I.H. 1899. Salicaceae. *J. Linn. Soc.* 26: 5626-538.
- Burr, E.J. 1970. Cluster sorting with mixed character types. II. Fusion strategies. *Austral. Comput. J.* 2: 98-103.
- Burt, P. 2000. Barrenland beauties. Showy plants of the Canadian Arctic. *Outcrop Ltd. The Northern Publishers, Yellowknife, N. W. T.* *Salix* pp. 48-52. [C]
- Buser, R. 1894a. *Scrinia Florae Seleccionae. Fasc XIII. Salix* pp 327-330. [C]
- Buser, R. 1894b. *Salix caprea x purpurea* and *Salix atrocinerea*. In C. Magnier, *Scrinia Florae Selectae* 13: 327-330. [C]
- Buser, R. 1940. Kritische Beiträge zue Kenntnis der Schweizerischen Weiden. *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 50: 567-788. [C] (English translation MISSING)
- Butin, H. 1960. Die Krankheit der Weide und deren Erreger. *Berlin. Biol. Bundesanst./f. Lsand-u. Forstwirt. Mitt.* 98, 46 pp. (diseases)
- Byung-Yun, S., J.H. Park, C.H. Kim and K.S. Kim 1996. Chromosome counts from the flora of Korea with emphasis on Apiaceae. *J. Pl. Biol (Seoul)* 39: 14-22. [C]
- Calder, J.A. and R.L. Taylor. 1968. Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Pt. 1. *Canada Dept. Agric., Res. Br., Monograph* 4. *Salix* 300-304. [C]
- Calfapietra, C., B. Gielen, M. Sabatti, P. De Angelis, G. Scarascia-Mugnozza and R. Ceulemans. 2001. Growth performance of *Populus* exposed to "Free air carbon

- dioxide enrichment” during the first growing season in the POPFACE experiment. *Ann. For. Sci.* 58: 819-828.
- Cameron, J. L. and L. D. H. Lambert 1971. The vegetation and its distribution on a Rideau River island, Ottawa. *Naturaliste can.* 98: 675-689. (*Salix nigra*)
- Cameron, K.D., A. Mark, M.A. Teede, E.E. Bevilacqua and L. Smart 2002. Diversity of cuticular wax among *Salix* species and *Populus* species hybrids. *Phytochemistry* 60: 715-725. [C]
- Campbell, C.S., F. Hyland, and M.L.F. Campbell. 1978. Winter keys to woody plants of Maine. Orono: Orono Press, Univ. Maine. [C]
- Camus, A. 1930. Sur quelques Saules hybrids. *La Riviera scientif.* 17: 33-39.
- Camus, A. and E.G. Camus. 1904. Classification des saules d'Europe et monographie des Saules de France. Pt. 1. Paris: J. Mersch.
- Camus, A., and E.G. Camus. 1905. Classification et Monographie de saules d'Europe Pt. 2. Paris: J. Mersch.
- Camus, E.G. 1899. Fleurs faussement hermaphrodites et anomalites florales dans le genre *Salix*. *Bull. Soc. Bot. de Fr.* 44: 185-191.
- Candolle, A.P. de 1832. Revue de quelques ouvages récemment publiés sur le genre des saules. *Bibl. Univ. Sci. Belles-lettres et arts à Genève.* 49:15-27.
- Cannon, H.L. 1960. Botanical prospecting for ore deposits. *Science* 132(3427): 591-598.
- Cannon, R. and F. Knopf. 1984. Species composition of a willow community relative to seasonal grazing histories in Colorado. *Southern Naturalist* 29: 234-237. [C]
- Carey, A.B. and J.D. Gill. 1980. Firewood and wildlife. Res. Note 299. Broomall, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station. 5 p.
- Carey, J. 1848. *Salix*. Pages 424-430 in A. Gray. A manual of the botany of the northern United States. Cambridge, Boston, and London: Munroe and Co.
- Carlson, M.C. 1938. Nodal adventitious roots in *Salix cordata*. *Am. J. Bot.* 25: 721-725
- Carlson, M.C. 1950. The formation of nodal adventitious roots in willow stems of different ages. *Am. J. Bot.* 37: 555-561. [C]
- Carpenter, S.B. and N.D. Smith. 1975. Stomatal distribution and size in southern Appalachian hardwoods. *Can. J. Bot.* 53: 1153-1156. (*Salix nigra*)
- Carranza, G.E. 1995. Salicaceae. Flora del Dajio y de Regiones Adyacentes. Fasc 37. Salicaceae. 21 pp. [C]
- Carranza, G.E. 1995. Una especie nueva de *Salix* (Salicaceae) de Michoacan, Mexico. *Acta Bot. Mex.* 32: 33-38.
- (Carrière)Carrière, S. 2002. Photographic key for the microhistological identification of some arctic vascular plants. *Arctic* 55: 247-268.
- Carstens, B.C., S.J. Brunsfeld, J.R. Demboski, J.M. Good and J. Sullivan. 2005. Investigating the evolutionary history of the Pacific Northwest mesic forest ecosystem: Hypothesis testing within a comparative phylogeographic framework. *Evolution* 59 : 1639-1652. (Includes *Salix melanopsis*)
- Caspary, R. 1873. Weidenbasune durch einem erdrutsch zerrisser. *Schriften der Physikalisch-Okonomischenges zu Konggsberg* 14: 105-108.
- Cayce, E. 2003. The Cayce Herbal. A comprehensive guide to the botanical medicine of Edgar Cayce. Published on the Meridian Institute Homepage. <http://www.meridianinstitute.com/echerb/files/1willow.html>

- Cayouette, R., L.Bion and M.Blondeau. 1993. Nouvelles stations de saule d'Alaska, *Salix alaxensis*, au Nunavik, Quebec. Can. Field-Nat. 107 : 345-348. [C]
- Cayouette, R., J.Cayouette and A.Asselin. 1972. Etudes sur la flore du Saguenay: 5. Presence du *Salix vestita* Pursh a la riviere Shipshaw. Nat. Canad. 99(3): 231-232. [C]
- Chadde, S. and C. Kay. 1988. Willows and moose: a study of grazing Missoula, MT: University of Montana, School of Forestry, Montana Forest and Range Experiment Station. 5 p.
- Chalk, L. and B.J. Rendle. 1929. British hardwoods, their structure and identification. Bull. For. Prod. Res. London 3: 53 pp.
- Challen, S.B. 1959. Phytochemical changes initiated by insects. I. Work on leaves and "bean galls" of *Salix fragilis*. Chem. and Drug. 172:330.
- Chamberlain, C.J. 1897. Contributions to the life history of *Salix*. Bot. Gaz. 23: 147-179.
- Chaney, R.H. and M.K. Elias. 1936. Late Tertiary floras from the High Plains. Carneg. Inst. Wash. Contr. To Paleontology 476. Pp. 1-72.
- Chaney, R.W. 1927. Geology and paleontology of the Crooked River basin with special reference to the Bridge Creek Floora. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Contr. To Paleontology 346: 47-138.
- Chang, C.Y. 1989. The taxonomic studies on *Salix* from the Loess Plateau. M. S. Thesis. Northwestern Institute of Botany, Yanglin, Shaanxi, China. (Cited by Zhang 1994)
- Chang, E.R., T.A. Dickinson and R.L. Jefferies. 2000. Seed flora of La Peruse Bay, Manitoba, Canada: a DELTA database of morphological and ecological characters. Can. J. Botany 78: 481-496. [C]
- Chang, Z.Y. and Z.Y. Yu. 1989. Studies on leaf epidermal features of the genus *Salix*. (Chinese). Acta Bot. Bor.-Occid. Sin. 9: 151-161.
- Chang, Z. and Yu, Z. 1992. Pollen morphology with systematics of the genus *Salix*. In Yu, Z.Y., X.Y.Li and W.Z. Di, eds. Advances in plant taxonomy in northwest China.. Beijing: Scientific and Technological Literature Press, 1992. pp.72-80.
- Chao, N. 1980. (Plantae novae Salicum Sinicarum:2.) Bull. Bot. Lab. North-East. Forest. Inst., 9:23-28. [C]
- Chao, N. 1984. A taxonomic study of the genus *Salix* L. in Guangxi and its adjacent region. Guangxi 4: 107-112. [C]
- Chao, N. 1985a. Taxonomic study on Salicaceae in Sichuan and its adjacent region. Bukk. Forest Plant Res. 3: 1-8. [C]
- Chao, N. 1985b. New taxa of *Salix* L. from Shaanti. Act. Bot. Bor.-Occ. Sinica. [C]
- Chao, N. 1993a. Taxonomic study on Salicaceae in Sichuan and its adjacent regions: II. Sichuan Forest. Sci. Techn. 14(1): 10-14. [C]
- Chao, N. 1993b. Taxonomic study on Salicaceae in Sichuan and its adjacent regions: III. Sichuan Forest. Sci. Techn. 15(2): 14-16. [C]
- Chao, N. 1994. Taxonomic study on Salicaceae in Sichuan and its adjacent regions. Sichuan Forest Sci. Techn. 15(2): 1-11.
- Chao, N. 1996. On the problems of the classification of *Toisusu* Kimura (Salicaceae) in Northeastern Asia. J. Sichuan Forest. Sci. and Tech. 17(1): 12-15. [In Chinese.] English translation by Flora of China Project, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA. [C]

- Chao, N. and Gong, G.T. 1996a. On the systematic position of the *Pleonandrae* Group in *Salix*. J. Sichuan For. Sci. Techn. 17 (2): 1-7. [C]
- Chao, N. and G.T. Gong. 1996b. On the systematic position of the *Pleonandrae* group in *Salix*. [In Chinese.] J. Sichuan Forest. Sci. and Tech. 17(2): 1-8. (English translation by Flora of China Project, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.)
- Chao, N. and G.T. Gong. 1998. On the classification and distribution of the family Salicaceae. Journal of Sichuan Forestry Science and Technology 19: 9-20.
- Chao, N. and G.T. Gong. 2005. On the subdivision of the genus *Salix* L. in China (I). J. Sichuan Forest. Sci. and Tech. 26(5): 1-11. [In Chinese with Latin translation of key.] [C]
- Chao, N. and G.T. Gong. 2006. On the subdivision of the genus *Salix* L. in China (II). J. Sichuan Forest. Sci. and Tech. 27(1): 1-13. (In Chinese with Latin translation of key.)
- Chao, N., G.T. Gong and J. Liu. 1998. On the classification and distribution of the family Salicaceae. J. Sichuan Forestry Science and Technology 19(1): 9-19. (English Abstract)
- Chao, N. and J. Liu. 2001. The family Salicaceae in Tibet. J. Sichuan For. Sci. Techn. 22 (4): 1-18.
- Chao, N. and J. Liu. 2002a. The family Salicaceae in Sichuan and Chongqing (I). J. Sichuan For. Sci. Techn. 23 (2): 1-7. [C]
- Chao, N. and J. Liu. 2002b. The family Salicaceae in Sichuan and Chongqing (II). J. Sichuan For. Sci. Techn. 23 (3): 1-13. [C]
- Chao, N., G.T. Gong and J. Liu. 2010. On the subdivision of the genus *Pleiarina* Raf. (Salicaceae). J. Sichuan Forestry Science and Technology 31(5): 8-20. [C]
- Chao, N. and Jiang Ying-lin 1984. An enumeration of tree species endemic in Sichuan . [C]
- Chao, Yi-liang. 1974. Materials for the study on *Salix* of Shinganling, China. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 12: 1-20. [C]
- Chao, Yi-liang. 1981. Plantae novae Salicum sinicae. Bull. Bot. Res. 1: 167-174.
- Chao, Yi-liang. 1986. New materials for Chinese plants (*Salix sungkionica* f. *brevistachys*). Bull. Bot. Res. 6: 145-146.
- Chapin, F.S. III. 1980. Nutrient allocation and responses to defoliation in tundra plants. Arctic and Alpine Res. 17: 553-563.
- Chapin, F.S. III, D.A. Johnson and J.D. McKendrick. 1980. Seasonal movement of nutrients in plants of differing growth form in an Alaskan tundra ecosystem: Implications for herbivory. J. Ecology 68: 189-209. [*Salix pulchra*] [C]
- Chapin, F.S. III and G.R. Shaver. 1985. Individualistic growth response of tundra plant species to environmental manipulation of tundra plant species to environmental manipulations in the field. Ecology 66(2): 564-576.
- Chapman, A.W. 1845. A list of the plants growing spontaneously in the vicinity of Quincy, Florida. Western J. Medicine and Surgery 3:461-483.
- Chapman, A.W. 1860. Flora of the southern United States. New York: Ivison, Phinney and, Co. 621 pp.
- Charnov, E.L. and J. Bull. 1977. When is sex environmentally determined? Nature 266: 828-830.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 2002. When in doubt, put it in Flacourtiaceae: A molecular

- phylogenetic analysis based on plastid *rbcL* DNA sequences. Kew Bull. 57: 141-181. [C]
- Chassagne, M. 1927. *Salix hastata* L. var. *cantolica*. Bull. Soc. Dendro. France. 64:57-67.
- Chassagne, M. 1928. Consideration generals sur le genre *Salix*. Liste d'hybrides nouveaux pour la France. Bull. Soc. Dendro. France. 68:81-92.
- Chassagne, M. and Goerz, R. 1931. *Salix* nouveaux de France. Bull. Soc. Dendrol. France. 1931 (80): 67-88.
- Cheatham, S. and Johnston, M. 1995 The Useful Wild Plants of Texas. .... Austin, TX: Useful Wild Plants, Inc. Vol. 1. 568 pp.
- Chen, J.H., H. Sun, J. Wen and Y.P. Yang. 2009. Molecular phylogeny of *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) inferred from three chloroplast datasets and its systematic implications. Taxon 59: 29-37. [C]
- Chen, J.H., H. Sun and Y.P. Yang, 2008. Comparative morphology of epidermis of *Salix* (Salicaceae) with special reference on sections *Lindleyanae* and *Retusae*. Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society 157: 311-322. [C]
- Chepinoga, V.V., A.A. Gnutikov and I.V. Enushchenko. 2010a. Chromosome numbers of some plant species from the southern part of the Eastern Siberia. Bot. Zhur. 95(1): 129-132. (Russian) (*Salix caprea*, *S. schwerinii*) [C]
- Chepinoga, V.V., A.A. Gnutikov and I.V. Enushchenko, 2010b. IAPT chromosome data 9. Taxon 59: 1298-1299. (*Salix rhamnifolia*, *S. rorida*) [C]
- Chepinoga, V.V., A.A. Gnutikov, P.I. Lubogoschinsky and K.M. Fleckenstein 2012. *Salix schwerinii*. In: Marhold, K. (ed.), IAPT/IOPB chromosome data 13: 891. [C]
- (Chmelař) Chmelař, J. 1961. *Salix daphnoides* Vill  $\times$  *S. triandra* L., a new willow hybrid in Czechoslovakia (Czech). Acta Dendrologica Cechoslovakia: 109-111.
- Chmelař, J. 1963. On ecology and distribution of the two willow species, *Salix silesiaca* Willd, and *Salix grandifolia* Ser. in Czechoslovakia. Acta universitatis agriculturae, Brno. 119-124. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1963. Verba blada, *Salix livida* Wahlenbg. v Czechislovakia (Czech) Preslia 35: 277-279. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1966. *Salix myrtilloides* L. in Czechoslovakia (Czech). Zpravy 1: 3-4. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1966. On the rooting capacity of willows. Symposium The tasks of sciences in the development of forestry., Brno. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1967. Some results of the introduction of willows. International Symposium on Biology of Woody Plants 447-451. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1967. Über die Wurzelungsfähigkeit der Weiden. Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Brno. 36: 141-151. (Rooting capacity of *Salix*) [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1970. Index Plantarum Generis *Salix* in Arboreto Cultarum. Brno, Cxechoslovakia. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1973. Propagation of willows by cuttings. N. Z. J. For. Sci. 4:185-190. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1975. Generis *Salix* Iconographia. Pt. 1, Species Spontanae Europa Crescentes (x-ray photographs.) Brno, Cxechoslovakia. [C] (Given to National Museum of Nature Library)
- Chmelař, J. 1977. Taxonomic importance of capsule seed number in the genus *Salix* L. (Czech). Cas. Slez. Muz. Ser. C (Dendrologie) [Journal of the Silesian Museum (Opava)]. 26: 1-7. (English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]

- Chmelař, J. 1977. The low-growing *Salix* species suitable for planting in rock gardens. Slakay Shalnicky [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1978. Taxonomic significance of bud scales in the genus *Salix* L. (Czech) Folia Dendrol. 4: 5-19. (English translation by Department of Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1979. The taxonomic importance of chromosome numbers in the genus *Salix* L. (Czech) Lesnictví 25: 411-415. (English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1980. Some new pieces of knowledge in the taxonomy of the genus *Salix*. Wiss. Zeitschr. Humboldt, Univ. Berlin Mat. Naturwiss. 29: 333-335. (German) [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1981a. Agents responsible for the retreat of some willow species in culture areas. (Czech) Akademia, nakladatelstvi, Praha. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1981b. Taxonomic importance of nectary structure in the genus *Salix*. (Czech) Folia Dendrol. 8: 5-23 (English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1981c. The taxonomy of some European willows. Interntional Dendrological Society Yearbook 1981, London. pp 1-3, [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1983. Weeping willows. International Dendrology Yearbook 1983: 107-110. [C]
- Chmelař, J. NO DATE. Brief survey of willows with regard ... (Czech)
- Chmelař, J. 1985. Some comments on taxonomy and chrology of the willow species growing in Czechoslovak territory. Folia dendrologica 12: 15-29. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1987a. Kleinuruchaige Arten der Gattung *Salix*. Mitt. Dtsch Dendrol Ges 77: 5-56. [C]
- Chmelař, J. 1987b. Salicetum, List of Plants. The Botanical Gardens – Arboretum, Brno. [C]
- Chmelař, J. and J. Koblizek. 1985. Beitrag zur Bestimmung der tshechoslovischen Weiden. Zpravy Cesk Boy Spol. CSAV, 20(2): 81-102. Cz.
- Chmelař, J. and W. Meusel. 1976. Die Weiden Europas. Die Gattung *Salix*. A. Ziemsen Verlag, Wittenberg Lutherstadt. 143 pp.
- Chong, D. Keixiong. 1991. Allozyme variability and species affinities of *Salix*. Unpublished Report.
- Chong, D. Keixiong and L. Zsuffa. 1990. Chloroplast DNA polymorphism and species relationships of willows. Population Genetics of forest Trees Symposium. Abstract 24.
- Chong, D.K.X., F.C. Yeh, F. A. Aravanopoulos and L. Zuffa. 1995. DNA fingerprinting willows (*Salix* L.) using polymerase chain reaction with the M13 universal primer. Scand. J. For. Res. 10 : 27-31. [C]
- Chong D.K.X., L. Zsuffa and F. A. Aravanopoulos. 1995. Taxonomic relationships between *S. exigua* and other North American willows: evidence from allozyme variation. Biochem. Syst. and Ecol. 23: 767-771. [C]
- Chou, Y.-L. 1974. Materials for the study on *Salix* of Shinganling. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 12: 1-20.
- Chou, Y.-L. 1981. Plantae niovae Salicum sinicae. Bull. Bot. Res. 1: 167-174.
- Chou, Y.-L. 1986. New materials for Chinese plants. Bull. Bot. Res. 6: 145-146. (*S. sungkianica* f. *brevistachys*. n.f.)

- Christensen, E.M. 1965. Ecological observations of peach-leaf willow in central Utah. Utah Acad. Proc. 42: 85-89, [C]
- Christensen, K.I. 1991. *Salix xanthicola* (Salicaceae), a new species from northeastern Greece. Willdenowia 21: 105-111. [C]
- Christensen, K.I. 1997a. Salicaceae. In Strid, A. and K. Tan (eds), Flora Hellemica 1: 27-35. Königstein.
- Christensen, K.I. 1997b. Key to the *Salix* taxa in Denmark. Bestemmelsnagle til Pil (*Salix*) I Danmark Meddel. Atl. Fl. Dan. 3: 1-30. English version: [http://www.arboret.kul.dk/\[wavy symbol\]knibcha/salix/sal-eng.htm](http://www.arboret.kul.dk/[wavy symbol]knibcha/salix/sal-eng.htm)
- Christensen, K.I. 2006. *Salix xanthicola* (Salicaceae – distribution, ecology and relationships. Ann. Musei Goulandris. 11: 37-79.
- Christensen, K.I. and B. Jonsell. 2005. (1698) Proposal to conserve the name *Salix fragilis* with a conserved type (Salicaceae). Taxon 54: 555-556.
- Christensen, K. and Nielsen, H. 1992. Rusty willow (*Salix cinerea* ssp. *oleifolia*) – an overlooked willow in Denmark and Scandinavia. Dansk Dendrol. Arsskr. 10: 5-17. [C]
- Christensen, V.T. 1997. Viability of *Salix arizonica* Dorn seed from Utah populations. Unpubl. ms. [C]
- Christensen, V.T. 1997. Arizona willow: response to environment in southwestern Utah. Utah populations. Unpubl. ms. [C]
- Christy, M. 1915. Witches broom in British willows. Jour. Botany 53
- Chrubasik, S., et al. 2001. Treatment of low back pain with a herbal of synthetic anti-rheumatic: a randomized controlled study. Willow bark extract for low back pain. Rheumatology 40: 1388-1393.
- Cianciulli, P. 1960. Poplars and willow producers of soft wood (Sp). Rural 40: 34-38.
- Clancy, K.M. and P.W. Price. 1986. Temporal variation in three-trophic-level interactions among willows, sawflies, and parasites. Ecology 67:1601-1607. [C]
- Clapham, A.R., T.G. Tutin and E. F. Warburg. 1952. Flora of the British Isles, ed. 1. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (*Salix* pp. 743-770. by Warburg?) [C]
- Clapham, A.R., T.G. Tutin and E. F. Warburg. 1962. Flora of the British Isles, ed. 2. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. (*Salix* pp. 581-602.) [C]
- Clark, R. C. 1971. The woody plants of Alabama. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 58: 99-242. [C]
- Clarke, J.A. and R.E. Johnson. 2005. Comparisons and contrasts between the foraging behaviors of two white-tailed ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) populations Rocky Mountains, Colorado, and Sierra Nevada, California, U.S.A. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 37: 171-176. [C]
- Clarkson, R.B. 1966. The vascular flora of the Monongahela National Forest, West Virginia. Castanea 31:1-119. [C]
- Clausen, J. 1965. Population studies of alpine and subalpine races of conifers and willows in the California High Sierra Nevada. Evolution 19: 56-68. [C]
- Clay-Poole, S.L. ca. 2005. Leaf key of the genus *Salix* of Washington State. unpublished. [C]
- Cleene, M. de and J. de Ley. 1977. The host range of crown gall. Bot. Rev. 42: 391-466. (*Salix* on p. 418)

- Clegg, M.T. and G. Zurawski. 1992. Chloroplast DNA and the study of plant phylogeny: present status and future prospects. Pp 1-13, in: Soltis, P.S., D. E. Soltis, and J. Doyle, eds. *Molecular Systematics of Plants*. Chapman and Hall, NY. [C]
- Clement, S. 2004. New York Metropolitan Flora Project. New York Metropolitan Flora: *Salix*: Willow. [C]
- Clift, S.H., compiler. ca. 2011. Willow Identification-Resource Sheet2. Internet. [Australia] (see Clift. ca. 2011 Willow Identification-Resource Sheet2.pdf)
- Clinton, G.P. 1929. The willow scab fungus *Fusicladium saliciperdu*m. Connecticut Agricultural Station Bulletin 302. 443-469 [C]
- Clonaru, A. et al. 1966. Culture of *Populus euroamericana* and *Salix alba* in the flood lands of Danube River. Rev. Padurilor 81(5): 264-267.
- Clover, E.U. and L. Jotter. 1944. Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries. Am. Midl. Nat. 32: 591-642.
- Clute, W.N. 1925. The Virginia willow. Amer. Bot. 31: 93-94.
- Cody, W.J. 1992. Vascular plant flora of the Melville Hills Region, Northwest Territories. Can. Field-Nat. 106:87-99.[C]
- Cody, W.J. 1996. Flora of the Yukon Territory. Ottawa: NRC Research Press. [C]
- Cody, W.J. 1996. Additions and range extensions to the vascular plant flora of the North West Territories, Canada. Canad. Field. Nat. 110: 260-270. [C]
- Cody, W.J. 1998a. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory, Can. Field-Nat. 112: 417, 418, 428. [C]
- Cody, W.J. 1998b. A tribute to Hugh M. Raup, 1901-1995. Can. Field-Nat. 112:557-564. [C]
- Cody, W.J. 2000. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory II, Can. Field-Nat. 112: 289-328. [C]
- Cody, W.J., C.E. Kennedy and B. Bennett. 2000. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory II. Can. Field-Nat. 114: 417-482. [C]
- Cody, W.J., C.E. Kennedy and B. Bennett. 2001. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory III. Can. Field-Nat. 115: 301-322. [C]
- Cody, W.J., C.E. Kennedy, B. Bennett and P. Caswell. 2004. New Records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory VI. Can. Field-Nat. 118: 558-578. [C, *Salix* p. 567]
- Cody, W.J., C.E. Kennedy, B. Bennett and P. Caswell. 2005. New Records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory VII. Can. Field-Nat. 119: 417-436. *Salix* p. 428. [C]
- Coker, W.C., and H.R. Totten. 1937. Trees of the southeastern states. 2nd edition. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. 417 pp. [*Salix* pp. 64-74. [C]
- Cole, E.C., M. Newton and A. Youngblood. 1999. Regenerating white spruce, paper birch and willow in south-central Alaska. Can. J. For. Res. 29(7): 993-1001.
- Coleman, C.O., J.K. Lowrey and T. Macfarlane. 2010. DELTA for Beginners: An introduction into the taxonomy software package DELTA. ZooKeys 45: 1-75.
- Collet, D. 1996. Willows of the Kenai Peninsula. Kenai Peninsula Botanical Society. [C]
- Collet, D. 2002. Willows of Southcentral Alaska. Kenai Watershed Forum. 109 pp. <http://www.kenaiwatershed.org>. 907-260-5449. [C]
- Collet, D. 2004. Willows of Interior Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 111 pp. [C]

- Collet, D. 2008. Insects of south-central Alaska. Kenai Watershed Forum. 192 pp. ISBN 078-1-59433-074-2. Kenai Watershed Forum, P.O. Box 2937, Soldotna, Alaska 99669, 907-260-5449. <http://www.kenaiwatershed.org>.
- Collinson, M.E. 1992. The early fossil history of Salicaceae: a brief review. *In* Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 155-167.
- Connolly-McCarthy, B.J. 1985. Notes: Biomass of shrub-dominated wetlands in Minnesota. *Forest Science* 31: 1011-1017.
- Conroy, S.D. and T.J. Svejcar. 1991. Willow planting success as influenced by site factors and cattle grazing in northeastern California. *Journal of Range Management*. 44(1): 59-63.
- Constance, L. 1955. The systematics of the angiosperms. Amentiferae pp. 443-445, in *A Century of Progress in the Natural Sciences*. San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences. [C]
- Contrell, T.R. 1996. Use of ordination, DCA and ANOVA to elucidate relationships among habitats of *Salix planifolia* and *S. monticola*. *Jour. Vegetation science* 7: 237-246. (abstract on file)
- Cook, M.B. and C. A. Roland. 2002. Notable vascular plants from Alaska in Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve with comments on the floristics. *Can. Field-Nat.* 116: 192-304. (*Salix* text 232-234, maps 235-236.) [C]
- Cooper, D.J., J. Dickens, N.T Hobbs, L. Christensen and L. Landrum. 2006. Hydrologic, geomorphic and climatic processes controlling willow establishment in a montane ecosystem. *Hydrological Processes* 20: 1845-1864. [C]
- Cooper, D. J., L. H. MacDonald, S. K. Wenger and S. W. Woods 1998. Hydrologic restoration of a fen in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, USA. *Wetlands* 18: 335-345.
- Cooper, D.J. and B. P. van Haveren. 1994. Establishing feltleaf willow from seed to restore Alaskan, U.S.A. floodplains. *Arctic and Alpine Research*. 26: 42-45. [C]
- Cooper, E.J., I.G. Alsos, D. Hagen, F. M. Smith, S. J. Coulson and I. D. Hodgkinson. 2004. Plant recruitment in the High Arctic: seed bank and seedling emergence on Svalbard. *J. Vegetation Science* 15: 115-224. [C]
- Cooper, R.L. and D.D. Cass 2001a. A comparative epidermis study of the Athabasca Sand dune willows (*Salix*; Salicaceae) and their progenitors. *Can. J. Bot.* 81: 749-754. [C]
- Cooper, R.L. and D.D. Cass 2001b. Comparative evaluation of vessel elements in *Salix* spp (Salicaceae) endemic to the Athabasca Sand Dunes of northern Saskatchewan, Canada. *Am. J. Bot.* 88: 583-587.
- Cooper, R.L. and D.D. Cass 2003. A comparative study of the Athabasca Sand dune willows vessel elements in *Salix* spp. (Salicaceae) endemic to the Athabasca Sand dunes of northern Saskatchewan, Canada. *Am. J. Bot.* 88: 583-587. [C]
- Cooper, W.S. 1931. The seed-plants and ferns of the Glacier Bay National Monument, Alaska. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 52: 327-338.
- Correll, D.S. and H.B. Correll. 1972. Aquatic and wetland plants of southwestern United States. Environmental Protection Agency. [*Salix* pp. 752-767] [C]
- Correll, D.S. and M.C. Johnston. 1970. Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas. Texas Research Foundation, Renner. *Salix* pp. 449-453. [C]
- Costello, D.F. 1932. Branched catkins in the crack willow. *Jour. Heredity* 23: 238.

- Costello, D.F. 1935. Preliminary reports on the flora of Wisconsin. XLV. Salicaceae. Trans. Wis. Acad. Arts, Sci., Lett. 29: 299-318. [C]
- Costello, 1935. Willows of Wisconsin. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Arts, Science, and Letters. 29: 299-318. [C]
- Cotterell, C. 1959. A brief history of the poplar and willow borer, *Sternochetus lapathi* (L.) in British Columbia. Ent. Soc. British Columbia Proc. 56:46-48.
- Cottrell, J.E., G.I. Forrest and I.M.S. White. 1997. The use of RAPD analysis to study diversity in British black poplar (*Populus betulifolia* (Pursh) W. Wettst. (Salicaceae) in Great Britain. *Watsonia* 21: 305-312. [C]
- Cottrell, T.R. 1995. Willow colonization of Rocky Mountain mires. Can. J. For. Res. 25: 215-222. [C]
- Cottrell, T.R. 1996. Use of plant strategy ordination, DCA and ANOVA to elucidate relationships among habitats of *Salix planifolia* and *Salix monticola*. J. Veg. Sci. 7(2): 237-246.
- Coulter, J. and A. Nelson. 1909. New Manual of Botany of the Central Rocky Mountains. American Book Co., New York. [*Salix* pp. 128-139]
- Coursol, F. 2006. Green-scaled willow. *Salix chlorolepis*. COSEWIC Status Report. 23 pp. [C]
- Coville, F.V. 1897. Notes on the plants used by the Klamath Indians of Oregon. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 5: 87-108 [C]
- Coville, F.V. 1900. The tree willows of Alaska. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 2: 275-286. [C]
- Coville, F.V. 1901. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. 24. The willows of Alaska. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 3: 297-362. [C]
- Coville, F.V. and O.C. Standley. ca. 1920. Flora of Alaska. Unpublished manuscript at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington. [C]
- Coyne, P.I. and J.C. Zasada. [date unknown]. Light and dark responses of *Salix glauca* L. seed in relation to gas exchange, chlorophyll concentration, carboxylase activity, and germination. unpublished ms. [C]
- Craig, T.P. and R. Ohgushi. 2002. Preferences and performance are correlated in the spittlebug *Aphrophora pectoralis* on four species of willow. Ecological Entomology 27: 529-540. [*Salix hultenii*, *S. integr*, *S. miyabeana*, *S. sachalinensis*] [C]
- Craighead, F.C. 1971. The trees of south Florida. Vol. 1. Univ. of Miami Press, Coral Gables. Florida. 212 pp. [C]
- Crawford, R.E. 1974. A morphological and chemical study of *Populus acuminata* Rydberg. *Brittonia* 26: 74-89. [C]
- Crawford, R.E., C.E. Jeffree and W.G. Reese 2006. Paludification and forest retreat in northern oceanic environments. *Annals of Botany* 91: 213-226.
- Crawford, R.M.M. and J. Balfour 1983. Female predominant sex ratios and physiological differentiation in Arctic willows. *Jour. Ecology* 71: 149-160. [C]
- Crawford, R.M.M. and J. Balfour 1990. Female-biased sex ratios and differential growth in Arctic willows. *Flora* 184: 291-302. [C]
- Creech, J.L. 1965, Two forms of the Peking willow, *Salix matsudana*. *Amer Hort. Mag.* 44: 180-181.
- Cremer, K.W. (1995). Willow identification for River Management in Australia. Technical paper No. 3. CSIRO Division of Forestry, Canberra, Australia.

- Cremer, K.W. 2003 (Submitted to Biodiversity). Introduced willows can become invasive pests – Australia. Unpublished manuscript from Paul Catling 2005. [C]
- Cripps, C.L. and L.H. Eddingon 2005. Distribution of mycorrhizal types among Arctic vascular plant families on the Beartooth Plateau, Rocky Mountains, U.S.A., in reference to large-scale patterns in arctic-alpine habitats. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 37: 177-188. [C]
- Cristofolini, G. 1966. On snow coomb vegetation in the Alps and in Lapland. *Angew Pflanzensoz* 19: 121-127. (German)
- Critchfield, W.B. 1960. Leaf dimorphism in *Populus trichocarpa*. *Am. J. Bot.* 47: 699-711. [C]
- Crocker, R. L. and Major, J. 1955. Soil development in relation to vegetation and surface age at Glacier Bay, Alaska. *J. Ecol.* 43: 427-448.
- Croizat, L. 1952. *Manual of Phytogeography*. Junk, The Hague. *Salix* pp. 216-218, 542-556. [C]
- Cronquist, A. 1964. *Salix*. Pages 37-71 in C. L. Hitchcock et al. *Vascular plants of the Pacific Northwest*. Part 2. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press.
- Cronquist, A. 1980. *Salicaceae* manuscript for revision of Britton and Brown flora [C]
- Cronquist, A. 1971. On the nomenclature of *Salix bebbiana* Sarg. *Rhodora* 73: 555-559. [C]
- Cronquist, A. 1981. *An integrated system of classification of flowering plants*. New York: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Cronquist, A. 1988. *The evolution and classification of flowering plants*. Bronx, New York: The New York Botanical Garden. [C]
- Cronquist, A., and R. D. Dorn. 2005. *Salicaceae*. In: A. Cronquist et al. 1972+. *Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A.* 6+ vols. in 7+. New York and London. Vol. 2, part B, pp. 118-160.
- Crosland, J.D. 1966. Plant portraits, 1 *Salix xboydii*. *Quart. Bull. Alp. Gard. Soc.* 34(3): 274-277.
- Crossley, D.A. 1963. Use of radioactive tracers in the study of insect plant relationships (*Salix nigra* and Oak pests)
- Crossley, D.A. 1966. Radioscope measurements of food consumption by a leaf beetle species *Chrysomela knabi* Brown. *Ecology* 47:1-8.
- Crouzel, Ed. *Les parasites du saule, moyen partiques de defense*. Paris. 1897. Pp. 36.
- Crovello, T.J. 1967. Quantitative studies in the genus *Salix*. *Diss. Abstr. Sect. B*, 27(7): 2253B.
- Crovello, T.J. 1968. A numerical taxonomic study of the genus *Salix*, section *Sitchenses*. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 44: 1-61. [C]
- Crovello, T.J. 1968a. The effect of alteration of technique at two stages in a numerical taxonomic study. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 67: 761-768. [C]
- Crovello, T.J. 1968b. The effect of change of number of OTU's in a numerical taxonomic study. *Brittonia* 20: 346-367. [C]
- Crovello, T.J. 1968c. The effect of missing data and of two sources of character values on a phenetic study of the willows of California. *Madroño* 19: 301-315. [C]
- Crovello, T.J. 1969. Effects of change of characters and of number of characters in numerical taxonomy. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 81: 68-86. [C]
- Crovello, T.J. 1974. *Salicaceae* in E. L. Greene Herbarium. Computer Print-out.

- Crow G.E., and C.B. Hellquist. 2000. Aquatic and wetland plants of northeastern North America. Vol. 1 Univ. of Wisconsin Press. [C]
- Coulter, J. and A. Nelson. 1909. New Manual of Botany of the Central Rocky Mountains. *Salix* pp: 128-139.
- Coutinho, A. 1899 Subsídios para o estudo das Salicaceas do Portugal. Bol. Soc. Broter. 16: 5-34.
- Cruden, R.W. 1977. Pollen-ovule ratios: A conservative indicator of breeding systems in flowering plants. *Evolution* 31: 33-46. [C]
- Culley, T.M., S.G. Weller and A.K. Sakai. 2002. The evolution of wind pollination in angiosperms. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 17: 361-369 [C]
- Cumber, R. 1953. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of humble-bees bearing upon the yields of red-clover seed in New Zealand. *N. Z. J. Science and Technology* 34: 227-240. [C] (p. 230 for *Salix* pollination by bees.)
- Curtis, J.D. and N.R. Lersten. 1974. Morphology, seasonal variation, and function of resin glands on buds and leaves of *Populus deltoides* (Salicaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 61: 815-845. [C]
- Curtis, J.D. and N.R. Lersten. 1978. Heterophylly in *Populus grandidentata* (Salicaceae) with emphasis on resin glands and extrafloral nectaries. *Am. J. Bot.* 65: 1003-1010. [C]
- Curtis, J.D. and N.R. Lersten. 1980. Morphology and anatomy of resin glands in *Salix lucida* (Salicaceae). *Am. J. Bot.* 67: 1289-1296. [C]
- Cusick, A. and Silberhorn, G. 1977. The vascular plants of unglaciated Ohio. *Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv. N.S.* 5: 1-153. [Distribution maps C]
- Cutler, D.F., K.L. Alvin and C.E. Price. 1988. *The Plant Cuticle*. London: Academic Press.
- Czarnowski, M. 1962. Inertia in transpiration – a new ecological phenomenon. *Ekol. Polska (Ser. B)* 8(2):135-142. (Engl. Summary)
- Czerepanov, S.K. 1981. *Plantae Vasculares URSS*. pp. 455-460 Salicaceae. [C]
- Czerepanov, S.K. 1995. Vascular plants of Russia and adjacent states (the former USSR). Cambridge University Press. (*Salix* pp. 464-469) [C]
- Daehler, C.C. 1998. The taxonomic distribution of invasive angiosperm plants: Ecological insights and comparison to agricultural weeds. *Biological Conservation* 84: 167-180. Abstract. Plants at highest risk of becoming invasive include clonal trees. [C]
- Dafni, A. 1992. *Pollination ecology: a practical approach*. Oxford Univ. Press.
- Daigle, B.I. and J.D. Simpson. 2009. Collecting and processing Salicaceae seed. *Native Plants Journal* 10: 49-51. [C]
- Dale, V.N. 1989. Wind dispersed seed and plant recovery on Mt. St. Helens debris avalanche. *Can. J. Bot.* 67: 1434-1441. [C]
- Dallwitz, M.J. 1980. A general system for coding taxonomic descriptions. *Taxon* 29: 41-46.
- Dallwitz, M.J. 2005. Data requirements for natural-language description and identification. <http://delta-intkey.com>.
- Dallwitz, M.J., T.A., Paine and E. J. Zurcher. 1993 onwards. User's guide to the DELTA system: a general system for processing taxonomic descriptions, ed. 4. Canberra: CSIRO. <http://delta-intkey.com> 2005 ed.

- Dallwitz, M.J., Paine, T.A. and Zurcher, E.J. 1999 onwards. User's guide to the DELTA Editor. 2007 ed. <http://delta-intkey.com>
- Danell, K., T. Elmqvist, L. Ericson and A. Salmonson. 1985. Sexuality in willows and preference by bark-eating voles: defense or not? *Oikos* 44: 82-90. [C]
- Daniels, F.J.A. 1982. Vegetation of the Angmagssalik District, southeast Greenland, IV. Shrubs, dwarf shrub and terricolous lichens. *Medd. om Gronland, Bioscience* 10: 5-77. [C]
- Danielsson, B. 1985. *Salix myrsinilloides* on a new locality in s. Sweden. *Svensk Bot. Tidskre.* 79(4): 240-242. (Sw, Engl. Summary)
- D'Arcy, W.G. 1978. Salicaceae. In: Woodson, R. E. and R. W. Schery (eds.), *Flora of Panama. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 65(1): 1-4. [C]
- Darlington, C.D., and A. P. Wylie. 1961. *Chromosome Atlas of flowering Plants*. New York: Hafner Publishing Co. [C]
- Darlington, W. 1826. *Florula Cestrica. Catalogue of the phaenogamous plants of West-Chester, UK.* p.108-109. [C]
- Davey, C.J. and W.R. Day. 1936. The cultivation of the cricket Bat Willow. *Forestry Comm. Bull.* 17.
- Davidov, M.V. 1962. Growth and productivity of *Salix alba* L. plantations. *Les Zur*, 5: 9-14. (Russian)
- Davidov, M.V. 1964a. Investigations of the increment of *Salix alba* stands of seed origin. *Lews Zhur* 3: 9-17.
- Davidov, M.V. 1964b. Volume and assortment tables for white willow stands. See: *Bibliography of Agriculture.* 1966, Item 45311.
- Davies, P.A. 1930. The relation of total nitrogen to regeneration in the willow. *Sci. I.* 72: 276-277.
- Davis, C.C., and M.W. Chase. 2004. Elatinaceae are sister to Malpighiaceae; Peridiscaceae belong to Saxifragales. *Am. J. Bot.* 91: 262-273. [Salicoid teeth p. 271.] [C]
- Davis, D.R. and G. Deschka. 2001. Biology and systematics of the North American *Phyllonorycter* leafminers on Salicaceae, with a synoptic catalog of the Palearctic species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 614, 89 pp. [C]
- Davis, H.A. and C.R. Ball. 1947. The willows of West Virginia. *Castanea* 12: 94-100. [C]
- Davis, H.A. and E.L. Core. 1944. Spermatophytes new to West Virginia. *Castanea* 5: 20-23.
- Davy, J. Burt. 1922. The distribution and origin of *Salix* in South Africa. *J. Ecol.* 10: 62-86. [C]
- Dawson, D. 1961. Medium purple willow for muckland windbreaks. *J. Soil and Water Cons.* 16: 286-287. [C]
- Dawson, M. 1992. Intraspecific variation in the water relations of *Salix arctica*, an arctic-alpine dwarf willow. *Oecologia* 79: 322-331. [C]
- Dawson, M. 1992. Some aspects of the development of short-rotation coppice willows for biomass in Northern Ireland. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. *Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh* 98: 193-205.

- Dawson, T.E. 1987. Comparative ecophysiological adaptations in arctic and alpine populations of a dioecious shrub, *Salix arctica* Pall. PhD Thesis, University of Washington. {Female biased sex ratio 2:1. Female in mesic to wet, nutrient rich sites. Male in xeric, nutrient poor sites.} [C]
- Dawson, T.E. and L.C. Bliss. 1989. Patterns of water use and the tissue water relations in the dioecious shrub, *Salix arctica*: the physiological basis for habitat partitioning between the sexes. *Oecologia* 79: 332-343. [C]
- Dawson, T.E. and L.C. Bliss. 1993. Plants as mosaics leaf-, ramet-, and gender-level variation in the physiology of the dwarf willow *Salix arctica*. *Functional Ecology* 7: 293-304. [C]
- (De Bolos)De Bolòs, O. and J. Vigo. 1990. Flora del Països Catalans. Vol. 2. Editorial Barcino, Barcelona. Salicaceae. pp. 514-534. [C]
- De Candolle, A.P. 1832. Revue de quelques ouvrages récemment publiés sur le genre des Saules. Partial translation by GWA. [doc file].
- De Carli. 1984. Distribuzione del genere *Salix* L. nella Provincia de Brescia. *Natura Bresciana* 23: 35-67. (It)
- De Cock, K., B. Lybeer, K. Vander Mijnsbrugge, A. Zwaenepoel, P. Vanpeteghem, P. Quataert, P. Breyne, P. Goetghebeur and J. Van Slycken (2003). Diversity of the willow complex *Salix alba* - *S. x rubens* - *S. fragilis*. *Silvae Genetica* 52, 3-4: 148-153. [C]
- De Grosbois, T. 1989. The effects of right-of-way clearance on a subarctic understory shrub: The regrowth response of *Salix arbusculoides* Anderss. over three growing seasons. MSc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton 82 p.
- De Langhe, J.E. and A. Lawalree. 1972. *Salix arenaria* L x *S. aurita* L. (*S. x kalmthoutensis* nom. nov.) en Belgique. *Bull. Jard. Bot. Nation. Belg.* 42(1-2): 249-250.
- De Simone, O. 2002. Adaptations of central Amazon tree species to prolonged flooding: root morphology and leaf longevity. *Plant Biology* 4: 515-522.
- Deam, C.C. 1940. Flora of Indiana. Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, Indianapolis, Indiana. 1236 pp. *Salix* pp. 354-365.
- Decei, I. 1965. Volume and classification of the wicker willows. *Rev. Padwilor* 80(1)L 22-24. (Russian)
- Decker, H.F. 1966. Part 4. Plants. Pp. 73-95, in A. Mirsky. Soil development and ecological succession in a deglaciated area of Muir Inlet, Southeastern Alaska. *Inst. of Polar Studies, Ohio State Univ. Rept.* 20. [C]
- Decker, K. 2006. *Salix arizonica* Dorn (Arizona willow): A technical conservation assessment. [Online]. USDFA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. [C] <http://www.fs.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/salixarizonica.pdf>
- Delay, C. 1947. Recherches sur la structure des noyaux quiescent chez les Phanerogams. *Rev. Cytol. Cytophysical. Veg.* 9: 169-223, and 10: 103-229.
- Delcourt, P.A. and H.R. Delcourt. 1987. Long-term forest dynamics of the Temperate Zone. A case study of Late-Quaternary forests in eastern North America. Springer Verlag, New York. Sections pertaining the *Salix*. [C]
- Del Moral, R. 1999. Predictability of primary successional wetlands on pumice, Mount St. Helens. *Madroño* 46: 177-186. [*Salix sitchensis* an early invader.] [C]
- Del Moral, R. and L.L. Lacher. 2005. Vegetation Patterns 25 Years After the Eruption

- Mount St. Helens, Washington, USA. Amer J. Bot. 92: 1948-1956. [C]
- Del Tredici, P. 2005. Capturing and cultivating *Chosenia*. Arnoldia 63: 18-27. [Reprint filed under Kadis]
- Del Tredici, P. 2001. Sprouting in temperate trees: A morphological and ecological review. Bot. Rev. 67: 121-140. [C]
- Den Herder, N. and P. Eiemelä. 2003. Effects of reindeer on the reestablishment of *Betula pubescens* ssp. *czerepanovii* and *Salix phylicifolia* in a subarctic meadow. Rangifer 23:3-13.
- Densmore, R.A. and K.W. Holmes. 1987. Assisted revegetation in Denali National Park, Alaska, U.S.A. Arctic Alpine Res. 19: 544-548. [C]
- Densmore, R.A., B.J. Neiland, J.C. Zasada, and M.A. Masters. 1987. Planting willow for moose habitat restoration on the North Slope of Alaska, U.S.A. Arctic Alpine Res. 19: 537-543.[C]
- Densmore, R.A. and J.C. Zasada. 1977. Changes in Salicaceae seed viability during storage. Seed Sci. Technol. 5: 509-517. [C]
- Densmore, R. and J.C. Zasada. 1978. Rooting potential of Alaskan willow cuttings. J. For. Res. 8: 477-479. [C]
- Densmore, R. et al. 1987. Planting willows for moose habitat restoration on the North Slope of Alaska. Arctic and Alpine Res. 19: 537-547. [C]
- Densmore, R.A. and J.C. Zasada. 1983. Seed dispersal and dormancy patterns in northern willows: ecological and evolutionary significance. Canad. J. Bot. 61: 3207-3216. [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1962. Changes in the morphological structure in *Salix reticulata* L. in relation to the ecological conditions. Moskov. Obshch. Isp. Prirody. B. Itd. Biol. 67(3): 124-128. (Russian with English abstract) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1963. Morphological and anatomical texture of annual shoot of *Salix reticulata* L. Moskov. Obshch. Isp. Prirody. B. Itd. Biol. 687(4): 64-71. (Russian) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1966. Anatomical and morphological structure of *Salix polaris* Wahlb. and *S. phlebophylla*. Bull. Moskov. Obshch. Isp. Prirody. Biol. 71(2): 28-38. (Russian) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1966. Flora of the most eastern part of the Chukch-peninsula. pp. 80-107. In B. A. Tikhomirov. Vascular Plants of the Siberian North and Northern Far East, fasc. 6. The vegetation of the Far North of the USSR and its utilization. (Russian) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1967. Phytogeographical observations in the region of the Gulf of Krest Autonomous Region. Bot. Jour. 52: 538-542. [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1974. Structure of shoots in willows of different life forms (based on a study of Chukchi willows). Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir., Biol. 79(2): 71-81. (Russian, English translation) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1981. The main peculiarities of the anatomy of the leaves of Arcto-Alpine willows and other psichrophytes. Biol. Nauki (Moscow), 6(210): 58-62. (Russian).
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. 1982. The life forms of willow from the north-east of the USSR. Bot. Zhurn. 67: 675-982. [C]

- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. and A.K.S. Catumba. 1975. On the anatomical structure of *Salix reticulata* L., as a representative of the subgenus *Chamaetia* Dum. Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir., Biol. 80(4): 126-132. (Russian, English translation) [C]
- Derviz-Sokolova, T.G. and A.K.S. Catumba. 1975. On the anatomy ... *Salix rotundifolia* Trautv., as a representative of the subgenus *Chamaetia* (Dum.) Nasarov. ["Botanical Journal"] 9: 61-66. (Russian) [C]
- Deshaye, J. and P. Morisset. 1985. La flore vasculaire du lac à l'Eau Claire, Nouveau-Québec. Provancheria 18: 1-52. [C]
- Deslippe, J.R., J.D. Neufeld, W.W. Mohn, S. J. Grayston and S.S. Simard. 2008. Stable-isotope probing of the mycorrhizosphere of intact dwarf shrubs provides insight into carbon cycling in Low Arctic tundra. Symbioses : Plant, Animal, and Microbe Interactions. Botany 2008 Symposium. [abstract]
- Dethioux, M. 1982. Les saule dans nos paysages. Parcs Nat. Ardenne Gaume 37(3): 111-118 (Fr.)
- Detling, L.E. 1948. Environmental extremes and endemism. Madrono 9: 137-149.
- Devoto, F.E. 1939. Las hibridaciones entre especies forestales y sus frecuentes hibridaciones naturales en nuestro pais. Physis, Buenos Aires: 18: 369-374.
- Dhillion, S.S. 1994. Ectomycorrhizae, arbuscular mycorrhizae, and *Rhizoctonia* sp. of alpine and boreal *Salix* spp. in Norway. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 26: 304-307. [C]
- Diaz Gonzalez, T.E., and F. Llamas. 1987. Aportaciones al conocimiento del genera *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) en la Provincia de Leon (NW España). Acta Botánica Malacitana 12: 111-150. [Includes nothosubgenera and nothosections.] [C]
- Dibner, D. 1961. *Salix lanata* thickets beyond the 75<sup>th</sup> parallel. Vsesoyuzn. Geog. Obshch. Izv. 93(4): 334-336. (Russian) Selected articles in English appear in Journal - Soviet Geography. [C]
- Dickmann, D. and Y. A. Kuzovkina. 2014. Poplars and Willows in the World (pp.8-91). In: Poplars and Willows: Trees for Society and the Environment (Eds. J.G. Isebrands and J. Richardson), FAO UN and CABI.
- Dietz, R.A. The evolution of a gravel bar. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 39: 249-245.
- Digilio, A. and P.R. Leganame. 1966. Los arboles indigenas de la provincial de Tucuman. Opera Lilloana 15: 1-212. (errata, including *Salix*).
- Diklic, V. 1960. Contributions to the knowledge of the biology of *Eqaliroa annulipes* Klg. (Serbo-Croatia, English summary. (Pest of *Salix Americana* and *Quercus robur*.) Zastita Bilja 59: 67-82.
- Dilcher, D.L. 1974. Approaches to the identification of angiosperm leaf remains. Bot. Rev. 40.
- Dillemann, G. 1950. L'examen du pollen et la reconnaissance des hybrids naturels. Bull. Soc. Bot. France. 97:98-99.
- Dimitiou, I. and P. Aronsson. 2005. Willows for energy and phytoremediation in Sweden. Unasylva 221, 56: 47-50. [C]
- Ding, Tou-Ya. 1995. Origin, divergence and geographical distribution of Salicaceae. Acta Bot. Yunnanica 17(3): 277-290 (Chinese) [C]

- Ding, Tuo-Ya. 1995. Origin divergence and geographical distribution of Salicaceae. (Chinese). Acta Bot. Yunnanica 17: 277-290).
- Ding, Tou-Ya and Fang Chen-Fu. 1993. New taxa of *Salix* L. from West China. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 31: 277-280. [C]
- Dionigi, C.P., I.A. Mendelssohn and V.I. Sullivan. 1985. Effects of soil waterlogging on the energy status and distribution of *Salix nigra* and *S. exigua* (Salicaceae) in the Atchafalaya River basin of Louisiana. Amer. J. Bot. 72: 109-119. [C]
- Dipl-ling, R., Von 1961. Verwendung von Pappl und Weide als Faserholz in Österreich. Die Holzzucht 15: 6-7, 17-19. [C]
- Dippel, L. 1892. Notes on *Salix* pp. 212-312. Handbuch der Laubholzkunde, Berlin.
- Dirr, M.A. 1998. Manual of woody landscape plants. Fifth ed. Champaign, Ill.: Stipes Publishing Co. [C]
- Disano, J., Anderson, B.W., Meents, J.K. and Ohmart, R.D. 1984. Compatibility of biofuel production with wildlife habitat enhancement. P. 739-743 in R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix, eds. California Riparian Systems. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. [C]
- Dobbin, F. 1907. Concerning willows. Amer. J. Bot. 13: 33-36.
- (Dobes)Dobeš, C. and E. Vitek. 2000. Documented chromosome number Checklist of Austrian Vascular Plants. Museum of Natural History Vienna, Vienna. [C]
- Dobeš, C., B. Hahn and W. Morawetz,. 1997. Chromosomenzahlen zur Gefäßpflanzen-Flora Österreiches. Linzer biol. Beitr. 29(1): 5-43. [C]
- Dobrowljansky, W. 1891. Vergleichende Anatomie der Blätter der Salicaceen, Referat von Famintzin. Uebers. Leist. Bot. Russland.
- Dochmal, F.J. 1887. Die band-und flecht-weiden und ihre cultur als der hoechste ertrag des bodens. Basel.
- Domanska, H. and A. Gorzekak. 1964. Methodology of tests on chemical weed control in osier willow plantations. Poznan. Instytut Ochrony Roslin. Pt 2, pp. 45-48.
- Domanski, R. 1963. The relation of the leaf mass to the shoot mass in two shrubby willows. Poznan. Wyzsza Szkoła Roln. Rocz. 14: 25-30 (English summary).
- Domanski, R. 1966. Root formation of willow cuttings II. Relation between rooting ability of willow cuttings and their thickness and origin on the twigs. Poznanskie Tow Przyjaciol Nauk Wyzd. Nauk Roln. Lesn. Komis Nauk Lesn. Orace Prace 2(1): 3-9. (Polish, English Summary) [C]
- Dominik, J. 1961. Observations on the spreading and biology of *Ptilinus fuscus* Groffr. (Col. Anobiidae) a little known pest of willow and poplar wood. Sylwan 105 (3): 31-35. (Polish, English summary)
- Dona, A. J. and C. Galen. 2007. Nurse effects of alpine willows (*Salix*) enhance over-winter survival at the upper range limit of fireweed, *Chamerion angustifolium*. Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research 39: 57-64. (*Salix brachycarpa* and *S. glauca*) [C]
- Donald, D. 1981. Dark-leaved willow *Salix nigricans* in Cambridgeshire. Nat. Cambridge 24: 50-52. [C]
- Donita, N., G. Dihoru and C. Bindu. 1966. Asociatii de salicie (*Salix alba* L.) din lucile Cimpiei Romane. Stud. Cerc. Biol., Bot. (Bucharesti) 18(4): 341-353.
- Donitse, N. and G. Dikhororu. 1961. Comparative data on two white willow associations in the Danube lowlands. Rev. Biol. 6(4): 383-370. (Romanian)

- Doom, D. 1966. The biology, damage and control of the poplar and willow borer, *Cryptorrhynchus lapathi*. Neth. J. Plantm Pathol. 724: 233-240.
- Doran, W.L. 1957. Propagation of woody plants by cuttings. Bull. Mass. Expt. Sta. 191: 1-79.
- Dorn, R.D. 1969. Relations of Moose, Cattle, and Willows in Southwestern Montana. Big Game Project Report. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1970a. Moose and cattle food habits in southwest Montana. J. Wildlife Management. 34: 559-564. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1970b. The willows of Montana. Herbarium, Dept. of Botany and Microbiology, Montana State Univ. 18 pp. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1974a. Taxonomy of *Salix monticola*, *S. pseudomonticola*, and *S. padophylla*. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 7(5): 37(abstract). [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1974b. A systematic study of some North American *Salix*. PhD Thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1975. A systematic study of *Salix* section *Cordatae* in North America. Canad. J. Bot. 53: 1491-1522. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1975. Cytological and taxonomic notes on North American *Salix*. Madroño 23: 99. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1976. A synopsis of American *Salix*. Canad. J. Bot. 54: 2769-2789. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1977. Willows of the Rocky Mountain States. Rhodora 79: 390-429. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1986. Signifincent new records. *Salix myrtillifolia* Anderss. var. *myrtillifolia*. Madrono 33: 314. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1989. Typification of *Salix geyeriana* (Salicaceae). Madroño 36:135-136. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1994. North American *Salix* (Salicaceae): typification and notes. Phytologia 77: 89-95.
- Dorn, R.D. 1995. A taxonomic study of *Salix* section *Cordatae* subsection *Luteae* (Salicaceae). Brittonia 47: 160-174. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1997a. *Rocky Mountain region willow identification field guide*. Renewable Resources R2-RR-97-01. Denver, CO: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region.
- Dorn, R.D. 1997b. Survey of Arizona willow on the Carson National Forest [Colorado]. Rept. Mountain West Environmental Services. Unpublished. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1998. (1343) Proposal to reject the name *Salix fluviatilis* (Salicaceae). Taxon 47: 459-460. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1998. A taxonomic study of *Salix* section *Longifoliae* (Salicaceae) Brittonia 50: 193-210. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 1999. Typifications of North American *Salix* (Salicaceae), mostly Mexican. Madroño 46: 153-154. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 2000. A taxonomic study of *Salix* sections *Mexicanae* and *Viminella* subsection *Sitchenses* (Salicaceae) in North America. Brittonia 52: 1-19. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 2003. Environmental influence on leaf glaucescence in willows (*Salix*). Madroño. 50: 141-144. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 2008. Typification of *Salix cordifolia* (Salicaceae). Phytologia 90: 315-316. [C]
- Dorn, R.D. 2010. Willows of North America.

- Doubleday, N. 1992. Inventory of plants harvested for subsistence by the Inuit. (Unpublished manuscript.) [C]
- Douglas, D.A. 1987. Growth of *Salix setchelliana* on a Kluane River point bar, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Arctic and Alpine Res.* 19: 35-44. [C]
- Douglas, D.A. 1989. Clonal growth of *Salix setchelliana* on glacial river gravel bars in Alaska. *J. Ecol.* 77: 112-126. [C]
- Douglas, D.A. 1991. Clonal architecture of *Salix setchelliana* (gravel bar willow) in Alaska. *Can. J. Bot.* 69: 590-596. [C]
- Douglas, D.A. 1997. Pollination, capsule damage, and the production of seeds in *Salix setchelliana* (Salicaceae), an Alaskan glacial river gravel bar willow. *Can. J. Bot.* 75: 1182-1187. [C]
- Douglas, D.A., M.H. Jones and A. Pokhilko. 1997. Growth habits of *Salix polaris* in snowbeds in the Khibini Mountains, Kola Peninsula, Russia. *Bot. Helv.* 107: 83-90. [C]
- Douglas, D.C. and J.T. Ratti. 1984. Avian habitat associations in riparian zones of the Centennial Mountains and surrounding areas, Idaho. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Department of Zoology, Wildlife Biology. 125 p.
- Douglas, G. 1996. Endemic vascular plants of British Columbia and immediately adjacent regions. *Can. Field.-Nat.* 110: 387-391. [C]
- Douglas, G.W. 1971. The alpine-subalpine flora of the North Cascade Range, Washington. *Wasman Journal of Biology.* 29: 129-168. [C]
- Douhovnikoff, V. and R.S. Dodd. 2003. Intra-clonal variation and a similarity threshold for identification of clones: application to *Salix exigua* using AFLP molecular markers. *Theoretical Applied Genetics* 106: 1307-1315. [C]
- Douhovnikoff, V., G.R. Goldsmith, K.D. Tape, C. Huang, N. Sur and M.S. Bret-Harte. 2010. Clonal diversity in an expanding community of arctic *Salix* spp. and a model for recruitment modes of arctic plants. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 42: 406-411. [C]
- Douhovnikoff, V., J.R. McBride and R.S. Dodd. 2005. *Salix exigua* clonal growth and population dynamics in relation to disturbance regime variation. *Ecology* 86: 446-452. (AFLP analysis, discusses low seedling recruitment.) [C]
- Dragomir, N. and Barbat, S. 1961. Growing white willow (*Salix alba* L.) in nurseries to produce tall seedlings for afforestation of lowlands in the Danube meadow and delta. *Rev. Padurilor* 76(6): 337-341. (Rumanian, with Engl. summ.)
- Dreesen, D., J. Harrington, T. Subrige, P. Stewart and G. Fenchel. 2001. Riparian restoration in the Southwest – species selection, propagation, planting methods, and case studies. *Proc. Western Forest and Conservation Nursery Assoc. Meeting*, July 30 to Aug. 2, 2001, Durango, CO. [www.fenanet.org](http://www.fenanet.org). [C]
- Drescher, A. 1997. *Dupla Salicum* (1997). *Fritschiana* 10: 13-22. (Exsiccata from Europe)
- Drescher, A. 2001. *Dupla Salicum* (2001). *Fritschiana* 27: 21-29. (Exsiccata from Europe)
- Drescher, A. and L. Vieghofer, 1982. The willow collection of the Austrian Federal Forest Research Station. *Centralblatt Ges. Forestw.*, 99(2): 93-124. (German and English)

- Drury, W.H., Jr. 1956. Bog flats and physiographic processes in the upper Kuskokwim River Region, Alaska., Contrib.Gray Herb.Harvard Univ. 178: 130 pp. [C]
- Drury, W.H., Jr. 1962. Patterned ground and vegetation on southern Bylot Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. Contrib. Gray Herb., Harvard Univ. 190: 1-111. [C]
- Dubiel, E. 1990. Vascular plants of the NW part of Sörkapp Land (Spitzbergen) Zesz. Nauk. Uniw. Jagiell. 968 Pr. Bot. 21: 7-33. [C]
- Duby, J.E. 1828. Botanicum Gallicum Pt. 1. *Salix* pp. 423-
- Duby, J.E. 1828. Aug. Pyrami de Candolle Botanicum gallicum, ed. 2. Paris: Mme Ve Bouchard-Huzard.
- Dudley, L.S. 2006. Ecological correlates of secondary sexual dimorphism in *Salix glauca* (Salicaceae). American Journal of Botany 93: 1775-1783. [C]
- Duhovikoff, V., G.R. Goldsmith, K.D. Tape, C. Huang, N. Sur and M. Sydonia Bret-Harte. 2010. Clonal diversity in an expanding community of Arctic *Salix* spp. and a model for recruitment modes of Arctic plants. Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research 42.: 406-411. [C]
- Duke, J.A. 1986. *Salix*. Pp. 135-?. Handbook of Northeastern Indian Medicinal Plants. Lincoln, MA: Quarterman Publ. Inc. [C]
- Duke, J.A. and E.S. Ayensu. 1985. Medicinal plants of China. Vol. 2. *Salix*, p.p. 583-584. Algonac, Mich.: Reference Publications, Inc. [C]
- Dumortier, B.C. 1825. Verhandelng over het geslacht der wilgen, *Salix*, en de natuurlijke familie der Amentaceae. Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. 1: 3-20. [C]
- Dumortier, B.C. 1827. Florula belgica. Tournay: J. Casterman. [C]
- Dumortier, B.C. 1862. Monographie des saules de la flore belge. Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belg. 1: 130-147. [C]
- Duncan, W.H. and J. T. Kartesz. 1981. Vascular flora of Georgia. An annotated checklist. University of Georgia Press, Athens, Georgia. 143 pp. [C]
- Dunmire, W.W. and G.D. Tierney. 1997. Wild plants and Native peoples of the Four Corners. Santa Fe Museum of New Mexico Press. [C]
- Dunn, A.J. 1994. Plant life in pollarded willows B.S.B.I. News 66: 22-23.
- Dunn, J.A. 1966. Studies on the aphid *Cavariella aegopodii* Scop. On willow and carrot. Ann. Appl. Biol. 56(3): 429-438.
- Du Rietz, G.E. 1930. The fundamental units of biological taxonomy. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 24: 333-428.
- Du Rietz, G.E. 1943. Torneträskområdets höjdgränser för *Salix herbacea* och *Salix polaris*. Bot. Not.: 178-184. [C]
- Dutilly, A. and E. Lepage. 1945. Coup d'oeil sur la flore subarctique du Quebec de la Baie James au Lac Mistassini. Naturaliste Canad. 72: 266-288. (*Salix cryptodonta*) [C]
- Dutilly, A. and E. Lepage. 1948. Coup d'oeil sur la flore subarctique du Quebec de la Baie James au Lac Mistassini. Contrib. Arctic Inst., the Catholic Univ. of America. No. 1F. (*Salix* pp. 109-113) [C]
- Dutilly, A. and E. Lepage. 1951. La traversée de l'Ungava en 1945. Naturaliste Canad. 77: 136-181; 78: 5-77.
- Dutilly, A., E. Lepage and M. Duman. 1953. Contribution a la flore du Bassin de la Baie d'Ungava. Contrib. Arctic Inst., the Catholic Univ. of America. No. 1F. [*Salix* pp. 109-113 [C]

- Dyer, A. 1983. A pilot study on the feasibility of establishing willow energy plantations in Newfoundland. ENFOR Project P-172, St. John's Newfoundland. 34 pp.
- Dyer, R., R. Chase and H. Young. 1968. Pulp from presently non-commercial woody perennials. Pulp and Pap. Mag. Canad. 69: 57-62. (*Salix bebbiana*) [C]
- Dytkowska, O. 1967. Pheoloic glycosides determination in some domestic *Salix* species. Herba Polonica 4:177-183 (Polish) [C]
- Eastwood, A. 1900. New species of California plants. Zöe 5: 80-81.[C]
- Ebel, W. 1959. DerKorbweidenanbau-einen dringende oekomische Auggabe der Staatlichen Forestwirtschaftsbetriebe. Forst. u. Jagd 9: 241-253.
- Eberling, H. and J.M. Olesen. 1999. The structure of a high latitude plant-flower visitor system: the dominance of flies. Ecogeography 22: 314-323.
- Ebersole, J.J. 1987. Short-term vegetation recovery at an Alaskan Arctic Coastal Plain site, Arctic and Alpine Research 19: 442-450. [*Salix glauca*, *S. pulchra*, *S. reticulata*, *S. alaxensis*, *S. richardsonii*]
- Ebersole, J.J. 1989. Role of the seed bank in providing colonizers on a tundra disturbance in Alaska. Can. J. Bot. 67: 466-471. [He lists *Salix* spp. but there are not in seed bank] [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1977. North American cottonwoods (*Populus*. Salicaceae of sections Abaso and Aigeiros. J. Arnold Arb. 58: 193-208. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1980. Foliar heteromorphism in *Populus* (Salicaceae), a source of confusion in the taxonomy of Tertiary leaf remains. Syst. Bot. 5: 366-385. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1984. Natural intersectional hybridization between North American species of *Populus* (Salicaceae) in sections Aigeros and Tacamahaca. I. Population studies of *P. ×parryi*. Can J. Bot. 62: 317-324. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1984. Natural intersectional hybridization between North American species of *Populus* (Salicaceae) in sections Aigeros and Tacamahaca. II.Taxonomy. Can J. Bot. 62: 325-335. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1984. Natural intersectional hybridization between North American species of *Populus* (Salicaceae) in sections Aigeros and Tacamahaca. III. Paleobotany and evolution. Can J. Bot. 62: 336-342. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1992. Vascular Plants of Arizona, Part one: *Populus*. J. Arizona-Nevada Acad Sciences. 36: 29-33. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1992. Hybridization as evolutionary creation. Am. J. Bot. 85: 1043-1045. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1996. Systematics and evolution of *Populus*. Pp 7-32 in R.F. Settler, et al. Biology of *Populus* and its implications for management and conservation. NRC Research Press, Ottawa. [C]
- Eckenwalder, J.E. 1996. Taxonomic signal and noise in multivariat interpopulational relationships in *Populus mexicana* (Salicaceae). Syst. Bot. 21: 261-271.
- Eckenwalder, J.E 1998. Hybridization as evolutionary creation. Review. Am. J. Bot. 85: 1043-1045. [C]
- Edlin, H.L. 1951. Hazel, hornbeam, chestnut and willow. Wood (London) 16: 364-366.
- Edlin, H.L. 1966. A modern sylva or a discourse on forest trees. 16. Willows: *Salix* spp. Quart. J. Forest. 60(1): 23-34.,

- Edlund, S.A. 1987. Plants: living weather stations. GEOS 1987/2. [C] [*Salix alaxensis*, *S. arctica*] Current Research, Pt. A, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 84-1A, p. 279-285. [*Salix alaxensis*] [C]
- Edlund, S. A. 1983. Reconnaissance Vegetation Studies on Western Victoria Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago Current Research, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 83-1B:75-81.
- Edlund, S.A. 1990. Bioclimatic zones in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Pp. 421-441. In C.R. Harrington, ed. Canada's Missing Dimension. Science and History in the Canadian Arctic Islands. Vol. 1. [C]
- Edlund, S.A. 1983. Reconnaissance vegetation studies on western Victoria Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 83-1B, pp. 75-81. [C]
- Edlund, S.A. and P.A. Egginton. 1984. Morphology and description of an outlier population of tree-sized willows on western Victoria Island, District of Franklin. In Edwards, P.J., J. Kollmann, A. M. Gurnell, G. E. Petts, K. Tockner and J. V. Ward. 1999. A conceptual model of vegetation dynamics on gravel bars of a large alpine river. Wetlands Ecology and Management 7: 141-153. [willows as "autogenic ecosystem engineers"] [C]
- Edminster, F.C. 1950. Use of shrubs in developing farm wildlife habitat. Trans. N. Amer. Wildlife Conf. 15: 519-550.
- Ehrendorfer, F. 1959. Dispersal mechanisms, genetic systems, and colonizing abilities in some flowering plant families. pp. 331-351. In H.G. Baker and G.L. Stebbins. The genetics of colonizing species. Academic Press, N.Y.
- Ehrle, E.B. 1997. The champion trees and shrubs of Michigan. Michigan Botanist 36: 13. [C]
- Ehrlich, P.R. and Daily, G. C. 1988. Red-naped sapsuckers feeding at willows: possible keystone herbivores. American Birds. 42(3): 357-365.
- Eichler, A.W. 1978. Salicineae in Bluetendiagramme II. Pp. 45-49.
- Eilers, L.J. 1971. The vascular flora of the Iowan area. Stud. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 21(5): 1-137.
- Eilers, L. and D. Roosa. 1994. The vascular plants of Iowa an annotated checklist and natural history. Iowa City: Univ. of Iowa Press. [C]
- Einarsson, E. 1992. Vascular plants of the Thingvallavatn area [Iceland]. Oikos 64: 117-120. [C]
- Einarsson, E. 1993. Vascular plants of the Thingvallavatn area (Iceland). Oikos 64: 117-120. [C]
- Einspahr, D.W. and D. Schlafke. 1957. A method for aspen and cottonwood seed extraction. Tree Planter's Notes 28: 10. [Blows air through seed thru a series of filters.]
- Eiser, A.L., Jr. 1961. Shrubs of Virginia, taxonomy, ecology and economics. Ph.D. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute (University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan). 370 pp. [*Salix* pp. 74-79] [C]
- Ekstam, O. 1897. Observations on the flowering biology of some plants on Novaya Zemlya. Tromsø Aarsh. 18.

- El Hamirad, A.H. and Mohammadi Ali Asghar. 2006. Formulation of *Salix aegyptica* hydrolat nased carbonated drink and evaluation of its physiochemical and microbial changes during storage. Iranian Food Science and Technology Research Journal 2: 27-39. Abst. [C]
- Elberling, H. and J.M. Olesen. 1999. The structure of a hugh latitude plant-flower visitor system: the dominance of flies. Ecogeography 22: 314-323. [C]
- Elias, T. 1980. The complete trees of North America. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, Co. (*Salix* pp. 472-503). [C]
- Elias, T. 1986. The distribution and phylogeographic relationships of the woody plants of the Soviet Far East. Aliso 11: 335-354. [C]
- Elliot, C.L., J.D. McKendrick and D. Helm. 1987. Plant biomass, cover, and survival of species used for stripmine reclamation in south-central Alaska, U.S.A. Arctic and Alpine Res. 19: 572-577. [C]
- Elliot, L.P. and B.W. Brook. Revisiting Chamberlin: Multiple working hypothesis for the 21st Century. BioScience 57: 608-614. [C]
- Elliot, S. 1971. A sketch of the botany of South Carolina and Georgia. *Salix* pp. 666-671. [C]
- Ellis, B. D.C. Daly, L.J. Hickey, K.R. Johnson, J. D. Mitchell, P. Wilf and S. L. Wing. 2009. Manual of Leaf Architecture. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Ellis, W.H., E. Wofford and E.W. Chester. 1971. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of the Land Between the Lakes. Castanea 36: 229-312.
- Ellmore, W.P. 1919. The cultivation of osiers and willows, Ed. with introduction by Thomas Okey. London. [C]
- Ellstrand, N.C., R. Whitkus and L.H. Rieseberg. 1996. Distribution of spontaneous plant hybrids. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci 93: 5090-5093. [C]
- Elmore, F.H., 1943, Ethnobotany of the Navajo. Monograph of the Univ. New Mexico Bulletin and the School of American Research. (Salicaceae. Pp. 37-39, 113-117.) [C]
- Elmquist, T. et al. 1988. Sexual dimorphism and between year variation in flowering, fruit set, and pollination behaviors in a boreal willow. Oikos 53: 58-66. [C]
- Elmquist, T. et al. 1991. Flowering in males and females of a Utah willow, *Salix rigida*, and effects on growth, tannins, phenolic glycosides and sugars. Oikos 61: 65-82. [C]
- Elias, T.S. 1987. *Salix* in The complete Trees of North America. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. [C]
- Elliott, S. 1971. A sketch of the botany of North Carolina and Georgia. Reprint. *Salix* copied. [C]
- Ellis, W.H., E. Wofford and E.W. Chester. 1971. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of the Land Between the Lakes, Castanea 326: 229-312.
- Elton, H. 1998. Mother Nature, Artist. Equinox 69-75. [C]
- Elven, R. editor 1994. Salicaceae in J. Lid & D.T. Lid. Norsk Flora. Det. Norske Samlaget, Oslo. pp. 448-471. [C]
- Elven, R. and G.W. Argus. 1999. The *Salix* workshop, in, I. Nordal & V.Y. Razzhivin, eds. The species concept in the High North – A Panarctic Flora initiative. Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, Ny Serie 38: 357-358.
- Elven, R. and A. Elvebakk. 1996. A catalogue of Svalbard plants, fungi, algae, and cyanobacteria. Pt. 1 Vascular Plants. Norsk Polarinstitutt Skrifter 198: 9-55. (*Salix* pp. 41, 48.)[C]

- Elven, R., and T. Karlsson. 2000. *Salix*, pp. 117-118, in Bengt Jonsell, editor in chief, Flora Nordica. Vol. 1. Stockholm: The Bergius Foundation, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences. [C]
- Elven, R. and D. Murray. 2009. Panarctic Flora Nomenclature.
- Elzinga, C. 2001. Riparian Plant Handbook. Unpublished draft. (*Salix* introduction. keys, comparison tables, descriptions, discussion of *Salix* in western US, probably Intermountain Region.) [C]
- Enander, S. J. 1906. Schedae ad Salices Scandinav exisicc II.
- Enander, S. J. 1907. Studier Över Salices i Linnes Herbarium. Upsalla. 138 pp. [C]
- Enander, S.J. 1910. Schedae ad Salices Scandinaviae exsicc. III. Salices Scandinaviae. Fas III. N: YIS 101-156. Uppsala:Almqvist & Wiksells.
- Enander, S.J. See K. Flack.
- Endo, M., Y. Yamamura, A. Tanaka, T. Nakano and T. Yasuda. 2008. Nurse-plant effects of a dwarf shrub on the establishment of tree seedlings in a volcanic desert on Mt. Fuji, central Japan. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 40: 335-342. (*Salix reinii*) [C]
- Endtmann, K.J. 1993. Bemerkungen zu vegetativen Merkmalen bei Sippen von *Salix* (Weiden) as N.O.-Deutschland. Vehr. Berliner Bot. Vereins. 126: 149-179.
- Engelskjön, T. 1979. Chromosome numbers in vascular plants from Norway, including Svalbard. Opera Botanica 52: 1-38. [C]
- Engelskjön, T. and Knaben, G. 1971. Chromosome numbers of Scandinavian arctic-alpine plant species. III. Acta Borealis, A. Scientia 28: 3-30. [C]
- Engler, H.G.A. and K. Prantl, eds. 1887-1915. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien.... 254 fasc. Leipzig.
- Ens, J.A., R.E. Farrell and N. Belanger. 2008. Rapid biomass estimation using optical stem density of willow (*Salix* sp.) grown in short rotation. Biomass and Bioenergy (2008) pp.1-6. Published online.
- Erdtman, G. 1952. Pollen Morphology and Plant Taxonomy. Stockholm. 539 pp.
- Erickson-Brown, C. 1979. Use of Plants for the past 500 years. Aurora, Ontario: Breezy Creeks Press, Box 104, Canada, L4G 3H1 [C]
- Ericsson, T. 1981a. Effect of varied nitrogen in three *Salix* clones. Physiol. Plant. 51: 423-429.
- Ericsson, T. 1981b. Growth and nutrition of three *Salix* clones in low conductivity solutions. Physiol. Plant. 52: 239-244. [C]
- Erlanson, E.W. 1924. The flora of the peninsula of Virginia. Papers Michigan Academy 4.
- Erlanson, E.W. and F. Hermann, ca.1926. The morphology and cytology of perfect flowers in *Populus tremuloides* Michx. **Journal unknown**. [C]
- Eslyn, W.E. 1966. Relation of visual estimates of decay to specific gravity loss in stored cottonwood and willow. U.S. Forest Serv. Research Note FOL-0143, pp 1-4. [C]
- Espinosa d Rul, J.E. de G. 1979. Salicaceae. Pages 95-99. In J. Rzedowski and G.C. de Rzedowski. Flora Famerogámica de Valle de México. Compania Editorial Continental, S. A. México. [C]
- Estabrook, G.F., N.L. Gil-as, and A.A. Resznicek. Hypothesizing hybrids and parents using character intermediacy, parental distance, and equality. Taxon 45 :647-663. [C] (See also HYWIN attached to ref)

- Eurola, S. 1972. Germination of seeds collected in Spitzbergen. *Ann. bot. Fennici* 9: 149-159. (S. polaris germinates poorly before cold treatment but better after.) [C]
- Eurola, S. 1974. The plant ecology of northern Kioelen, arctic or alpine? *Aquilo*, Ser. Bot. 13: 10-22.
- Evarts, B. 2005. Vitolu (*Salix*) gints Latvija (Willow (*Salix*) genus in Latvia). Daugavpils: Daugavpils Universitate. 100 p, ISBN 998497202X (Latvian and English).
- Evert, E.F., R.D. Dorn, R.L. Hartman and R.W. Lichvar. 1986. Noteworthy Collections. Wyoming (including *Salix myrtillofolia*). *Madroño* 33: 314
- Ewan, J. 1955. San Francisco as a mecca for nineteenth century naturalists. In: [author?] A Century of Progress in the Natural Sciences, 1853-1953. (Refers to N.J. Andersson's visits in 1852.) [partial C]
- Ewart, A.J. 1894. Observations on the vitality and germination of seeds. *Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc.* 8: 207-247.
- Ewer, S.J. 1930. Notes on Katahdin plants. *Rhodora* 32: 259-261. [*Salix arctophila*]
- Faegri, K. 1937. Some fundamental problems of taxonomy and phylogenetics. *Bot. Rev.* 3 : 400-423. (Including a discussion of Nillson's treatment of *Salix* hybridization.)
- Faegri, K. 1953. On the peri-glacial flora of Jaeren, with notes on the morphology of the *Salix* pollen grain. *Norsk Geogr. Tidskr.* 14: 61-76. [C]
- Faegri, K. and A. Danielsen. 1996. Maps of distribution of Norwegian Vascular Plants. Vol. 3. Fagbokforlaget, Bergen.(Abstract) [C]
- Fahmy, I.R. and I.A. Abdel-Latif 1948. A comparative study of *Salix* species growth in Egypt. *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc.* 37: 276-283.
- Fairweather, M. 1993. Biological evaluation of *Melampsora* rust disease of Arizona Willow (*Salix arizonica*) on the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest, Arizona. United States Department of Agriculture, For. Serv. SW Region, Forest Pest Management Report. 7 pp.
- Falck, K. 1957. *Salixprästen* S. J. Enander. Natur och Kultut, Stockholm. 196 pp. (Extract in my files under "Human Pissar," but name not clearly written and filed under Enander.) [C]
- Falin, A.Y. 2004. Genus *Salix* L. in Karelia. *Hortus Botanicus* 2: 58-64. <http://hortus.karelia.ru/bgm/hp2/7.pdf>. (Internet translation) [C]
- Falinski, J.B. 1980. Vegetation dynamics and sex structure of the populations of pioneer dioecious woody plants. *Vegetatio* 43: 23-38. (In *S. cinerea* and *S. pentandra* males occupied lower wetter sites, females outnumbered males in every age class. There was a change in ratios over time.) [C]
- Falinski, J.B. 1980. Changes in sex- and age-ratios in populations of pioneer woody species (*Juniperus*, *Populus*, *Salix*) in connection with the course of vegetation succession in abandoned farmlands. *Ekol. Pol.* 28(3): 327-365.
- Fan, Wan Pei. 1948, New species of *Salix* from Szechuan, China. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 38: 312-315.
- Fang, C. F. 1984. Taxa novae Salicearum E. China Boreali-Orientalis. *Bull. Bot. Res.* North-East Forest. Inst. 4(1): 123-127.
- Fang C. F. 1987. On the distribution and origin of *Salix* in the world. *Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica* 25: 307-313. English translation [C]

- Fang, C.F. and A.K. Skvortsov. 1998. Validation of Hao's new Chinese taxa in *Salix* (Salicaceae). *Novon* 8: 467-470.
- Fang, C.F. and J.-Q. Wang. 1981. The new species of *Salix* from Gansu, China. *Bull. Bot. Res.* 1: 123-127.
- Fang, C.F., J.-Q. Wang and X.-L. Yang. 1981. Resources of Salicaceae in Gansu. *J. Gansu Tech. Univ. (Nat. Sci.)* 198: 43-54.
- Fang, C.-F., and S.-D. Zhao. 1981. On the origin and distribution of the genus *Salix* in Qinghai-Xizang plateau. *Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica* 19: 314-317. English translation [C]
- Fang Z.F. 1987. On the distribution and origin of *Salix* in the World. *Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica* 25(4): 307-312. [C and Translation]
- Fang Z.F. 1996. Validation of Han's new Chinese taxa in *Salix* (Salicaceae) *Novon* 8: 467-470. [C]
- Fang, Z.F. and S.D. Zhao. 1987. The origin and distribution of the genus *Salix* on the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. *Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica* 19(3): 307-312. [C and English translation]
- Fang, Z.F. S.D. Zhao, and A.K. Skvortsov, 1999. Salicaceae. In, Wu Zheng-yi, and P. H. Raven, *Flora of China*. Vol. 4: 139-274. St. Louis: Missouri Botanical Garden Press.
- Farwell, O.A. 1904. Contribution to the botany of Michigan. No. 8. *Michigan Acad. Sci.* pp 200-207. [C]
- Fedorov, A.A., editor. 1969. Chromosome numbers of flowering plants. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, V.L. Komarov Botanical Institute, Leningrad: *Salicaceae*. 657-660. [C]
- Federova-Ssarkissowa, O.W. 1931. Ueber Apogamie bei der Weide. *Staatsinst. Wiss. Forsch. Mitt.* 1931(10): 57-64.
- Fedorova-Sarkissova, O.V. 1946. On the chromosome numbers of certain willow and poplar species. *Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Comp. Rend.* 54: 353-356. [C]
- Fedtschenko, B. 1906. *Flora des îles du Commandeur*. Cracovie. [C]
- Feilberg J. 1984. A phytogeographical study of South Grenland vascular plants. *Med. om Gronland, Bioscience* 3-59. [C]
- Felger, R.S., M.B. Johnson and M.F. Wilson. 2001. *The Trees of Sonora, Mexico*. New York, USA: Oxford University Press.
- Felt, E. P. 1965. *Plant galls and gall makers*. Facsimile of the edition of 1940. Hafner Press, New York. 364 pp. (Salicaceae pp. 53-63) [C]
- Fenner, P., W.H. Nraqdy and D.R. Patton. 1984. Observations on seeds and seedlings of Fremont Cottonwood. *Desert Plants* 6(1) (one page). [C]
- Ferakova, V. 1974. In J. Majovsky, et al. Index to chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 4, by Acta Fac. Rerum Nat. Univ. Comeniana, Bot. 23: 1-25. [C]
- Ferguson, W.H. 1994. The next to last word about willows. Use of willow in violin making. Manuscript for publication in the Journal of the Violin Makers Association of Arizona International. Also a personal letter to GWA. [C]
- Ferlatte, W. J. 1974. *A flora of the Trinity Alps of Northern California*. Berkeley: University of California Press. *Salix* pp. 118-119. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1895. *Salix balsamifera*. *Gard. and For.* 8: 28.
- Fernald, M.L. 1904a. The identity of Andersson's *Salix pellita*. *Rhodora* 6: 191.[C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1904b. Two northeastern allies of *Salix lucida*. *Rhodora* 6: 1-8.

- Fernald, M.L. 1905. An anomalous alpine willow. *Rhodora* 7: 185-186. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1906. *Salix coactilis*, a handsome willow of the Penobscot Valley. *Rhodora* 8: 21-22. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1907a. The soil preferences of certain alpine and subalpine plants. *Rhodora* 9: 145-193. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1907b. Some new willows of eastern America. *Rhodora* 9: 221-226. (*Salix laurentiana*, *S. fuscescens* var. *hebecarpa*, *S. obtusata*, *S. syrticola*.) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1909. *Salix pedicellaris* and its variations. *Rhodora* 11: 157-162. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1911a. *Salix calcicola*, a little known northern willow. *Rhodora* 13: 251-153. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1911b. A botanical expedition to Newfoundland and southern Labrador. *Rhodora* 13: 109-162 [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1912. An early collection of *Salix balsamifera*. *Rhodora* 14: 69-70.
- Fernald, M.L. 1914. Some willows of boreal America. *Rhodora* 16: 169-179. (*Salix myrtillifolia*, et al.)
- Fernald, M.L. 1916. A pubescent form of *Salix uva-ursi*. *Rhodora* 18: 52. (*Salix cordifolia*, *S. uva-ursi*) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1917. A new alpine willow from the White Mountains. *Rhodora* 19: 221-223. (*Salix peasei*)
- Fernald, M.L. 1924. New or restudied plants of eastern America (*Salix*). *Rhodora* 26: 122-127. (*Salix hebecarpa* p.123)
- Fernald, M.L. 1926a. Two summers of botanizing in Newfoundland. *Salix cordifolia* Pursh. *Rhodora* 28: 181-188. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1926b. Two summers of botanizing in Newfoundland, Part III. *Rhodora* 28: 145-178, 181-204, 234-241. [*Salix* pp. 177-178, 181-191.] [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1930. A new willow from the Côte Nord, Quebec. *Rhodora* 32: 112-113. [*Salix simulans*] [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1931. Specific segregation and identities in some floras of eastern North America and the Old World. *Rhodora* 33 : 25-63 (*Salix glauca* p. 60)
- Fernald, M.L. 1932. Recent discoveries in the Newfoundland flora. *Rhodora* 35: 230-247. (*Salix wiegandii*, *S. ancorifera*, *S. uva-ursi* var. *phyllolepis*.)
- Fernald, M.L. 1933. Recent discoveries in the Newfoundland flora. *Rhodora* 35:m1-403. [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1934. Four forms of Massachusetts plants. *Rhodora* 36: 194-195. (*Salix tristis*) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1935. Critical plants of Upper Great Lakes region of Ontario and Michigan. *Rhodora* 37: 291-222, 238-262, 272-301, 324-341. ([*Salix serissima*, *S. humilis*.) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1937. "Salix caroliniana". *Rhodora* 39: 481.
- Fernald, M.L. 1942. Incidents of field-work with J. Franklin Collins. *Rhodora* 44: 98-152. (Contains many references to work on Gaspé Peninsula as well as all new taxa described from there. *Salix* types.) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. 1946. Technical studies on North American plants, II. Difficulties in North American *Salix*. *Rhodora* 48: 13-16, 27-40, 41-49.
- Fernald, M.L. 1950. Gray's manual of botany, ed. 8. New York: American Book Co., 1632 pp. [*Salix* pp. 488-521. [C]

- Fernald, M.L. and H. St. John. 1922. *Salix vestita* and its varieties, pp. 44-45. In H. St. John, A botanical exploration of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence including an annotated list of the species of vascular plants. Victoria Memorial Museum Memoir 126. (*S. vestita* var. *psilophylla*) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. and C.A. Weatherby. 1931. Some new plants from the Gaspé Peninsula. *Rhodora* 34: 231-240. (*Salix laurentiana*) [C]
- Fernald, M.L. and K.M. Wiegand. 1911. *Salix calcicola*, a little known northern willow. *Rhodora* 13: 251-253. [C]
- Fernández Casas, J. and A. Ortíz, 1978. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 59. *Taxon* 27: 55. [C]
- Fernandez Prieto, J.A., J. Amigo and J. Guitian. 1987. Sorbe la presencia de *Salix salvifolia* Brot., y *Fraxinus angustifolia* Vahl, en la Cuenca del Rio Novia (Galaicia – Asturias). *Ann. Jard. Bot. Madrid* 44: 109-112. 1987. Sorbe la presencia de *Salix salviifolia* Brot. y *Fraxinus angustifolia* Vahl. en la cuenca del Rio Novia (Galicia-Asturias). *Ann. Jard. Bot. de Madrid* 44: 109-112. [C]
- Fernow, B.E. 1898. Osier culture. U.S.D.A., Div. of Forestry. Bull. 19.
- Fertig, W. and S. Markow. 1987. Guide to the willows of Shoshone National Forest. U. S. D. A. For. Serv. Rocky Mt. Res. Sta. Gen. Tech. Rept. RMRS-GTG-83. [C]
- Ferguson, W.H. 1994. The next to last thing about willow. Violin Makers Association of Arizona International. In press. [C]
- Field, R. and A. Peel. 1971a. The metabolism and radical movement of growth regulators and herbicides in willow stems. *New Phytol.* 70: 743-749.
- Field, R. and A. Peel. 1971b. The movement of growth regulators and herbicides into the sieve elements of willows. *New Phytol.* 70: 997-?
- Field, R. and A. Peel. 1972. The longitudinal mobility of growth regulators and herbicides in sieve tubes of willow. *New Phytol.* 71: 249-?
- Field, R.J. 1973. The effect of gibberellic acid, kinetin, and indolylacetic acid on the lateral movement of labelled plant growth regulators in willow stems. *New Phytol.* 72: 471-478.
- Fijalkowski, D. 1958. On the distribution and ecology of *Salix lapponum* in the lake region in the Lublin district between Leczna and Wildawa. *Fragmenta Florist. Et Geobot.* 3: 89-103. (Polish with Latin summary)
- Fijatowski, D. 1958. Observations on the ecology and distribution of *Salix myrtilloides* in the lake-district of Leczua-Wlodowa. *Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae* 27(4): 605-611. (Polish, with English summary)
- Finch, D.M. 1987. Bird-habitat relationships in subalpine riparian shrublands of the central Rocky Mountains. In: Troendle, Charles A.; Kaufmann, Merrill R.; Hamre, R. H., technical coordinators. Management of subalpine forests: building on 50 years of research: Proceedings of a technical conference; 1987 July 6-9; Silver Creek, CO. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-149. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 167-172.
- Fisher, K.T., J.E. Brummer, W.C. Leininger and D.M. Heil, 2000. Interactive effects of soil amendments and depth of incorporation on Geyer willow. *J. Environ. Qual.*, 29: 1786-1793
- Fisher, M.J. 1928. The morphology and anatomy of the flowers of the Salicaceae. I. *Am. J. Bot.* 15: 307-326.

- Fisher, M.J. 1928. The morphology and anatomy of the flowers of the Salicaceae. II. Am. J. Bot. 15: 372-394.
- Fjell, I. 1985. Preformation of root primordia in shoots and root morphogenesis in *Salix viminalis*. Nordic Journal of Botany 5: 357-376. [C]
- Fjell, I. 1986. Morphogenesis of the root cap in adventitious roots of *Salix viminalis*. Nordic Journal of Botany 5: 555-573. [C]
- Flack, K. 1957. *Salix* prästen S. J. Enander. (*Salix priest* S.J. Enander) Bakförlaget Natur och Kultur, Stockholm [C]
- Fleming, G.P. and Ludwig, J.C. 1996. Noteworthy collections. Virginia. Castanea 61: 89-95. (*Salix discolour*) [C]
- Fletcher, R.A. 1987. Willows (*Salix*) of Arizona and New Mexico. Range Notes 4: 1-38. [C]
- Flint, H.L. 1967. Plants with colourful twigs in early spring. Arnoldia 27(1/2): 15-16. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1908. Bidrag till kännedomen om *Salix*floran i Torne Lappmark (A contribution to the *Salix* flora of Torne Lappmark.). Arkiv för Notanik 8: 3-53. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1912. Bidrag till kännedomen om Novaja Semljas Salices. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 6:387-426. (A contribution to the knowledge of the Salices of Novaya Semlya)
- Floderus, B. 1922. Salicaceae 1-160. in Holmberg, Skandinaviens Flora, Stockholm, P.A. Norstedt & Sönders Forlag.
- Floderus, B. 1923. Om Grönlands Salices (On the Salicaceae of Greenland). Medd. om Groen. 63: 61-204. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1926a. On the *Salix* flora of Kamtchatka. Ark. Bot. 20A(6): 1-68. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1926b. *Salix*, pp. 186-197) 196-214. In C.A.M. Lindman, Svensk Fanerogamflora. Stockholm. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1928. *Salix* pp. 5-22 and maps. In E. Hultén, Flora of Kamtchatka and the adjacent islands. II. Dicotyledoneae, Salicaceae – Cruciferae. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar Tredje Series, Volume 5.
- Floderus, B. 1930. Sibiriska inslag i Fennoskandias *Salix*-flora. Bot. Notiser 1930: 325-343. (*Salix stipulifera* n. sp., *S. coetanea* (Hn) Flod. n. sp., *S. xerophila* n. sp., *S. glandulifera* n. sp.)
- Floderus, B. 1931. *Salix*. In O.R. Holmberg, Hartmans handbok i Skandinaviens flora, by, 1-160. Stockholm: P.A. Nordstedt & Söners Förlag. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1933a. *Salix aegyptiaca* L. Eine historische-taxonomische Studie. Arkiv för Botanik 25: 1-44. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1933b. Salices of the Andyr Peninsula between 60-62 N and 163-177 W long. Col. By S. Sochava in 1929-1939 (Latin). Kgl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Ark. Bot. 25A No. 10. Pp. 1-12. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1935a. A strange species of *Salix* from Alaska. Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Ark. Bot. 27 (2): 1-3. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1935b. Some new Himalayan willows. Geografiska Annaler 1935. 306-316. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1936. New Siberian willows. Svenska Bot. Tidskr. 30: 306-400.
- Floderus, B. 1937. *Salix*. Pages 146-153. In E. Hultén, Flora of the Aleutian Islands. Stockholm: Bokförlags aktiebolaget Thule. [2nd ed. pp. 157-164, maps 190-203] [C]
- Floderus, B. 1939. *Salix* pp. 216-217. In A. E. Porsild. Contributions to the flora of Alaska. Rhodora 41: 141-183, 197-254, 262-301. [C]

- Floderus, B. 1939. Two Linnaean species of *Salix* and their allies. Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Ark. Bot. 29A (2): 1-54. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1941. *Salix rotundifolia* Trautv. and *Salix nummularia* Anderss. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 35: 351-352. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1940. Some new *Salix* species and hybrids. Bot. Notiser 140: 227-230. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1941. *Salix rotundifolia* Trautv. And *Salix nummularia* Anderss. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 35: 35-52. [C]
- Floderus, B. 1943a. The continental *Salix glauca* species. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 37: 169-172.
- Floderus, B. 1943b. *Salix helvetica* Villars and its sub-species and hybrids. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 37: 73-80. [C].
- Floderus, B. 1943c. *Salix starkeana* Willdenow. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 37: 81-82.
- Floderus, B. 1943d. A strange Scottish form of *Salix lapponum* L. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 37: 173-174.
- Floderus, B. 1943e. The continental *Salix glauca* species. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 37:169-172. (*Salix glaucosericea*)
- Floderus, B. 1944a. *Salix crataegifolia* Bertoloui. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 38: 64-68.
- Floderus, B. 1944b. *Salix heterosteman* Floderus, sp. nov. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 38:69-72. (Toisusu)
- Floderus, B. 1950. Salicological studies. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 44: 94-95. (*Salix grandifolia* = *S. appendiculata*)
- Floderus, B. 1960. *Salix* Pages 157-164, maps 190-203. In Hultén, E. 1960. Flora of the Aleutian Islands. 2nd ed. Weinheim/Bergstr. [C, rtf]
- Floderus, B., and Grapengiesser, S. 1931. Grafisk sammanställning över floromarkens Salices. In Hartmans handbok i Skandnaviens flora, by O.R. Holmberg, p. 161. Stockholm: P.A. Nordstedt & Söners Förlag.
- Foersom, T., F.O. Kapel, and O. Svarre. 1982. Nunatta Naasui. Grønlands flora i farver. Pilersuiffik. [*Salix* pp. 97-99] [C]
- Fontana, A. 1962. Researches on the mycorrhizae of the genus “*Salix*.” Bussetti 8: 67-85. Turin (as Torino), Italy. in Italian, English summary. (*S. babylonica*, *S. alba* var. *alba*, *S. alba* var. *vitellina*, *S. purpurea*, *S. caesia*, *S. hastata*, *S. aurita* var. *caprea*, *S. aurita* var. *cinerea*, *S. repens* var. *rosmarinifolia*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. myrsinites* var. *arbuscula*, *S. reticulata*, *S. retusa* var. *serpyllifolia* and *S. lucida*. All were mycotrophous nearly all ectotrophic mycorrhizae except for some populations of *S. purpurea* also with endotrophic mycorrhizae. [C]
- Forbes, B.C, M.M. Fauria and P. Zetterbergs, 2010. Russian Arctic warming and “greening” are closely tracked by tundra shrub willows. Global Change Biology 16: 1542-1554. [*Salix lanata* s.l.]
- Forbes, F.B. 1884. On the botanical terms for pubescence. J. Bot. (London) 22: 232-235.
- Forbes, F.F. 1909. *Salix subsericea* a distinct species. Rhodora 11: 9-12.
- Forbes, J. 1829, *Salicetum woburnense*: of A catalogue of willows, indigenous and foreign, in the collection of the duke of Bedford at Woburn abbey; systematically arranged. 294. 141 pls.
- Forchhammer, C., E. Post, T.B.G. Berg, T. T. Høye and N. M. Schmidt. 2005. Local-scale and short-term herbivore-plant spatial dynamics reflect influences of large-scale climate. Ecology 86(10): 2644-2651. [*Salix arctica* and musk oxen]

- Forest, P. and Legault, A. 1977. Analyse de la flore vasculaire de Poste-de-la-Baleine, nouveau-Québec. *Naturaliste Canad.* 104: 543-566. [C]
- Forest, F. et al. 2007. Preserving the evolutionary potential of floras in biodiversity hotspots. *Nature* 445: 757-760. (Molecular study of potential biodiversity of Cape of South Africa, including *Salix mucronata*.)
- Forshufvud, U. 1961. *Salix Napoleonis*: Some data about the so-called Napoleonic willows. *Acta Horti Gotoburgensis* 26: 5-18. [C]
- Fowells, H.A. 1965. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. U.S.D.A. Agric. Handb. 271. 762 pp. [C]
- Fowler, N., S. Zasada and J. Harper. 1983. Genetic components of morphological variations in *Salix repens*. *New Phytol.* 95: 121-131.
- Fox, J. 1992. Pollen limitations of reproductive effort in willows. *Oecologia* 90: 283-287. [C]
- Fox, J.F. and G.C. Stevens. 1991. Costs of reproduction in a willow: experimental responses vs. natural variation. *Ecology* 72: 1013-1023. [C]
- Fraser, J. 1932. Revised nomenclature of *Salix*. *Rep. Bot. Soc & E. C.* 10: 367-371.
- Fraser, W.P. 1942. Notes on the willows of Saskatchewan. *Can. Field-Nat.* 56: 104-110. [C]
- Fredskild, B. 1973. Studies in the vegetational history of Greenland. *Meddel. Grønl.*, 198: 29-30, 216-245. (*Salix* pollen identification . Discusses migration of *Salix* based on pollen record.) [C]
- Fredskild, B. 1985. Holocene pollen records from West Greenland Pp. 642-681. In J.I. Andrews. *Quaternary Environments. (Salix glauca, S. herbacea)*
- Fredskild, B. 1996. A phytogeographical study of the vascular plants of West Greenland (62°20' – 74°00'N). *Meddel. Grønl., Bioscience* 45: 1-379. [C]
- Freedman, B., N. Hill, J. Svoboda and G. Henry. 1982. Seed banks and seedling occurrence in a high arctic oasis at Alexandra Fjord, Ellesmere Island, Canada. *Can. J. Bot.* 60: 2112-2118. (*Salix arctica* seed) [C]
- Freedman, R. 1998. Famin Foods. Salicaceae. NewCROP webpage. [C]
- Freeman, D.C., L. Klikoff, and K. Harper. 1976. Differential resource utilization by the sexes of dioecious plants. *Science*. 193: 597-599.
- Fremstad, E. 2000. Grey willow, *Salix cinerea* L. in Nord-Trøndelag county, central Norway. *Blyttia* 58(2): 117-119. (Norwegian. and English)
- Frey, T.C. and G.A. Rigg. 1912. Northwest Flora. Seattle: University of Washington. 453 pp.
- Fries, E. 1825. Uppställning af de Svenska Pilarterna. *Physiogr. Sällsk. Arsb.* 1:30-37. [C and translation]
- Fries, E. 1828. Conspectus dispositionis Salicum Sueciae elaboratae ab Elias Fries. *Sylloge Pl. Nov.* 2. 34 pp. [C]
- Fries, E. 1832. Commentatio de Salicibus. *Novitiarum florum suecicarum mantissa prima*. 21-80. Lund [C]
- Fries, E. 1840. Svenska Pilarterne efter naturliga foeruandskaben anordnade. *Bot. Not.* 2: 145-153, 177-188, 193-206.
- Fries, E. 1846. *Summa vegetabilium Scandinaviae*. 54-59. Holmiae & Lipsiae [C]
- Fritsch, C. 1888. Zur Phylogenie der Gattung *Salix*. *Verb. Zool.-Bot. Gesell in Wien*. 38: 55-58. [C]

- Fritz, R.S., C.G. Hochwender, S. J. Brunsfeld and B. M. Roche. 2003. Genetic architecture of susceptibility to herbivores in hybrid willows. *J. Evol. Biol.* 16: 1115-1126. [C]
- Fritz, R.S., C.M. Nichols-Orians and S.J. Brunsfeld. 1994. Interspecific hybridization of plants and resistance to herbivores: hypotheses, genetics, and variable responses in a diverse herbivore community. *Oecologia* 97: 106-117. [C]
- Fritz, R.S. and P.W. Price. 1988. Genetic variation among plants and insect community structure: willows and sawflies. *Ecology* 69: 845-856. (*Salix lasiolepis*) [C]
- Fritz, R.S., B.M. Roche and S.J. Brunsfeld. 1998. Genetic variation in resistance of hybrid willows to herbivores. *Oikos* 83: 117-128. [C]
- Fritz, R.S., B.M. Roche, S.J. Brunsfeld and C.M. Orians. 1996. Interspecific and temporal variation in herbivore responses to hybrid willows. 1996. *Oecologia* 108: 121-129. [C]
- Fritz, R.S., C.F. Sacchi and P.W. Price. 1986. Competition versus host plant phenotype in species competition: willow sawflies. *Ecology* 67: 1608-1618. [C]
- Froiland, S.G. 1958. The genus *Salix* in the Black Hills of South Dakota. U. S. D. A. Tech. Bull. 1269. 75 pp. [C]
- Fu, L. and T. Hong, eds. 2003. Higher plants of China. Vol. 5. Qingdao Publishing House. [*Salix*, including maps, pp 300-366.]
- Fuchs-Eckert, H.P. 1980. Beiträge zur Nomenklatur und Taxonomie der Schweizer Flora. *Feddes Reportorium* 90: 525-689. *Salix* only. [C]
- Fung, M.Y.P. and B.A. Hamel. 1993. Aspen seed collection and extraction. *Tree Planter's Notes* 44: 98-100. [Blows air thru seed and fluff with reversed vacume cleaner, uses 60 and 40 mesh sieves.]
- Funk, V.A. 1985. Phylogenetic patterns and hybridization. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 72: 681-715. [C]
- Furnis, M.M. 2004. Biology of *Trypophloeus striatulus* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) in felt leaf willow in Interior Alaska. *Environmental Entomology* 33: 21-27. [Bark beetle damage infested by *Cytospora*]
- Furniss, M.M., E.H. Holsten and M.J. Foote. 2001. Biology of a willow leaf blotch miner, *Micrurapteryx salicifoliella*, (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in Alaska. *Environm. Entomol.* 30: 736-741. [Early draft in files.] [C]
- Füssel, U., S. Dötterl, A. Jürgens and G. Aas, 2007. Inter- and Intraspecific variation in floral scent in the genus *Salix* and its implications for pollination. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 33: 749-765. [C]
- Futamura, N., N. Ishliminami, N. Hayashida and K. Shinohara. 1999. Expression of DnaJ homologs and Hsp70 in the Japanese willow *Salix gilgiana* Seemen. *Plant Cell Physiol.* 40: 524-531. [C]
- Futamura, N., H. Kouchi and K. Shinohara. 2000. Sites of expression of DnaJ homologs and Hsp70 in male and female willow *Salix gilgiana* Seemen. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 64(10): 2232-2235. [C]
- Futamura, N., H. Mori, H. Kouchi and K. Shinohara. 2000. Male flower-specific expression of genes for polygalacturonase, pectin methylesterase and beta-1,3-glucanase in a dioecious willow (*Salix gilgiana* Seemen). *Plant Cell Physiol.* 41: 16-26. [C]

- Gadella, T.W.J. and E. Kliphuis. 1973. Chromosome numbers of flowering plants in the Netherlands. VI. Proc. Kon. Ned. Acad. Wet., ser. 76: 303-311. [C]
- Gaffney, W.S. 1941. The effects of winter elk browsing, south fork of the Flathead River, Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management. 5(4): 427-453.
- Gage, E.A. and D.J. Cooper. 2004. Constraints on willow seedling survival in a Rocky Mountain montane floodplain. Wetlands 24: 908-911.
- Gage, E.A. and D.J. Cooper. 2005. Patterns of willow seed dispersal, seed entrapment, and seedling establishment in a heavily browsed montane riparian ecosystem. Can. J. Bot. 83: 678-687. [C]
- Gaiser, L.O. 1930. Chromosome numbers in angiosperms III. Genetica 12: 161-261.
- Gajewski, K. 2002. Modern pollen assemblages in lake sediments from the Canadian Arctic. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 34: 26-32. [C]
- Galeano-Popp, R. 1988. *Salix arizonica* Dorn on the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest: inventory and habitat study. U. S. D. A. Forest Serv., Apache-Sitgreaves Natl. For. Contract 43-8173-8-687. 46 pp.
- Gallego, M.F., M.A. Sanchez and A.F. Navarro. 1988. Datos cariologicos de algunas Salicaceas. Stud. Bot. (Salamanca 6: 163-167. [C]
- Galletti, M. 2006. Arctic-alpine willows of Newfoundland and Labrador. Nova Scotia Rock Garden Club Newsletter 2(2): 1-7 [C]
- Gamache J. and G. Houke. 1977. Spatial structure of a deciduous shrub population, *Salix planifolia*, along a successional gradient in a subarctic dune. Amer. J. Bot. 84: 99. [C]
- Ganchev, P. and E. Tsikova. 1971. Studies on the anatomical structure of leaves and petioles in several Poplar species in connection with their zoning in Bulgaria. Abstract [C]
- Gander, Bob. 1997. What is diamond willow? Wordcarver Ezine 2 (2) 5 pp.  
<http://carverscompanion.com/ezine/vol2issue2/BobGander/DiamondWillow.html> [C]
- Gandoger, M. 1875. Decades. Plantarum Novarum. Praertim ad floram Europae peclantes. *Salix* 4 -40. [C]
- Gandoger, M. 1881. Salices novae. Fasc. I. Parisses. Flora 64-65.
- Gandoger, M. 1897. Flora Europae. 21. (*Salix*. Handwritten.) [C]
- Gann, T.T. and D.L. Childers. 2006. Relationships between hydrology and soils describe vegetation patterns in seasonally flooded islands of the southern Everglades, Florida. Plant and Soil 279: 271-286. [*Salix caroliniana*] [C]
- Gapnepain, M. 1901. Sur le pollen des hybrids. Soc. d'hist nat. d'Autun. 14:20-29. (*Salix* p. 23.
- Gärtner, H. 1907. Vergleichende Blattanatomie zur Sysematik der Gattung *Salix*. Göttingen. 59 pp. [C]
- Gaur, R.D. 1999. Flora of the District Garhwal North West Himalaya (with ethnobotanical notes). Srinagar (Garhwal), India: Transmedia. [C]
- Gay, C. 1851-1852. Historia fisica y politica de Chile. Botanica. V. Paris. *Salix* p. 384.
- Geerinck, B. and J. Leonard. 1967. Une nouvelle famille pour la Flore Phanaérogamique de la Rep. Dem. du Congo: Les Salicacées. Bull. Soc. Belg. 101: 18-22. [C]
- Geissler, S. 1995. Zur Geschichte der *Salix ivigutiana* Lundstr. Gartn.-Bot. Brief 120: 15-16. [C]
- Geissler, S. 1995. Zur Geschichte der *Salix ivigutiana* Lundstr. Gartn.-Bot. Brief 120:15-16. [C]

- Gelting, P. 1934. Studies on the vascular plants of East Greenland between Franz Joseph Fjord and Dove Bay. Med. on Groenland 101. Salicaceae pp114-116. [C]
- Gerhardt, C. 1853. Untersuchungen über die wasserfreien organischen Säuren. Annal. Chem. Pharmac. 87: 57–84.
- Gerola, F.M., M. Grilli and M.G. Cella. 1960. Variazioni stagionali della composizione della linfa tracheale in rami integri e anellai di Salice (*Salix alba*). Annali Della Facolta' di Agraria 77: 1-12. [C]
- Gertz, Oho. 1916. Nagra zooecidier fran Island. Bot. Not. ; 97- ? (In Swedish. Insect galls on various plants including *Salix glauca* and *S. herbacea*.)
- Gervais, C. 1995. Les nombres chromosomiques des plantes vasculaires susceptibles d'être désignées menacées ou vulnérables au Québec - État des connaissances et résultats inédits. Addenda 2 pp. Direction de la conservation et du patrimoine écologique, ministère de l'Environnement et de la Faune, Québec et Faculté de Foresterie et de Géomatique, Québec, SP-39. [C]
- Gervais, C., R.Trahan and J.Gagnon 1999. Salicaceae. Pp. 14. In C. A. Stace, ed. IOPB Chromosome Data 14. IOPB Newsletter No.14:10-15. [C]
- Ghahremaninejad, F., Z.Khaili, A.A.Maassoumi, H.Mirzaie-Nodoushan and M.Riahi. 2012. Leaf epidermal features of *Salix* species (Salicaceae) and their systematic significance. Am. J. Bot. 99: 769-777. [C]
- Gibbs, R.D. 1974. Chemotaxonomy of Flowering Plants Vol. II, III, IV. Salicaceae and *Salix*. [C]
- Gilg, E. 1914. Zur Frage der Verwandtschaft der Salicaceae mit den Flacourtiaceae. Bot. Jahrb. 50, Suppl. (Engler-Fest-Band): 424-434. [C]
- Gill, C.J. 1970. The flooding tolerance of woody species. Forestry Abstracts 31: 671-688.
- Gill, C.J. 1975. The ecological significance of adventitious rooting as a response to flooding in woody species, with special reference to *Alnus glutinosa* (L.) Gaertn. Flora 164: 85-97. [*Salix* p. 95] [C]
- Gilles, E.L. 1992. Willows of the Greater San Francisco Bay Region. (Manuscript, later published) [C][later published but not seen].
- Girling, A. and A. Wilkinson. 1971. A monoecious *Salix babylonica* at East Bergholt. Suffolk Nat. Hist. 15: 450-451.
- Gjaervoll, O. 1963. Botanical investigations in central Alaska, especially in White Mts. Pt. 2: Dicotyledones. Salicaceae-Umbelliferae. Kgl. Nor. Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. Arctic. 4: 3-115. [C]
- Glaser, P.H. 1981. Transport and deposition of leaves and seeds on tundra: a Late-Glacial analog. Arctic and Alpine Research 13: 173-182. [C]
- Glatfelter, N.M. 1893. A study of venation of the species of *Salix* described in Gray's Manual, with reference to their determination. Reprinted from the Fifth Annual Rep. Missouri Bot. Gard. 15 pp., 3 plates. [C]
- Glatfelter, N.M. 1894. A study of the relations of *Salix nigra* and *Salix amygdaloides*, together with the hybrids arising from them as these species exhibit themselves in the vicinity of St. Louis. Trans. St. Louis Acad. Sci. 6: 427-431. [C]
- Glatfelter, N.M. 1896a. *Salix wardi* Bebb. Science II. 2: 582-583.
- Glatfelter, N.M. 1896b. Relations of *Salix missouriensis* Bebb to *S. cordata* Muhl. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 7: 137-144. [C]

- Glatfelter, N.M. 1898. Notes on *Salix longipes*, Shuttlw. and its relations to *S. nigra*, Marsh. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gard. 9: 43-51. [C]
- Gleason, H.A. 1935. Plants of the vicinity of New York.
- Gleason, H.A. 1952. The new Britton and Brown illustrated flora of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. Vol. 2. Hafner Press, New York. 655 pp. Salicaceae pp. 166-174. [C]
- Gleason, H.A. and A. Cronquist. 1991. Manual of vascular plants of northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. N. Y. Botanical Garden. 910 pp.
- Glubinskii, J.N. 1949. Birch sap as a culture media for sprouting pollen grains. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 68: 773-774. (Used *Salix alba*)
- Glynn, C., A-C. Rönnerberg-Wästijung, R. Julkenen-Tiitto and M. Weih. 2004. Willow genotype, but not drought treatment, affects foliar phenolic concentrations and leaf-beetle resistance. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, 113: 1-14. [*S. dasyclados*, *S. viminalis*, and their hybrid]
- Gmelin, D.G. . Flora Sibirica sine Historia Plantarum Sibiriae. Tomus I. *Salix* pp. 153-166. [C]
- Gobson, H.H. 1907. American forest trees – 55. White willow, *Salix alba* L. Hardwood Record 24: 16.
- Gochenaur, S.E. and M.P. Backus. Mycoecology of willow and cotton-wood lowland communities in southern Wisconsin. II. Soil micrifungi in the sand-bar willow stands. Mycologia 59 893-901. [C]
- Goeschke, O. 1897. Die rationelle korbweiden-kultur; praktische anleitung fuer den landwirt, um ihm bei geringen kosten eine der lohnendsten kulturpflanzen zuzufuehren. Bern. 29 pp.
- Golfari, L. 1958. Condiciones ecológicas del cultivo de las Salicáceas en la Argentina. Redista Investi. Agr. Buenos Aires 12: 173-224. (Spanish; English summary) [C]
- Golodoff, S. 2003. Wildflowers of Unalaska Island. A Guide to the flowering Plants of an Aleutian Island. Univ. of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska. 217 pp. [C]
- Golysheva, M.D. 1973. The hypodermis of embryonic and adult leaves and their importance of this character in some problems of evolution and taxonomy in the [p family Salicaceae and other taxa. Byull. Moskova Ispyt Prirotd Biol. 78(4): 93-106. (in Russian)
- Gombocz, E. 1925. A Salicaceae rendszertani helyzete. Botanikai Közlemények 22: 15-28. (Discussion of relationship with Flacourtiaceae, Tamaricaceae, and *Populus*. Drawings of nectarines in *Salix reticulata* and *S. humboldtiana*.)
- Gomez, L.D. 1977. Salicaceae. In Burger, W.C. (ed.), Flora Costaricensis. Fieldiana, Bot. 40: 14–17.
- Gonzalez, T.E, Diaz, J.A. Fernandez-Prieto and H. Nava. 1988. Sorbe los sauces roteros de la alta Montana Cantabrica. Fontqueria 21 : 9-16. [C]
- Gonzalez, E.C. 1995. Una especie nueva de *Salix* (Salicaceae) de Michoacan, Mexico. Acta Botanica Mexicana 32: 33-38.
- Goodding, L.N. 1938. Notes on native and exotic plants in Region VIII. U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Serv., Reg. 8. Albuquerque, N.M. Publ. 247. [C]
- Goodding, L.N. 1940. Willows in region VIII: Notes on their classification, distribution, and present significance with suggestions for their use in erosion control. U.S.D.A. Soil Cons. Serv. Regional Bull. 65. Multigraphed.

- Goodrich, S. 1983. Utah flora: Salicaceae. Great Basin Naturalist 43: 531-550. [C]
- Goodrich, S. 1984. Checklist of vascular plants of the Canyon and Church Mts. Great Basin Nat. 44: 277-295. [C]
- Goodrich, S. 1985. Distribution maps of *Salix* in Utah. Unpublished. [C]
- Goodrich, S. 1992. Field key to *Salix* of Utah based on vegetative features. Pp. 71-73. In: Landis, T. D. Proceedings, Intermountain Forest Nursery Association. 1991 August 12-16; Park City, UT. U.S.D.A., Forest Service Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. General Technical Report RM-211. Fort Collins, CO. [C]
- Gordon, R.B. 1960. A winter field key to willows of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Academy of Science 34: 10-14 [C]
- Gori, D. 1994. Know your Element (*Salix bebbiana* riparian communities). The Nature Conservancy – Arizona Chapter - Newsletter. Winter 1994, 15(4): 10. [C]
- Gornall, R.J., B. Bohm and R. Dahlgren. 1979. The distribution of flavonoids in the angiosperms. Bot. Not. 132: 1-30. [C]
- Gorsuch, D.M., F.O. Stevens and J.B. Fisher. 2001. Comparative vessel anatomy of arctic deciduous and evergreen dicots. Am. J. Bot. 88: 1643-1649. [C]
- (Goerz) Görz, R. 1922. Über norddeutsche Weiden. Repert. spec. nov. regn. veget., Beihefte, 13: 1-127. [C]
- Görz, R. 1928. *Salix silesiaca* Willd. und ihre Hybriden. Repertorium specierum novarum 52: 142-143. [C]
- Görz, R. 1929. Les saules de Catalogne. Cavanillesiae 2: 97-158. [C]
- Görz, R. 1930. Salix. Repr. Report Sp. Nov. 1930. 79-80, 113-130.
- Görz, R. 1932. Enumeration of the ligneous plants collected by J. Rock on the Arnold Arboretum Expedition to northwestern China and northeastern Tibet. J. Arnold Arb. 13: 387-404 (*Salix glauca* from Asia) [C]
- Gorzalak, A. 1963a. Effects of herbicides in weed control of basket willow (*Salix americana*) plantings in Podgorzyn. Roczn. Gleboznawcze 13(sup): 334-227. (Pol, English summary)
- Gorzalak, A. 1963b. The possibility of using Simazin for control of quackgrass (*Agropyron repens* (L.) PB. in basket willow (*Salix americana* and *S. viminalis*) plantings. Effects of herbicides in weed control of basket willow (*Salix americana*) plantings. Ochrona Roslin 7(3): 18-20.. (Pol, English summary)
- Gossin, L. 1866. Traite especial sur les osiers. Paris. Pp. vii, 84. 12 pls.
- Gottlieb, L.D. 1984. Genetics and morphological evolution in plants. Amer. Natur. 123: 681-709. [C]
- Governor. 2003. Governor New Zealand hand crafted cricket bats. Published on the Governor home page. [http://www.governor.co.nz/willow\\_proc.htm](http://www.governor.co.nz/willow_proc.htm) [C]
- Gower, J.C. 1971. A general coefficient of similarity and some of its properties. Biometrics 27: 857-871.
- Graham, . 1937. Botanical studies in the Uinta Basin. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 26: *Salix* pp. 162-167. [C]
- Graham, A. 1965. Origin and evolution of the biota of southeastern North America: evidence from the fossil plant record. Evolution 18: 571-585.
- Graham, A. 1999. The Tertiary history of the northern temperate element in the northern Latin American biota. Am. J. Bot. 86: 32-38.

- Gram, K. and K. Jessen 1957. Vilder Planter I Norden. I. (*Salix* pp 346-357). [C]
- Granfelt, C.E. 2001. Arizona willow recovery program. Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest. Unpublished report. [C]
- Granfelt, C.E. 2001. Arizona Willow (*Salix arizonica* Dorn) Recovery Program.. Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest. Unpublished report. [C]
- Granfelt, C.E. 2001. Bebb's Willow (*Salix bebbiana* Sarg) reproduction sites. Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest. Unpublished report. [C]
- Granfelt, C.E. 2001. Bebb's Willow (*Salix bebbiana* Sarg) on the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest. Unpublished report. [C]
- Granfelt, C. E. 2009. Willow Galls – Arizona. A Preliminary Inventory - White Mountains Area.willow recovery program. Unpublished report. [C]
- Grant P.R. The classic case of character displacement. [C]
- Grant, W.F. 1976. The evolution of karyotype and polyploidy in arboreal plants. *Taxon* 25: 75-84.
- Grapengiesser, S. 1937. En mindre vanlig *Salix*-hybrid i stockholmstrakten. Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 31: 433.
- Grapengiesser, S. 1943. Crux Salicum, an elucidation of some common errors in determination of Scandinavian Salices. Svensk. Bot. Tidsk. Bd. 37(3):223-240. (Swedish)
- Grapengiesser, S. 1955. Observation on the taxonomy and nomenclature of the *Salix* species in Scandinavia. Bot. Not. 108: 321-340. (Swedish)
- Graves, A.H. 1952. Illustrated guide to trees and shrubs. Published by the author, Wallingford, CT. (Includes *Salix* of eastern N.S.)
- Gray A. 1983. Enumeration of the species of plants collected by Dr. C. C. Parry..... Colorado Territory. Nat. Sci. Phil., Proc. Acad. pp. 65-78. [C]
- Great Plains Flora Association. 1977. Atlas of the flora of the Great Plains. Ames: University of Iowa Press. *Salix* maps pp. 102-105. [C]
- Green, S.B., and G. Lugger. 1889. Russian willow and poplar – Descriptions and value for Minnesota. Univ. Minn. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull 9. (Insects affecting willows and poplars.
- Greenier, E. 1994. Complements a la flore d'Auverque. Monde Pl. 89(451): 6-8 (French)
- Greer, E., S.R. Pezeshki and F.D. Shields, Jr. 2006. Influences of cutting diameter and soil moisture on growth and survival of black willow, *Salix nigra*. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, 61: 311-323.
- Greipsson, S. and, H. El-Mayas. 1999. Large-scale reclamation of barren lands in Iceland by aerial seeding. Land Degredation & Development 10(3): 185-193.
- Greuss, P. 1927. The pollen of dioecious and monoecious plants. Math. Termesztud. Ertes. Budapest 44: 378-394.
- Greuter, W., F.R. Barrie et al. 1994. International code of botanical nomenclature (Tokyo Code) adopted by the Fifteenth International Botanical Congress, Yokohama, August-September 1993. Regnum Veg. 131.
- Griggs, R.F. 1901. The veneration of *Salix*. Ohio Nat. 1: 124-126.
- Griggs, R.F. 1905. The willows of Ohio. Proceedings of the Ohio Acad. Sci. 4: 256-314.
- Groendijk-Wilders, N., W. Brandenburg and S. Jarvis. 1988. Lectotypification of *Salix alba* L. (Salicaceae). *Taxon* 37: 164-167.

- Grubov, V.I. 2005. Salicaceae pp. 16-72 in V. I. Grubov (editor), Plants of Central Asia. Plant collections from China and Mongolia. Volume 9.
- Gudoschnikov, S. 1965. Addenda ad Floram Sajan-occidentalis. Animadversiones Sytematicae 83: 2-3. [C]
- (Guedes) Guédès, M. 1972. Stamen-carpel homologies. Flora. 161:184-208. [C]
- Guinier, E. 1904. Les saules: determination par les feuilles, description employ dans l'industrie. Annecy. Revue savoissienne 45: 18 pp.
- Guinier, M.P. 1912. Un Saule peu connu de la flore de France (*Salix atrocinerea* Brot.) Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8: 10-21. [C]
- Guinier, P. 1912. Om Saule peu connu de la flore de France. Bull. Soc. Bot. de France 58:9-20. [C]
- (Guner) Güner, A., and J. Zielinski, 1993. *Salix rizeensis* (Salicaceae): a new willow from NE Turkey. Karaca Arbor. Mag. 2(1): 1-5. [C]
- Gunn, C. R. 1968. A checklist of the vascular plants of Bullitt Co., Kentucky. Castanea 37: 190-160. [C]
- Gunter, L.E., R.F. Kopp, R.P. McCord and G.A. Tuskan. 2003. Analysis of sex-linked, sequence-characterized amplified region markers in *Salix eriocephala*. Can. J. For. Res. 33: 1785-1790. [C]
- Gunter, L.E., G.T.Roberts, K.Lee, F.W.Larimer and G.A.Tuskan, 2003. The development of two flanking SCAR markers linked to a sex determination locus in *Salix viminalis* L. Journal of Heredity 94: 185-189. [C]
- Gunther, E.1945. Ethnobotany of Western Washington. Univ. Washington Publ. in Anthropology. 10:1-62. [C]
- Gzyrian, M.S. 1952. The family Salicaceae and its place in the system of angiosperms on the basis of the wood anatomy. Candidates Thesis. Erenan.
- Hadfield, M. 1972. Of the willow tree. Quarterly Journal of Forestry 66:219-224. [C]
- Haeupler H. and P. Schönfelder. 1989. Atlas der Farn-und Blütenpflanzen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Verlag Eugen Ulmer (*Salix* pp. 115-121) [C]
- Hagerup, O. 1938. On the origin of some angiosperms through the Gnetales and the Coniferae. III. The gynoeceum of *Salix cinerea*. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Biol. Med. 14: 4-34. [C]
- Haines, A. 2011. Flora Novae Angliae. Yale University Press. New Haven and London. (*Salix* pp. 833-848.) [C]
- Haines, A. and T. Vining. 1998. Flora of Maine. Bar Harbor, Maine: V. F. Thomas Co. (*Salix* pp. 476-491.) [C]
- Haissig, B.E. 1973. Origins of adventitious roots. New Zealand Jour. of Forest Science 4: 299-310. [C]
- Haissig, B.E. 1970. Preformed adventitious root initialation in brittle willows grown in a controlled environment. Can. J. Bot. 48: 2309-2312, [C]
- (Håkansson)Håkansson, A. 1929. Die Chromosomen in der Kreuzung *Salix viminalis* × *caprea* von Heribert Nilsson. Hereditas 13: 1-52. [C]
- Håkansson, A. 1933. Die kongugation der Chromosomen bei einigen *Salix*-Bastarden. Hereditas 18: 199-214. [C]
- Håkansson, A. 1938. Zytologische Studien an *Salix*-Bastarden. Hereditas 24: 1-32. [C]
- Håkansson, A. 1944. Die chromosomenpaarung von zwei *Salix*-Bastarden. Hereditas 30: 639-641. [C]

- Håkansson, A. 1954. Endosperm formation in *Salix*. Bot. Not. 3: 326-332. (*Salix caprea*, *S. cinerea*, and *S. ×neocinerea* (cross involving 12 different species and subspecies.) [C]
- Håkansson, A. 1955. Chromosome numbers and meiosis in certain Salices. Hereditas 41: 454-482. [C]
- Håkansson, A. 1956. Chromosome number and meiosis in *Salix (grandifolia × gracilistyla) × (silesiaca × aegyptiaca)*. Hereditas 42: 519-520. [C]
- Hall, J.G. 1960. Willow (*Salix*) and aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) in the ecology of beaver on Sagehen Creek, Calif. Ecology 41: 484-494.
- Hallam, N.D. 1982. Fine structure of the leaf cuticle and the origin of leaf waxes. Pp. 197-?. In: D.F. Cutler, K.L. Alvin, and C.E. Price. The Plant Cuticle. London: Academic Press. [C]
- (Halle)Hallé, Ae., R.A.A. Oldeman and P.B. Tomlinson. 1978. Tropical trees and forests. An Architectural Analysis. Springer-Verlag, New York. 14-411. [C]
- Hallgren, P. 2003. Effects of willow hybridization and simulated browsing on the development and survival of the leaf beetle *Phratora vitellinae*. BMC Ecology 2003 3. [C]
- Hallgren, P., A. Ikonen, J. Hjältén and H. Roininen. 2003. Inheritance patterns of phenolics in F1, F2, and back-cross hybrids of willows: Implications for herbivore responses to hybrid plants. J. Chemical Ecology 29: 1143-1158. [*S. caprea* and *S. reptans* hybrids] [C]
- Hallier, H. 1905. Phylogenetic studies of flowering plants. New Phytol. 5: 151-162.
- Halloway, P.S. and G. Alexander. 1990. Ethnobotany of the Fort Yukon Region, Alaska. Econ. Bot. 44: 214-225. [C]
- Hamet-Ahti, L. 1970. A.K. Cajander's vascular plant collections from the Lena River, Siberia, with his ecological and floristic notes. Ann. Bot. Fenn Vanamo, Helsinki. (*Salix* pp. 277-280.) [C]
- Hamilton, T.D., G.M. Ashlet, K.M. Reed and C.E. Schweger. Late Pleistocene vertebrates and other fossils from Epiguruk, northwestern Alaska. Quat. Res. 39: 381-389.
- Hamza, N.B. 2005. Population genetic analysis of European and African willows (*Salix spp.*) using nuclear microsatellite and chloroplast markers. Ph.D thesis, University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences (BOKU), Vienna, Austria.
- Hamza, N.B. 2010. Cytoplasmic and nuclear DNA markers as powerful tools in population studies and in setting conservation strategies. African Journal of Biotechnology 9: 4510-4515.
- Hamza, N.B., Heinze, B., Glössl, J. and Arnold, C. 2009. Chloroplast DNA identification of eight closely related European *Salix* species. Austrian Journal of Forest Science 126 3: 175-193. [C]
- Hanley, S., J.H.A. Barker, J.W. Ooijen et al. (2002) A genetic linkage map of willow (*Salix viminalis*) based on AFLP and microsatellite markers. Theoretical and Applied genetics. 105: 1087-1096. [C]
- Hannoteaux, J. 1981. Honey flora: the willows. Rev. Fr. Apic. 383: 103-104.
- Hansen, N.E. 1930. The shade, windbreak, and timber trees of South Dakota. South Dakota St. Coll. Bull 246.

- Hansen, W.F. 1945. Haengepil Weeping willow (*Salix alba tristis*). Haven 45: 67-68.
- Hans-Jochim, G., G. Jung, G.O. Batzli and D.S. Seigler. 1979. Patterns in the Phytochemistry of Arctic Plants.
- Hao, K-S. 1936. Synopsis of Chinese *Salix*. Rep. Spec. nova. vegni veget. 93: (complete) [C]
- Harder, J.D. 2001. Mode and tempo of species diversification. Amer. J. Bot. 88(9): 1707-1710. [C]
- Hardig, T.M., C.K. Antilla and S.J. Brunsfeld. 2010. A phylogenetic analysis of *Salix* (Salicaceae) based on matK and ribosomal DNA sequence data. Journal of Botany, Volume 2010, Article ID 197696, 12 pp. doi:10.1155/2010/197696 [C]
- Hardig, T.M., S. Brunsfeld, R.S. Fritz, K. Morgan and C.M. Orians. 2000. Morphological and molecular evidence for hybridization and introgression in a willows (*Salix*) hybrid zone. Molecular Ecology 9: 9-24. (*S. eriocephala* and *S. sericea*) [C]
- Hardin, J.W. 1992. Foliar morphology of the common trees of North Carolina and adjacent states. North Carolina Agric. Res. Sta. Tech. Bull. 298. (*Salix* pp. 79-82) C
- Hardin, K.I. and Evans, K.E. 1977. Cavity nesting bird habitat in the oak-hickory forests-a review. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-30. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. 23 p.
- Haring, J. 1924. Abnorme katzenbildungen bei *Salix caprea* L. und bei *Salix cinerea* L. Oester. Bot. Zeitsch., Wien. 44: 386-387, 415-418.
- Harlow, W.M., E.S. Harrar and F.M. White. 1979. Textbook of dendrology. 6th edition. McGraw Hill Book Co. 510 pp.
- Harms, V.L. 2006. Annotated catalogue of Saskatchewan vascular plants. Privately published. (Salicaceae pp. 92-94) [C]
- Harper, R.M. 1904. Explorations in the coastal plain of Georgia during the season of 1902. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 31: 9-27. [C]
- Harranger, J. and B. Farnert. 1962. Chemical control of willows. (in strawberry and grain fields) Fr. Phytosna 14(140): 9-14.
- Harris, J.W.E. 1967. The poplar-and-willow borer, *Sternochetus* (-Cryptorhynchus) lapathi (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in British Columbia. Can. Entomol. 99(4): 411-418.
- Harris, M.M. and M.F. Jurgensen. 1977. Development of *Salix* and *Populus* mycorrhizae in metalic mine tailings. Plant and Soil 47: 509-517. [C]
- Harrison, J.H. 1989. Intersexuality in Irish willows. Irish Nat. Jour. 9: 269-272.
- Harrison, J.H. 1924. Sex in the Salicaceae and its modification by Eriophyid mites and other influences.. Brit. Jour. Exp. Biol. 1: 445-472. (Also by hybridization, sex ratios, sex chromosomes, and apomixes.) [C]
- Harron, J. 1992. The present distribution of the dark-leaved willow *Salix myrsinifolia* Salisb. In north-east Ireland. Irish Nat. J. 24(1): 8-11.
- Hart, J.H. 1965. Willow (*Salix*) blight in Michigan. Plant Dis. Rep. 49(12): 1016.
- Hartig, T. 1850. System und Beschreibung der Europäischen Weiden. In: Lehrbuch der forstlichen Pflanzenkunde (Vollständige Naturgeschichte der forstlichen Culturpflanzen Deutschlands.) by T. Hartig. Berlin: P. Jeanrenaud. [C]
- Hartley, S.E. 1992. Insect galls on willow. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 91-104.

- Hartman, C.J. 1832. Handbok I Skandnaviens Flora. Stockholm. Ed. 2. *Salix* pp. 267-274.
- Hartman, C.J. 1879. Handbok i Skandnaviens flora. Ed. 11. Stockholm: Zacharias Haeggströms Förlag.
- Haruki, M. and S. Tsuyuzaki. 2001. Woody plant establishment during the early stages of volcanic succession on Mount Usu, northern Japan. *Ecological Research* 16:451-457.
- Hassig, B.E. 1970. Preformed adventitious root initiation in brittle willows grown in a controlled environment. *Can. J. Bot.* 48: 2309-2312. [C]
- Hassig, B.E. 1973. Origins of adventitious roots. *N.Z. J. For. Sci.* 4: 299-319. [C]
- Hatch, S.L. , [K. N Gandhi](#) and [L. E Brown](#) 1990. Checklist of the vascular plants of Texas. *Salix* [C]
- Hathaway, H.L. 1977. Early growth of *Salix matsudana* x *alba* hybrids. *New Zealand J. For. Sci.* 7: 207-213.
- Hathaway, R.L. 1977. Early growth of *Salix matsudana* x *alba* hybrid. *New Zeal. Jour. For. Sci.* 7: 207-213.s
- Hathaway, R.L. 1988. Willow breeding in New Zealand. Current activities. Proceedings. Willow Breeding Symposium. Aug. 31 - Sept. 1, 1987. Uppsala, Sweden. Department Forest Genetics. Research Notes 41, 17-24. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.
- Hathaway, R.L. and D. Penny. 1975. Root strength in some *Populus* and *Salix* clones. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 13: 333-344. [C]
- Hauenstein, E., F. Peña-Cortés, M. González and R. Schlatter. 2005. New distribution range limits of *Salix humboldtiana* Willd., Salicaceae, in Chile. *Gayana Bot.* 62: 44-46. (English title and abstract)
- Hauman, L. 1823. Notes sur le saule sud-americanus et sur la valeur des especes botaniques de Molina. *Physis (Buenos Aires)*7: 67-81.
- Havinga, A.J. 1964. Investigation into the differential corrosion susceptibility of pollen and spores. *Pollen et Spores* 6: 621-635. (*Salix* highly susceptible to oxidation.) [C]
- Hay, S. et al. 1992. *Rhodora* 94: 383-386. *Salix cordata* in Newfoundland.
- Hay, S., A. Bouchard and L. Brouillet. 1990. Additions to the flora of the island of Newfoundland III. *Rhodora* 92: 195-203. [C]
- Hay, S., A. Bouchard and L. Brouillet. 1994. Additions to the flora of the island of Newfoundland. *Rhodora* 92: 277-293. [C]
- Hay, S., A. Bouchard, L. Brouillet and M. Jean. 1992. Additions to the flora Newfoundland. II. *Rhodora* 94: 383-386. [C]
- Hayek, A. von. 1908. Flora von Steiermark, vol. 1. *Salix* pp. 139-169. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger. [C]
- Hayes, B. 1977. Happiness to a honey bee is a willow blooming in the spring. *American Bee Journal* 360: 321. [C]
- (Hayren)Häyrén, E. 1929. Salices från Fiskarhalvön. *Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora* [C]
- He, L., S. Liao, and Z. Zhang. 2015. Nomenclature and taxonomy of *Salix floccosa*, *S. opsimantha* and *S. austrotibetica*. 2015. *Phytotaxa* 201(2) 158-164. [C]
- Hedberg, O. 1967. Chromosome numbers of plants from arctic and subarctic North America. *Ark. Bot.* 6: 309-326. [C]
- Hegetschweiler, J. 1831. *Salix helvetica*. *Beytraege ...der Schweizerpflanzen*. Zurich. [C]

- Hegetschweiler, J. 1840. Die flora der Schweiz. Zürich: Druch und Verlag von Fr. Schulthess. 954-971. (*Salix* pp. 954-971) [C]
- Hegnauer, E. Chemotaxonomy of Plants. vol 6. Excerpts translated from the German. [C]
- Heinis, F. 1964. Zur Weidenflora des nördlichen Jura. *Bauhinia* 2(3): 261-274. [C]
- Heinricher, E. 1883. Eine Zwitterbluthe von *Salix caprea* L. Sitz.-ber. d. K. Akad. d. Wissensch., Wien, 1 Abth., Bd. 87: 129-131.
- Hejnowicz, A. 1990. *Salix alba* L., *Salix fragilis* L.: Pr. nauk. In: Anatomia, embriologia i kariologia. Poznan: PAN Inst. Dendrol. pp.35-59 - illus. Abstr. in Ref. Zhurn., Biol. 6(2): V 1016 (1991)
- Heldring, L.H. De behandeling van den kaspischen wilg (*Salix acutifolia*) op hooge zandgronden. Arnhem. 20 pp. 1876 (2 ed. 1877. 23 pp.)
- Heller, A.A. 1906. Botanical exploration in California. *Muhlenbergia* 2: 185-186. [*Salix caudata*, new comb.] [C]
- Hemphill, R.W. and Bramley, M.E. 1989. Protection of river and canal banks, a guide to selection and design. (C.I.R.I.A. Water Engineering Report). Tunbridge Wells: Butterworths.
- Henderson, D.M. 1953. Some Scottish mountain rust fungi. *Mycol. Soc.* 36: 315-319. (Rust on *Salix herbacea*)
- Hendrickson, J.A. 1981. Community-wide character displacement reexamined. *Evolution* 35: 794-810.[C]
- Henry, G.H.R. and A. Gunn. 1991. Recovery of tundra vegetation after overgrazing by caribou in arctic Canada. *Arctic*. 44(1): 38-42. [C]
- Henry, J.K. 1914. *Salix hookeriana* Barratt. *Ottawa Naturalist* 27: 155-156. [C]
- Henry, J.K. 1915. Flora of southern British Columbia and Vancouver Island. Toronto: W. J. Gage & Co. [Salicaceae pp. 95-101] [C]
- Hensel, J.S. 1965. Willow plantings. Amer. Pulpwood Assoc. Tech. Release 65-R-24. 2p
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1926. Heterochromosomes and polyploidy. *Nature* 117: 50. [C]
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1927. Experiments on the egg-laying instincts of the sawfly, *Pontania salicis* Christ., and their bearing on the inheritance of acquired characters; with some remarks on a new principle in evolution. *Proc. Royal Soc. London Ser. B*, 101: 115-125. [C]
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1949. Intersexuality in Irish willows. *Irish Naturalist Journal* 9: 268-272. [C]
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1952. A reconsideration of plant teratology. *Phyton*. 4: 19-?
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1957. The experimental modification of sex expression in flowering plants. *Biol. Rev.* 32: 38-90.
- Heslop-Harrison, J.W. 1959. Sex in the Salicaceae and its modification by Eriophyid mites and other influences. *British Journal of Experimental Biology* 1: 445-472. [C]
- Hesse, M. 1979. Development and ultrastructure of pollenkit and exine in closely related entomo- and anemophilous angiosperms: Salicaceae, Tiliaceae and Ericaceae. *Flora* 168: 540-557. [C]
- Hesz, R. 1896. Biography of F.A. Wangenheim. [C]
- Heusser, C.J. 1954. Nunatak flora of the Juneau Ice Field, Alaska. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club*. 81: 236-250. [C]

- Heusser, C.J. 1954. Alpine fir at Taku Glacier, Alaska with notes on its postglacial migration to the territory. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 81: 83-86. [C]
- Heusser, C.J. 1954. Palynology of the Taku Glacier snow cover, Alaska and its significance in determinon of glacier regimen. *Am. J. of Science* 252:291-308. [C]
- Heusser, C.J. 1966. Palynology of the Ogotoruk Creek area. In: *Environment of the Cape Thompson Region, Alaska*. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Oak Ridge, Tenn. Pp. 355-362.
- Heusser, C.J., R.L. Schuster, and A.K. Gilkey. 1954. Geobotanical studies on the Taku Glacier anomaly. *Geographical Review* 94: 224-139. [C]
- Hey, J. 2006. On the failure of modern species concepts. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 21:447-450.
- Hibsch, J.E. 1876. *Salix babylonica* L. androgyna et masculine in Oestreich. Wein.
- Hickey, D.P. 1965. Blasting out big willows. *Soil Water* 1(4): 28.
- Hickey, L.J. 1973. Classification of the architecture of dicotyledonous leaves. *Am. J. Bot.* 60: 17-33.
- Hickey, L.J. 1979. A revised classification of the architecture of dicotyledonous leaves. Pp. 25-39. In: Metcalfe, C. and Chalk, L. 1979. *Anatomy of the Dicotyledons*. 2nd ed. Vol. 1. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Hickey, M. and C. King. 1988. 100 Families of Flowering Plants. Salicaceae. Cambridge Univ. Press. [C]
- Hickey, L.J. and J. Wolfe. 1975. The basis of Angiosperm phylogeny: vegetative morphology. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 62: 538-589. [C]
- Hickman, J. (ed.) 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Hietala, T., S. Laakso and H. Rosenqvist. 1995. Epicuticular waxes if *Salix* species in relation to their overwintering survival and biomass productivity. *Phytochemistry* 40: 23-27.
- Hietala, T., N. Mozes, M. Genet., H. Rosenqvist and S. Laakso. 1997. Surface lipids and their distribution on willow (*Salix*) leaves: a combined chemical, morphological, and physiochemical study. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces* 8: 205-216.
- Higashi, S. 1962. Hillside repairs using wire nettings and living branches of willow in snowbound districts. *Hokkaido Univ. College Exper. Forests Research Bull.* 21: 479-486. [C]
- Hiitonen, I. 1933. Suomen Kasvio. Kustannusosakeyhtiö Otava Helsingissä. *Salix*. (*S. glauca* ssp. *stipulifera* (Flod.) Hiit., syn: *S. glauca* var. *stipulata* Flod.) [C]
- Hiitonen, I. 1950. Über die gemeinsamen Züge der Floren von Nordamerika und Fennoskandien, nebst einem Blick au die *Salix*-Flora des östlichen Nordamerikas. *Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.* 25: 72-86. Translation [C]
- Hilf, H.H. 1965. Open problems of economical cultivation of poplars and white willow in coastal area. (Ge) *Holzzucht* 19(3/4): 23-25.
- Hill, A.W. 1934. Germination of seeds. *Nature* 133: 858-859.
- Hillier and Sons. 1973. *Hillier manual of trees and shrubs*. Winchester, UK: Hillier & Sons
- Hillier and Sons. 1992. *The Hillier Catalogue*. June 1991- May 1992. Hillier Nurseries (Winchester) Ltd., Ampfield House, Ampfield, Romsey, Hants SO51 9PA.
- Hilu, K.W. et al. 2003. Angiosperm phylogeny based on *matK* sequence information.

- Amer. J. Bot. 90: 1758--1776.
- Hilu, K.W., T. Borsch, K. Müller, D.E. Soltis, P.S. Soltis, V. Savolainen, M.W. Chase, M. P. Powell, L. A. Alice, R. Evans, H. Sauquet, C. Neinhuis, T.A.B. Slotta, J.G. Rohwer, C.S. Campbell and L.W. Chatrou. 2003. Angiosperm phylogeny based on matK sequence information. Am. J. Bot. 90: 1758-1776. [C]
- Hinds, H.R. 2000. Flora of New Brunswick. 2nd ed. Fredericton, New Brunswick: Department of Biology, University of New Brunswick. *Salix* [C]
- Hitchcock, A.S. 1895. The opening of the buds of some woody plants. St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans. 6: 133-139 [C]
- Hitchcock, A.S. and P.C. Standley. 1919. Flora of the District of Columbia and vicinity. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 21: 1-329. [C]
- Hitchcock, C.L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey and J.W. Thompson. 1964. Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. Vol. 2. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- (Hjalten)Hjältén, J. 1997. Willow hybrids and herbivory: a test of hypotheses of phytophage response to hybrid plants using the generalist leaf-feeder *Lochmaea caprea* (Chrysomelidae). Oecologia 109: 571-574. [C]
- Hjelmqvist, H. 1948. Studies on the floral morphology and phylogeny of the Amentiferae. Bot. Not. Suppl. 2: 1-171. [C]
- Hjelmqvist, H. 1957. Some notes on endosperm and embryo development in Gagales and related orders. Bot. Not. 1957. 175-. (*Salix* included)
- Hjelmqvist, H. 1960. Notes on some names and combinations within the Amentiferae. Bot. Not. 113: 373-380.
- Hobbs, N.T., D.L. Baker, J.E. Ellis and D.M. Swift. 1981. Composition and quality of elk winter diets in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management. 45(1): 156-171.
- Hochwender, C.G., E.M. Jansen, Dong Ho Cha and R.S. Fritz. 2006. Community structure of insect herbivores in a hybrid system: examining the effects of browsing damage and plant genetic variation. Ecological Entomology 30: 170-175. [*Salix eriocephala* and *S. sericea*] [C]
- Hochwender, C.G. and R.S. Fritz. 1999. Fluctuating asymmetry in a *Salix* hybrid system: The importance of genetic versus environmental causes. Evolution 53: 408-416. (*Salix* hybrids have high developmental instability) [C]
- Hocking, B. 1968. Insect-flower associations in the High Arctic with special reference to nectar. Oikos 19: 359-388. [C]
- Hodkinson, I.D., J.M. Bird, J.K. Hill and R. Baxter. 2001. Host plant growth characteristics as determinants of abundance and phenology in jumping plant-lice on downy willow. Ecological Entomology 26: 376-387. [C]
- Høeg, O.A. 1929. Pollen on the humble-bees from Ellesmere Land. Det. Kong. Norske vid. sel. Forh. 2(16): 55-57.
- Høeg, O.A. 1934. On androgynous forms of *Salix glauca* L. Det. Kong. Norske vid. sel. Forh. 7(22): 78-80.
- [Hörandl] Hoerandl, E. 1996. Beitrag zur knospenmorphologie der oesterreichen Weiden. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 98 B Suppl: 383-397. [C]
- Hoerandl, E. 2007. Neglecting evolution is bad taxonomy. Taxon 56: 1-5. [C]
- (Hoeg) Høeg, O.A. 1924. Pollen on bumblebees from Novaya Zemlya. Rep. Sci. Res. Norw. Exped. to Novaya Zemlya 1921.

- Hoffman, A.J. 1995. Flora Silvestre de Chile. Zona cantral, 3rd. ed. (1st. ed. 1978) Santiago: "El Mercurio," Santa Maria 5542.
- Hoffman, I., F. S. Nowosad and W.J. Cody. 1967. Ascorbic acid and carotene values of native eastern Arctic plants. Can. J.bot. 45 : 1859-1862. [C]
- Hoffmann, F. and Ortmann, C. 1966. Effects of a fertilization with nitrogen and potassium on yield and quality of *Salix Americana* Hort. (Ge) Arch. Forstwesen 15(4): 453-461.
- Hoffmann, G.F. 1785-1791. Historia Salicum. (iconibus illustrate Vol. 1: 28 pp, vol 2 12pp. Lipsiae. [Fol., 3, H67, in Harvard Herbarium is an interesting large folio with many color plates.]
- Hoffmann, G.F. 1791. *Deutschlands Flora*. Erlangen.
- Holden, R. 1912. Reduction and reversion in North American Salicaceae. Ann. Bot. 26 : 164-173. [C]
- Hollingsworth, P.M., S.W. Graham and D.P. Little. 2011. Choosing and using a plant DNA barcode. PloS ONE 6: 1-13.
- Holloway, P.S. and Alexander, G., 1990. Ethnobotany of the Fort Yukon region, Alaska. Economic Botany. 44(2): 214-225. [C]
- Holm, L. 1969. An uredinological approach to some problems in angiosperm taxonomy. Nytt Mag. Bot. 16: 147-150. (Connection of *Salix* with *Idesia* (Flacourtiaceae)) C
- Holm, T. 1922. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Vol. 5. Botany, Pt. B, Contributions to the morphology, synonymy, and geographical distribution of Arctic plants. Ottawa: F. A. Acland. (*Salix richardsonii*, *S. anglorum*, *S. ovalifolia* var. *camdensis*, *S. reticulata*, pp 17-20. Distribution of *Salix* pp. 92-93.)
- Holmberg, O. 1931. Skandnaviens Flora 1b(1). Norstedt and F`rlag, Stockholm. 160 pp. {see Floderus}
- Holmen, K. 1952. Cytological studies in the flora of Peary Land, North Greenland. Meddel. Grønl. 128: 3-60. [C]
- Holmen, K. 1957. The vascular plants of Peary Land, North Greenland. Meddel. Grønl. 124 (9). *Salix* pp. 85-87. [C]
- Holmes, F. 1975. Nectar sources of New Hampshire. Amer. Bee J. 115: 395-397. [C]
- Holmes, K.W. 1982. Natural revegetation of gold dredge tailings at Fox, Alaska. Masters Thesis, University of Alaska. 197 pp.
- Holmgren, N. 1998. Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist Manual. New York Botanical Garden. *Salix* pp. 154-160. [C]
- Holmgren, P.K., Holmgren, N. H. and A. Cronquist. 2005. Intermountain Flora. New York Botanical Garden. *Salix* pp. 126-160.
- Holmgren, P.K., N.H. Holmgren and L.C. Barnett, 1990. Index Herbariorum. Part I: The herbaria of the world. New York: New York Botanical Garden.
- Holstein, G. 1984. California riparian forests: deciduous island in an evergreen sea. P. 2-21. In: R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix, eds. California Riparian Systems. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. [C]
- Holt, S. 1987. The effects of crude and diesel oil spills on plant communities at Mesters Vig, North Greenland. Arctic and Alpine Research 4: 490-497. [C]
- Holub, J., and Pouzar, Z. 1967. A nomenclatural analysis of the generic names of Phanerogams proposed by F.M. Opiz in his Seznam Rostlin Kvieteny Ceské. Folia Geobot. Phytotax. 2: 397-428. [C]

- Holzinger, J. M. 1865. Report on a collection of plants made by J. H. Sandberg and assistants in northern Idaho. Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 3(4): 205-287. (*Salix* p 251). [C]
- Hooker, J. D. 1888. The flora of British India, vol. 5. London: L. Reeve & Co. *Salix* [C]
- Hooker, W.J. 1830. The British Flora. 1st ed. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green.
- Hooker, W.J. 1838. Flora Boreali-Americana, vol. 2. London: Henry G. Bohn. [C]
- Hooker, W.J. 1855. Catalogue of Geyer's Plants. Hookers J. Bot. 7: Partial copy of *Salix* including *S. pentandra*, *S. rostrata* and *S. grisea*. [C] page number?
- Hooker, W.J. 1857. On some collections of Arctic plants, chiefly made by Dr. Lyall, Dr. Anderson, Herr Miertschling and Mr. Rae, during the Expeditions in search of Sir. John Franklin, under Sir John Richardson, Sir. Edward Belcher, and Sir Robert M'Clure. Jour. Proc. Linn. Soc., Botany 1: 114-125. [C]
- Hooker, W.J. and G. A. W. Arnott. 1831. Amentaceae. Pp. 129-130. In: The Botany of Capt. Beechey's Voyage. London. [C]
- Hooper, D.F. 1985. Peach-leaved willow in east-central Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 43: 124-125. [C]
- Hoover, R.F. 1970. The vascular plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. Berkeley: University of California Press. [C]
- (Horlandl) Hörandl, E. 1992. Die Gattung *Salix* in Österreich (mit Berücksichtigung angrenzender Gebiete). Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Österreich 27: 1-170. [C]
- Hörandl, E. 1996. Beitrag zur Knospenmorphologie der österreichischen Weiden (*Salix* L.). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 98B:383-397. [C]
- Hörandl, E. 2007. Neglecting evolution is bad taxonomy. Taxon 56: 1-5. [C]
- Hörandl, E., F. Florineth, and F. Hadacek. 2002. Weiden in Österreich und angrenzenden Gebieten. Wien: Eigenverlag des Arbeitsbereiches Ingenieurbiologie und Landschaftsbau, Institut für Landschaftsplanung und Ingenieurbiologie, Universität für Bodenkultur. 164 pp [C]
- Horn, H.S. 1971. The adaptive geometry of trees. Princeton U. Press, Princeton, N.J. selected parths. [C]
- Horn, J.H. 1985. Distribution of phenoglycosides in willow (*Salix* spp.). In Proceedings of the White Mountain Research Symposium, pages 99-105.
- Hornemann. ca. 1809. Enumerationis Plantarum Horti botaniei Hafniensis. Supplement II [C]
- Hoshikawa, T., S. Kikuchi, T. Nagamitsu and N. Tomaru. 2009. Eighteen microsatellite loci in *Salix arbutifolia* (Salicaceae) and cross-species amplification in *Salix* and *Populus* species. Molecular Ecology Resources. Permanent Genetic Resources Note, 4 pp. Blackwell Publishing Ltd. [C]
- Hosner, J.F. 1958. The effects of complete inundation upon seedlings of six bottomland tree species. Ecology 39: 371-373. [C]
- Host, N.T. 1828. *Salix*. I. Vindobonae. 4.
- Houlahan, J.F. and C. S. Findlay. 2004. Effect of invasive plant species on Temperate wetland plant diversity. Conservation Biology 18: 1132-1138. [*Salix petiolaris*]
- Houle, G. 1999. Nutrient availability and plant gender influences on the short-term compensatory response of *Salix planifolia* ssp. *planifolia* to simulated leaf herbivory. Can. J. For. Res. 29: 1841-1846. [C]

- Houle, G. and G. Simard. 1996. Additive effects of genotype, nutrient availability and the type of tissue damage on the compensatory response of *Salix planifolia* ssp. *planifolia* submitted to herbivory. *Oecologia* 107: 373-378. Abstract [C]
- Houston, D.B. 1968. The Shiras Moose in Jackson Hole, Wyoming. Tech. Bull. No. 1. [Place of publication unknown]: The Grand Teton Natural History Association. 110 p.
- Houtcooper, W. C., Ode, D. J., Pearson, J. A. and Vandell, G. M., III. 1985. Rare animals and plants of South Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist*. 17(3): 143-165.
- Howe, H.F. and J. Smallwood. 1981. Ecology of seed dispersal. *Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 13: 201-228. [C]
- Howe, M.E. 1901. Contribution to the Botany of Yukon Territory. *Bull. N. Y. Bot. Gard.* 2: 149-187.
- Howitt, B. 1977. Willows. *Wild Flower Mag.* 378: 9-10; 379: 6-8; 380:18-21; 382:7-9.
- Howitt, R.C.L. and B.M. Howitt. 1977-78. Willows 2, 3,4,5. *Wild Fl. Mag.* 379: 6-8, 380: 18-21, 381: 12-14, 382: 7-9.
- Hrpka, I. 1965. The culture of *Salix*. (Se) Zagreb. *Saveza Drustova Sum. Leh. Strucnog Osoblja Havatske. Vjesnik* 14(4/6): 87-88. [In *Bibl. Of Agric* 1966, item 76431]
- Hubbard, W.F. 1904. The basket willow. With a chapter by F.H. Chittenden on insects injurious to the basket willow. U.S.D.A. Bureau of Forestry, *Bull.* 46. [C]
- Hubbard, W.F. 1909. The basket willow. U.S.D. Agric. Farmer's Bulletin 341. Washington [C]
- Hubbes, M. 1960. Systematische und physiologische Untersuchungen an *Valsaceen* auf Weiden. *Phytopath. Z.* 39(1): 65-93. (English summary)
- Hubbs, C.L. and C. Hubbs. 1953. An improved graphical analysis and comparison of series of samples. *Syst. Zool.* 2: 49-92. [C]
- Huff, C.R. 1992. Riparian vegetation recovery patterns following stream channelization: a geomorphic perspective. *Ecology* 73: 1209-1226. [C]
- (Hultén) Hultén, E. 1928. Flora of Kamtchatka and the adjacent Islands. II Dicotyledoneae, Salicaceae Cruciferae. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl. Ser. 3*, 5: 3-175. (*Salix* pp. 5-22 based on B. Floderus) [C]
- Hultén, E. 1937. Flora of the Aleutian Islands (*Salix* only) Stockholm. [C].
- Hultén, E. 1940. Two new species of *Salix* from Alaska. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 34: 373-376. [*Salix arctolitoralis*, *S. flagellaris*] [C]
- Hultén, E. 1943. Flora of Alaska and Yukon, Pt. 3. *Lunds Univ. Årsskr. II. Sect. 2*. 39: 415-567.
- Hultén, E. 1958. The amphi-Atlantic plants and their phytogeographical connections. *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 7: 1-340. [C]
- Hultén, E. 1960. Flora of the Aleutian Islands. 2nd ed. Weinheim/Bergstr. [C]
- Hultén, E. 1964. *Salix glauca* subsp. *callicarpaea* in Spitzbergen. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 58(1): 350. [C]
- Hultén, E. 1967. Comments on the flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Ark. Bot. II* 7: 1-147.[C]
- Hultén, E. 1968. Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories. Stanford: Stanford University Press. [C]
- Hultén, E. 1969. Vascular plants. Pages 56-95. In: T. Karlstrom and G. Ball, eds. *The Kodiak Island refugium: its geology, flora, fauna and history*. Toronto: Ryerson.

- Hultén, E. 1971a. The circumpolar plants. II. Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 13: 1-463. (*Salix* maps) [C]
- Hultén, E. 1971b. Atlas of the distribution of vascular plants in northwest Europe. Stockholm [C]
- Hultén, E. 1973. Supplement to Flora of Alaska and Neighboring Territories. A study in the flora of Alaska and the transberingian connection. Bot. Not. 126: 459-512. (Comments on *Salix*.) [C]
- Hultén, E. and M. Fries. 1986. Atlas of Northern European Vascular Plants. III. Commentary to the maps and index. Koeltz Sci. Books. (*Salix* pp 1026-1029.) [C]
- Hunnewell, F. W. 1923. *Salix serissima* on Long's Peak. Rhodora 25: 67-68.
- Huntley, B. and J. P. Huntley. 1992. Willows in prehistory. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 149-154.
- Hunziker, J.H. 1958. Estudios citogeneticos en *Salix humboldtiana* y en sauces hybridos triploides cultivados en la Argentina. Revista Invest. Agrícolas 12: 155-171. [C]
- Hunziker, J.H. 1962. The origin of the hybrid triploid willows cultivated in Argentina. Silvae Genetica pp 151-153. [C]
- Hunziker, J.H. 1964. Pruebas citogeneticas del origin de los sauces hybridos triploides cultivados em la Argentinus. IDIA - Suppl. Forest. 12: 10-14. [C, filed with Ragonese and Alberti]
- Hunziker, J.H. 1964. Pruebas citogeneticos del origin de los sauces en sauces hybridos triploides cultivados en la Argentina. IDIA – Suplemento Forestal pp. 10-14. [C]
- Hupp, C.R. 1992. Riparian vegetation recovery patterns following stream channelization : a geomorphic perspective. Ecology 73: 1209-1226. [C]
- Huq, A.M. 1982. Flora of Bangladesh: no.20. Salicaceae. Dacca, Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council, 1982. 3p.
- Hurtado, S.P. and M. Ramstedt. 2000. Compatible and incompatible reactions of *Melampsora* rust on willow leaves. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 15: 405-409. [*S. dasyclados*, *S. daphnoides*] abstract. [C]
- Hurtado, S. and M. Ramstedt. 2002. AFLP comparison of distant *Melampsora epitea* (willow rust) populations. Mycological Research 106(12): 1400-1407. (*Salix viminalis*)
- Hussain, H., A. Badawy, A. Elshazly, A. Elsayed, K. Krohn, M. Riaz and B. Schultz. 2011. Chemical constituents and antimicrobial activity of *Salix subserrata*. Rec. Nat. Prod. 5: 133-137. [= *S. mucronata* Thunb.] [C]
- Hustich, I. 1950. Notes on the forests on the east coast of Hudson Bay and James Bay. Acta Geographica 11: 3-83.
- Hutchinson, H.P. 1927. The raising of basket willows from seed. Ann. Rept. Agric. & Hort. Sta., Univ. Bristol 1927: 169-173.
- Hyland, F. and F.H. Steinmetz. 1944. The woody plants of Maine. Maine Bull. 46(11). Univ. Maine Stud., 2nd ser. 59. 72 pp. [reprinted: 1978 as Trees and Other Woody Plants of Maine. Their occurrence and distribution. Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press.]
- Hylander, N. 1966. Nordisk Kaerlvaextflora II. Stockholm p. 264, Almquist & Wiksell. (*Salix glauca* var. *appendiculata* and classification of sections in Norway)

- Iacobelli, A. and R.L. Jeffries, 1991. Inverse salinity gradients in coastal marshes and the death of stands of *Salix*. The effects of grubbing by geese. J of Ecology 79: 61-73. (La Peruse Bay, Man.) [C]
- Iacobelli, A. and R. Jefferies. 1991. Inverse salinity gradients in coastal marshes and the death of stands of *Salix* : The effects of grubbing be geese. J. Ecology 79: 61-73.[C]
- Ianischevsky, D.E. 1940. The extrafloral nectar-glands of *Salix*. Acta Instituti Botanici Academiae Scientiarum URSS. IV 5: 258-294. (Russian with English summary) [C]
- Ibraimova, K. 1962. Willow forests of Kirghizia and of South Kazakstan as paths of the penetration of boreal fauna into Central Asia. (Russian) Vsesoyuzn, Ent. Obshch. Kirgizskoe Otd. Sborn. Ent. Rabot 5-9.
- Ibraimova, K. 1965. Composition and characterization of willow pests in Kirgizia. Vses. Entomol. Obshch. Kirgizskol Otd. Sb. Entomol. Rabot 63-65. (Russian)
- Igoshina, K.N. 1966. Flora of the mountains and plain tundras and open forests of the Urals. Pp. 182, 187, 235-243 In A.I Tolmachev. 1966. Vascular plants of the Siberian north and northern Far East. English translation 1969. [C]
- Ikeno, S. 1916. Notes sur les resultats de l'hybridation artificielle de quelques especes du genre *Salix*. Bot. Mag. Tokyo 30: 316-320. [C]
- Ikeno, S. 1918. On hybridization of some species of *Salix*. J.Genetics 8: 33-58. [C]
- Ikeno, S. 1922. On hybridization of some species of *Salix*. II. Annals of Botany 36: 175. [C]
- Ikonen, A. 2001. Leaf beetle feeding patterns on and variable plant quality in Betulaceous and Salicaceous hosts. Univ. of Joensuu, PhD Dissertations in Biology No. 10. 27 pp.
- Ikonen, A. 2002. Preferences of six leaf beetle species among qualitatively different leaf age classes of three Salicaceous host species. Chemoecology 12: 23-28. [C]
- Ikonen, A., J. Tahvanainen and H. Roininen. 2002. Plenolic secondary compounds as determinants of the host plant preferences of the leaf beetle species *Agelastica alni*. Chemoecology 12: 125-131. Abstract [C]
- Ikuse, M. 1965. On the number of pollen grains in the anthers of some plants.. Quat. Research 4: 144-149. (Japanese) (*Salix leucopthecia*)
- Iizumi, S. and Y. Twanami. 1967. Studies on the regeneration of *Salix vulpina* and *Lespedeza bicolour* after grassland fire. (Jap) Tohoku Univ. Inst. Agri. Res. Bull. 19: 17-23.
- Immelman, K.L. 1987. Synopsis of the genus *Salix* (Salicaceae) in southern Africa. Bothalia 17: 171-177. [C]
- Inwood, P. 1986. Uses of willow for bank protection. York, UK: Ministry of Agriculture Fisheries and Food, Land and Drainage Service.
- Ioviv, D. 1965. May bug (*Melolontha melolontha*) a dangerous pest of willow cuttings. (Bu) Gorsko Stopanstvo 21(6): 34-35.
- Irvine, J.R. and West, N.E. 1979. Riparian tree species distribution and succession along the Lower Escalante River, Utah. Southwest. Nat. 24(2): 331-346. [C]
- Irving, L., G.C. West and L.J. Peyton. 1967. Winter feeding program of Alaska Willow Ptarmigan shown by crop contents. 1967. The Condor 69: 69-77. [C]
- Irwin, H.S. and Turner, B.L. 1958. Chromosome numbers of Japanese Salicaceae I. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ., Sendai. Ser. 4. Biology 24: 1-4.

- Irwin, H.S. and Turner, B.L. 1959. Chromosome numbers of Japanese Salicaceae II. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ., Sendai. Ser. 4. Biology 25: 13-19.
- Ito, K. and Sato, K. 1971. Pubescence variations of floral organs in *Salix reinii* Fr. et Sav. with reference to the occurrence of var. *eriocarpa* Kimura in Hokkaido. J. Geobot. 19(4): 93-103. [C]
- Izmailow, R. 1980. Cytological studies in *Salix*. I. Acta Biol. Cracov. Ser. Bot. 32: 101-111.
- Izmailow, R. 1980. Cytological studies in *Salix*. I. Acta Biol. Cracov. Ser. Bot. 32: 101-112. [C]
- Jaako, J. and J. Suominen. 1976. Atlas Flora Europaea, Distribution of Vascular Plants in Europe. 3. Salicaceae to Balanophoraceae. Helsinki. (Copied maps of Salicaceae.) [C]
- Jack, J.G. 1894. Monoecious or polygamous poplars and willows. Gard. and For. 7: 163.
- Jacobson, A.L. 1989. Trees of Seattle. Seattle: Sasquatch Books. [C]
- Jacobson, A.L. 1996. North American Landscape Trees. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press, Box 7123, CA [C]
- Jaggi, J. and E. Haslam. 1969. Phenols in *Salix* species. Phytochemistry. 8: 635-636. [C]
- Jahn, E. and A. Sinreich. 1965. Observations about the mass increase of *Stilpnolia salicis* L. in the willow windbreaks of the Seewinkel, Burgenland in 1962-1963. Schadlingskunde 38(2): 17-23. German, English summary.
- James, C.W. 1961. Endemism in Florida. Brittonia 13: 225-244.
- Janiserski, D.E. and N.V. Pervultina. 1941. Prolonging the life of seeds which lose their viability quickly. Sovetskaia Botanika (Leningrad) 3: 80-86. (Russian)
- Jansa, M. 1977. Studies on the ecology of *Salix daphnoides* in north Moravia. Cas. Slezskeho Muz. Ser. C. Dendrol. 2: 49-50.
- Jansen, E.C. 1970. De watermerkiekte bedreigt de schietwilgen (*Salix alba* L.). Populier 7(4): 57-61.
- Jarabac Z. and M. Jarabac. 1966. The effects of willow stands on the flow of water in channels. (English summary) Lesnický Casopis 12: 931-942. [C]
- Jarrett, J.M. and A.H. Williams. 1967. The flavonoid glycosides of *Salix purpurea*. Phytochemistry 6: 1585-1586. [C]
- Javid, G.N. 1972. Salicaceae of the Kashmir Valley. Indian Forester 98: 649-654. [C]
- Jarvis, C. 2007. Order out of Chaos. Linnaean plant names and their types. Linnean Society of London in association with the Natural History Museum, London. *Salix* pp. 808-809. [C]
- Javurkova, V. 1979. In: A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 64. Taxon 28: 400-401. [C]
- Jebraeili, R. et al. 2007. The effect of clove bud, *Nigella*, *Salix alba* and olive oil on wart treatment in comparison with conventional treatment. Iran. J. Bot. 9 (3): 73-80. Abst. [C]
- Jeffreys, D. 2005. Aspirin: The Remarkable Story of a Wonder Drug. Bloomsbury, London
- Jeglum, J.K., A.N. Boissonneau and V.F. Haavisto. 1974. Toward a Wetland Classification for Ontario. Great Lakes Forestry Research Centre Canadian Forest Research Centre, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Information Report, O-X-215. Dept of Environment. [C]
- (Jeník) Jeník, J. 1978. Breathing roots in a temperate tree – *Salix pentandra* L. Pages

- 288-289, in Riedacker, A. and Gagnaire-Michard, J. eds. Proceedings of the IUFRO Symposium, *Root physiology and symbiosis*. Nancy, 11-15<sup>th</sup> September, 1978. IUFRO, Nancy-Campeneux.
- Jeník, J. 1994. Clonal growth in woody plants: a review. *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.* 29: 291-306. (defines terms including root-suckers)[C]
- Jeník, J. and J. Kubíková. 1963. Contribution to the ecology of *Salix herbacea* L. *Journal of the Indian Botanical Society* 42: 281-290. [C]
- Jeník, J., M. N. Končalová, D. Jičínská and S. Přibíl. 2002. Willow carr: Dominants and life strategies. pp. 269-282. In J. Květ, J. Jeník, and L. Soukupová, eds. *Freshwater Wetlands and the Sustainable Future. Man and the Biosphere Series 28*. New York: The Parthenon Publishing Group. [C]
- Jenkins, J. and P. Zika. 1995. Contributions to the flora of Vermont. *Rhodora* 97: 291-327 [Excludes *S. serissima* and *S. pentandra* from flora.] [C]
- Jepson, W.L. 1909. Salicaceae in A Flora of California. Cunningham, Curtiss, and Welsh.
- Jepson, W.L. 1909. The Flora of California Part II. Salicaceae to Urticaceae. San Francisco. [C]
- Jepson, W.L. 1910. The Silva of California. Mem. Univ. of California. Vol. 2. *Salix* pp 173-185.
- Jepson, W.L. 1923. Manual of the Flowering Plants of California. Berkeley: Sather Gate Bookshop. [*Salix* pp. 261-267] [C]
- Jervis, R.A. 1969. Additions to the flora of Washington Co. and southwestern Virginia. *Castanea* 34: 99-121. [C]
- Jessen, S. and L. Lehmann. 2000. Über Wild-Hybriden einiger Zwerg- und Strauchweiden der Alpen und der Pyrenäen sowie Bemerkungen zum Status von *Salix ceretana* (Monts.) Chmelař (Salicaceae). *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* no.85: 61-80.
- Jezewski, Z. 1965. Effects of mineral fertilization on the yield of the basket willow. *Sylvan* 109 (3): 37-47. (Polish, English summary).
- Jezewski, Z. 1968a. New trends in osier cultivation. *Nowe Roln.* 17: 2023. (Polish).
- Jezewski, Z. 1968b. Tentative development of a new criterion for the estimate of root systems in basket willow, *Salix viminalis*. *Sylvan* 62: 55-57. (Polish)
- (Jicinska)Jičínská, D. and Končalová, M.N. 1986. Compatibility and hybridization in wetland *Salix* species. *Preslia* 58: 369-371. [C]
- Jirásek, Jaroslav. 1995. *Salix myrtilloides* in the Zelezné hory Mts. (East Bohemia). *Preslia, Praha.* 66: 349-352. [C]
- Index Kewensis 1895-1950, Supplements 12-18. *Salix* species. [C]
- John, H., St. 1957. Flora of Southwestern Washington and Adjacent Idaho. Pullman, WA: Students Book Coop. (pp. 103-108)
- Johnson, F.D. 1995. Wild Trees of Idaho. Univ. Idaho Press, Moscow. *Salix* pp. 20-35. [C]
- Johnson, I.M. 1944. Plants of Coahuila, Eastern Chihuahua, and adjoining Zacates and Durango, IV. *J. Arnold Arboretum* 245: 431-434 (*Salix*) [C]
- Johnson, L.P.Y. 1939. A descriptive list of natural and artificial interspecific hybrids in North American forest tree genera. *Can. J. Research* 1: 411-444. [C]

- Johnson, L.V.P. 1939. A descriptive list of natural and artificial interspecific hybrids in North American forest-tree genera. Can. Jour. Res. 17. (*Salix* pp. 436-437.) [C]
- Johnston, M.C. 1981. The diandrous, hypostomatic willows (Salicaceae) of the Chihuahuan Desert region. Madrono 28: 148-158 [C]
- Johnson, A.W. and Packer, J. G. 1968. Chromosome numbers in the flora of Ogotoruk Creek, N.W. Alaska. Bot. Not. 121: 403-456. [C]
- Johnson, C.J., R.L. Burgess and W.R. Krammerer. 1976. Forest overstory vegetation and environment on the Missouri River floodplain in North Dakota. Ecological Monographs 46: 59-84.
- Johnson, F. and H.M. Raup. 1964. Investigations in Southwest Yukon. Geobotanical and Archaeological Reconnaissance. Papers of the Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology. 123 pp. [C, filed under Raup]
- Johnson, R.R. and L.T. Haight. 1984. California Riparian Ecosystem. Ecology, Conservation, and Productive Management. Univ. Calif Press, Berkeley. pp. 404-412. [C]
- Johnson, W.C. 1976. Forest overstory vegetation and environment on the Missouri River floodplains in North Dakota. Ecol. Monogr. 46: 59-84. [C]
- Johnson, W.C. 2000. Tree recruitment and survival in rivers: influence of hydrological processes. Hydrological Processes 14: 3051-3074. Abstract [C]
- Johnston, B.C. 2002. Key to the willows species of Colorado and Wyoming. Online document. USDA Forest Service, Grand Mesa-Uncompahgre-Gunnison National Forests (bcjohnston @fs.fed.us). [C]
- Johnston, I.M. 1944. Plants of Coahuila, eastern Chihuahua, and adjoining Zacatecs and Durango. IV. J. Arnold Arb. 25: 431-434 (*Salix* only). [C]
- Johnston, M.C. 1981. The diandrous, hypostomatic willows (Salicaceae) of the Chihuahuan Desert region. Madroño 28: 148-158. [C]
- Johnston, W.C. 1994. Woodland Expansion in the Platte River, Nebraska: Patterns and Causes. Ecological Monographs 64: 45-84. [C]
- Johnson, W. and W. Carter. 1994. Woodland expansion in the Platte River, Nebraska: Patterns and causes. Ecol. Monog. 64: 45-84. (A study of *Populus* and *Salix* woodlands. The *Salix* species is not identified but it may be *S. exigua* (*interior*).)
- Johnstone, I.M. 1986. Plant invasion windows: A time-based classification of invasive potential. Biol. Rev. 61: 369-394. [C]
- Jones, A.G. and D.S. Seigler. 1976. Flavonoid Data and Populational Observations in Support of Hybrid Status for *Populus acuminata*. Biochemical, Systematics and Ecology 2:201-206. [C]
- Jones, G. 1977a. Growth rates of dwarf shrubs in central Baffin. Baffin 77: 65-69.
- Jones, G. 1977b. Productivity of *Betula nana* L and *Salix herbacea* L. in Central Baffin Island. Baffin 77: 77-80.
- Jones, G.N. 1941. New species of vascular plants from the northwest coast. Madroño 6: 84-86. (Raises *S. geyeriana* var. *meleina* to species rank.) [C]
- Jones, G.N. and G. D. Fuller. 1955. Vascular Plants of Illinois. Urbana: Univ. of Ill. Press. (*Salix* pp. 151-157) [C]
- Jones, M.E. 1908. The willow family of the Great Plateau. The desert News, Salt Lake, Utah. p. 32. [C]

- Jones, M.E. 1908. New species and notes. Contr. Western Botany 12: 77 (*Salix* copied) [C].
- Jones, M.H. 1995. Experimental investigations into effects of climate change on High Arctic plants. PhD dissertation, Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, AB.
- Jones, M.H., S.E. MacDonald and G.H.R. Henry. 1999. Sex- and habitat-specific responses of a high arctic willow, *Salix arctica*, to experimental climate change. Oikos 87: 129-138. Abstract [C]
- Jones, M.H., C. Bay and U. Nordenhall. 1997. Effects of experimental warming on arctic willows (*Salix* sp.): a comparison of responses from the Canadian High Arctic, Alaskan Arctic, and Swedish subarctic. Global Change Biology 3 (Suppl. 1): 55-60. [C]
- Jones, M.H., S.E. Macdonald and G.H.R. Henry. 1999. Sex- and habitat-specific responses of a high arctic willow, *Salix arctica*, to experimental climate change. Oikos 87: 129-138. [C]
- Jonsell, B. 1996. Lectotypification and new combinations for Flora Nordica Vol. I (Lycopodiaceae-Papaveraceae. Nord. J. Bot. 16: 3-8 (*Salix glauca* subsp. *stipulifera*) [C]
- Jonsell, B. 1999. Additional nomenclatural notes to Flora Nordica (Lycopodiaceae-Polygonaceae. Nord. J. Bot. 19: 385-387. (*Salix glauca* subsp. *stipulifera*, *S. ×arctogena*) [C]
- Jonsell, B. and C.E. Jarvis, 1994. Lectotypification of Linnean names for Flora Nordica Vol. I (Lycopodiaceae-Papaveraceae. Nord. J. Bot. 14: 145-164. (*Salix arbuscula*, *S. aurita*, *S. caprea*, *S. cinerea*, *S. glauca*, *S. hastata*, *S. herbacea*, *S. lanata*, *S. lapponum*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. myrtilloides*, *S. pentandra*, *S. phylicifolia*, *S. purpurea*, *S. reticulata*, *S. rosmarinifolia*, *S. triandra*.) [C]
- Jonsell, B. and T. Karlsson eds. 2000. Flora Nordica. Vol. 1. Stockholm: The Bergius Foundation, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.
- Jordaan, M. 2002. The infraspecific classification of *Salix mucronata* Thunb. (Salicaceae) in South Africa. South African Journal of Botany 68: 242-281.
- Jordaan, M. 2005. Flora of South Africa Contributions 18: Salicaceae s. str. Bothalia 35: 7-20. [C]
- Jorgensen, G., Sorensen, T., and Westergaard, M. 1958. The flowering plants of Greenland. A taxonomic and cytological survey. Biol. Skr. 9: 1-172. [C]
- Jost, M.A., J. Hamr, I. Fillion and F.F. Mallory. 1999. Forage selection by elk in habitats common to the French River – Burwash region of Ontario. Can. J. Zoology 77(9): 1429-1438
- Judd, W.S. 1997. The Flacourtiaceae in the southeastern United States. Harvard Papers in Botany 10: 65-79.
- Judd, W.S. 1999. Salicaceae pp. 280-282 in Plant Systematics. A phylogenetic Approach.
- Judd, W.S. and R.G. Olmstead. 2004. A Survey of Tricolporate (Eudicot) Phylogenetic Relationships. Am. J. Bot. 91: 1627-1644. ([see pp. 1632 and 1644.) [C]
- Judd, W.S., R.W. Sanders and M.J. Donoghue. 1994. Angiosperm Family Pairs: Preliminary Phylogenetic Analyses. Harvard Papers in Botany 5: 1-51. [C]

- Julin, E. 1936. Contributions a la connaissance des Zoocedidies de la Laponie septentrionale. Bot. Not. 1936: 539-562. (French) A study of galls on willows with several plates
- Julin, E. 1961. *Salix hastate* x *myrtilloides*, a hybrid new to Sweden. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 55(2): 419-421. Swedish, English summary.
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1985. Chemotaxonomical screening of Phenolic Glycosides in Northern Willow Twigs by Capillary Gas Chromatography. J. Chrom. 324: 129-139. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1985. Phenolic constituents in the Leaves of Northern Willows: Methods for the Analysis of Certain Phenolics. J. Agric. Food Chem. 33: 213-217. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1986. A chemotaxonomic survey of phenolics in leaves of northern Salicaceae. Phytochemistry 25: 663-667. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1989. Distribution of certain phenolics in *Salix* species (Salicaceae). Univ. of Joensuu Publ. in Sciences No. 15. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1989. Phenolic constituents of *Salix*: A chemotaxonomic survey of further Finnish species. Phytochemistry 28: 2115-2125. Includes good comments on the functions of phenolic glycosides in *Salix*. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 1992. The enzymatic decomposition of salicin and its derivatives obtained from salicaceous species. J. Natural Products 55: 1204-1212. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. 2001. Testing the effects of drying methods on willow flavonoids, tannins, and salicylates. J. Chemical Ecology 27: 779-789. Abstract [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R. and B. Meier. 1992. Variation in growth and secondary phenolics among field-cultivated clones of *Salix myrsinifolia*. Planta Med. 58: 77-80. [C]
- Julkunen-Tiitto, R., J. Tahvanainen and J. Silvola. 1993. Increase in CO<sub>2</sub> and nutrient status changes affect phytomass and the production of plant defensive secondary chemicals in *Salix myrsinifolia* (Salisb.). Oecologia 95: 495-498. Abstract [C]
- Junikka, L. 1994. Survey of English macroscopic bark terminology. IAWA Journal 15: 3-45.
- Juntilla, O. 1976. Seed germination and viability in five *Salix* species. Astarte 9: 19-24. [C]
- Juntilla, O. 1980. Effects of photoperiod and temperature on apical growth cessation in two ecotypes of *Salix* and *Betula*. Physiologia Pl. 48: 347-352. [C]
- Jurtsev, B.A. 1966. Gipoarkticeskij botanico-geograficeskij pojas in proiskhozdenie ego flory. Komarov. Cten. 19: 1-94. (*Salix* pp. 48-63) (Russian)
- Kadis, I. 2005. *Chosenia*: An amazing tree of Northeast Asia. Arnoldia 63: 8-17. [C]
- Kadis, I. 2006. *Chosenia* I: A long way to the West. Salicola. [C]<http://salicola.com/articles/Chosenia1.html>
- Kadis, I. 2013. *Willows of the USSR* and its Second Birth as *Willows of Russia and Adjacent Countries*. [http://www.salicola.com/announcements/Skvortsov\\_1999.html](http://www.salicola.com/announcements/Skvortsov_1999.html) [C]
- Kadlubowski, W. 1960. The influence of substratum quality on the way of blowing by *Aphaophora salicina* (Goeze) (Homopt., Cercopidae). Polskie Pismo, Entomological Ser. B. 225-229. (Polish, English summary)
- Kairamo, A.O. 1893. Northern forms of the genera *Salix* and *Ranunculus*. Meddelanden Ha 19: 69-70.

- Kallio, P. and T. Makinen. 1975. Vascular Flora of Inari Lapland. 3. Salicaceae. Rep; Kevo Subarctic Res. Sta. 12: 66-105.[C]
- Kampe, W. 1968. Herbizide in der Korbweidenkultur. (Herbicides in basket willow culture.) Gesunde Pflanzen 20: 18-20. [C]
- Kannenbergh, H. 1959. Korbweiden (*Salix*) leideb unter Kupfermangel. Holzzucht 13: 10-11. (copper deficiency)
- Karoly, T. 1962. Az Amerikai Füz Műtrágyázása (The fertilizing of *Salix Americana* willows). [C]
- Karrenberg, S., P.J. Edwards and J. Kollmann. 2002. The life history of Salicaceae living in the active zone of floodplains. Freshwater Biology 47: 733-748. [C]
- Karrenberg, S., J. Kollmann and P. J. Edwards. 2002. Pollen vectors and inflorescence morphology in four species of *Salix*. Pl. Syst. Evol. 235: 181-188. [C]
- Karrenberg, S. and M. Sutter. 2003. Phenotypic trade-offs in the sexual reproduction of Salicaceae from flood plains. Am. J. Bot. 90: 749-754. [C]
- Kartesz, J.T. 1987. A flora of Nevada. Univ. of Nevada, PhD dissertation. Salicaceae pp. 359-370. [C]
- Kashapov, Sh., N. Manibazar, B.M. Mirkin and L.I. Onishghchenko. 1976. On the geography of willows in river flood valleys of Mongolian-Peoples Republic. UDK pp 699-704 (Russian with English abstract).
- Kashapov, Sh., N. Manibazar, B.M. Mirkin and L.I. Onishghchenko. 1977. The geography of willows in the river flood plains of the Mongolian-Peoples Republic. Joint Soviet-Mongolian. Complex Biol. Exped. Acad. Sci. USSR. Bot. Zh. (Leningr) 62(5): 699-704.
- Kator, N., N. Gotô and S. Itzumi. 1985. Sugar composition of nectar in flowers of *Salix* species. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. 4th ser. (Biology) 39: 45-52. [C]
- Kaul, R.B. and M.N. Kaul. 1984. Sex ratios of *Populus deltoides* and *Salix amygdaloides* (Salicaceae) in Nebraska. Southwest. Nat. 29: 265-269. (Sex ratios 1:1) [C]
- Kawase, M. 1964. Etiolation, Rhizodaine and Rooting in *Salix alba*. Physiologia Plantarum 17: 855-865. [C]
- Kawase, M. 1965. Etiolation and rooting in cuttings. Physiol. Plant. 18(4): 1066-1076.
- Kay, C.E., Chadde, S. 1992. Reduction of willow seed production by ungulate browsing in Yellowstone National Park. In: Clary, Warren P.; McArthur, E. Durant; Bedunah, Don; Wambolt, Carl L., compilers. Proceedings--symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities; 1991 May 29-31; Sun Valley, ID. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station: 92-99.
- Kay, Q. 1985. Nectar from willow catkins as a food source for Blue Tits. Bird Study 32: 40-44. [C]
- Kefeli, V.I. 1965. The natural growth substances of leaves and buds of *Salix*. Akad.Nauk SSSR. Dok. 162(2): 462-464. (Russian)
- Kefeli, V.I. and R. Kh. Turetrskaya, 1965. Participation of phenolic compounds in inhibition of the auxin activity and growth of willow shoots. Fiziol Rast. 12(4): 638-645. (Russian with English summary)
- Kelner-Pillault, S. 1960. Sur le pH des terreaux d'arbres dreux (chataigniers et saules) et son influence sur la faune. Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 250: 2045-2046.

- Kelso, E.H. 1934. Notes on Rocky Mountain plants. *Rhodora* 36: 195-196.
- Kelso, L. 1932. A new *Salix* hybrid. *Rhodora* 34: 67. [c]
- Kelso, L. 1932. A note on *Salix dodgeana*. *Rhodora* 34: 28-29. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1934. Notes on Rocky Mountain Plants. *Rhodora* 36: 195-196. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1943. Plants of Denver and vicinity. Biol. Leaflet 19. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1944. The creeping willows of the central Rocky Mountains. Bio. Leaflet 25: 1-9 [C]
- Kelso, L. 1946 The Rocky Mountain Flora I. The willows. Biol. Leaflet 34 [C]
- Kelso, L. 1947 Additional notes on Rocky Mountain plants Biol. Leaflet 36
- Kelso, L. 1947? The Rocky Mountain Flora II. New varieties. Biol. Leaflet 37
- Kelso, L. 1948 The Rocky Mountain Flora IV. *Salices Monticolae*. Biol. Leaflet 41 [C]
- Kelso, L. 1950 The Rocky Mountain Flora I. The willows. Biol. Leaflet 36 [C]
- Kelso, L. 1952. The Tweedy willow and evidence of *Chrysanthae* stock in Colorado. Biol. Leaflet 61. [C]
- Karrenberg, S. and M. Sutter. 2003. Phenotypic trade-offs in the sexual reproduction of *Salicaceae* from flood plains. *Am. J. Bot.* 90: 749-754. [C]
- Karrenberg, S., J. Kollmann and P.J. Edwards. 2002. Pollen vectors and inflorescence morphology in four species of *Salix*. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 235: 181-188.
- Karrenberg, S., P.J. Edwards and J. Kollmann. 2002. The life history of *Salicaceae* living in the active zone of floodplains. *Freshwater Biology* 47: 733-748. [C]
- Kaszkurewicz, A. and P.J. Fogo. 1967. Growing seasons of cottonwood and sycamore as related to geographic and environmental factors. *Ecology* 48: 785-793. [C]
- Kator, N., N. Gotô and S. Itzumi. 1985. Sugar composition of nectar in flowers of *Salix* species. *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. 4th ser. (Biology)* 39: 45-52. [C]
- Kaul, R.B., and M.N. Kaul. 1984. Sex ratios of *Populus deltoides* and *Salix amygdaloides* (*Salicaceae*) in Nebraska. *Southwest. Nat.* 29: 265-269. (Sex ratios 1:1) [C]
- Kawase, M. 1964. Centrifugation, Rhizodaine and Rooting in *Salix alba*. *Physiologia Plantarum* 17: 855-865. [C]
- Kay, C.E., Chadde, S. 1992. Reduction of willow seed production by ungulate browsing in Yellowstone National Park. In: Clary, Warren P.; McArthur, E. Durant; Bedunah, Don; Wambolt, Carl L., compilers. *Proceedings--symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities; 1991 May 29-31; Sun Valley, ID.* Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station: 92-99.
- Kay, Q. 1985. Nectar from willow catkins as a food source for Blue Tits. *Bird Study* 32: 40-44. [C]
- Kearney, T. H. 1901. Report on a botanical survey of the Dismal Swamp region. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* 5.
- Kearney, T.H. and R.H. Peebles. 1960. *Arizona Flora*. Berkeley: Univ. Calif. Press. [C]
- Kearns, C.A., D.W. Inouem and N.M. Waser. 1998. Endangered Mutualisms: The Conservation of Plant-Pollinator Interactions. *Ann. Rev. Ecol and Syst.* 29: 93-112 [C]
- Kehl, A., G. Aas and G. Rambold. 2008. Genotypical and multiple phenotypical traits discriminate *Salix × rubens* Schrank clearly from its parent species. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 275: 169-179. [C]

- Kehl, A., A. Reuter and G. Aas. 2008. Relevance of phenology of seed dispersal and water level on the establishment of seedlings of different *Salix* species on restored river sites. *Tuexenia* 28: 85-101.[C]
- Keigley, R.B. 2000. Elk, beaver, and the persistence of willows in national parks: comment on Singer et al. 1998. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 24: 448-450.[abstract]
- Keim, P., K.N. Paige, T.G. Whitham and K.G. Lark. 1989. Genetic analysis of an interspecific hybrid swarm of *Populus*: occurrence of unidirectional introgression. *Genetica* (volume and pages unknown) [C]
- Kelly, D.L. 1985. *Salix cinerea* L. subspecies *cinerea* in Ireland, and some other new records in *Salix* subgenera. *Irish Nat. J.* 21(9): 412-414.
- Kelner-Pillault, S. 1967. Ecological study of insect populations in the leaf molds of hollow trees (chestnut and willow). *Ann. Sci. Natur. Zool. Biol.* A9(1): 228 p.
- Kelso, E.H. 1934. Notes on Rocky Mountain plants. *Rhodora* 36: 195-196.
- Kelso, L. 1932. A new *Salix* hybrid. *Rhodora* 34: 67. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1932. A note on *Salix dodgeana*. *Rhodora* 34: 28-29. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1934. Notes on Rocky Mountain Plants. *Rhodora* 36: 195-196. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1943. Plants of Denver and vicinity. *Biol. Leaflet* 19. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1944. The creeping willows of the central Rocky Mountains. *Biol. Leaflet* 25: 1-9. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1946. The Rocky Mountain Flora I. The willows. *Biol. Leaflet* 34. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1947. Additional notes on Rocky Mountain plants *Biol. Leaflet* 36.
- Kelso, L. 1947. The Rocky Mountain Flora II. New varieties. *Biol. Leaflet* 37. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1948. The Rocky Mountain Flora IV. *Salices Monticolae*. *Biol. Leaflet* 41. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1950. The Rocky Mountain Flora I. The willows. *Biol. Leaflet* 36. [C]
- Kelso, L. 1952. The Tweedy willow and evidence of *Chrysantheae* stock in Colorado. *Biol. Leaflet* 61. [C]
- Kennedy, L.L. 1953. Alberta pollen survey. *Jour. Allergy* 24(4): 335-363.
- Kennedy, P.B. 1912. Alpine Plants V. A new willow *S. caespitosa*. *Muhlenbergia* 7. [C]
- Kerik, J. Living with the land: Use of plants by the Native People of Alberta. Alberta Culture. *Salix* pp. 28-35. [C]
- Kerner, A. 1860. Niederösterreichische Weiden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 10: 179-280. [C]
- Kerner, J. 1861. *Salix erdingeri* (superdaphnoides-caprea), ein neuer weidenbastart. *Verh. Zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 1861, 2 pp.
- Kerner, J. 1862. *Salix retusoides* (*retusa* x *Jacquiniana*), ein neuer weidenbastart. *Verhandlungen der K.K. Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* Jahrg. 4 pp.
- Kerner von Marilaun, A. and F.N. Oliver. 1902. The Natural History of Plants. Vol. 2. *Salix* pp. 560-577. London: Blackie & Sons. [C]
- Kershaw, G., Gallinger, B.J. and Kershaw, L.J. 1988. *Salix arbusculoides* Anderss. response to denuding and implications of northern rights-of way. In: Senneset, K. ed. *Permafrost, Fifth International Conference*,. Proceedings 1: 599-604.
- Kershaw, L. 2001. Trees of Ontario. Lone Pine Publishing. [C]
- Kershaw, L.J., with contributions by A. Reznicek and B. Cook. 2006. Trees of Michigan. Auburn, WA: Lone Pine Publishing International

- Kershaw, P.G. and L.J. Kershaw. 1987. Successful plant colonizers on disturbances in tundra areas of northwestern Canada. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19: 451-460. [C]
- Kevan, P.G. 1972. Insect pollination of High Arctic flowers. *J. Ecol.* 60: 831-847. [C]
- Kevan, P.G. 1972. Floral colors in the High Arctic with reference to insect-flower relations and pollination. *Can. J. Bot.* 50: 2289-2316. [C]
- Kevan, P.C. 1973. Flowers, insects, and pollination ecology in the Canadian High Arctic. *Polar Record* 16: 667-674. [C]
- Kevan, P.C. 1990. Sexual differences in temperatures on blossoms of a dioecious plant *Salix arctica*: significance for life in the arctic. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 22: 283-289. [C]
- Khalill, Z., Maasoumi, A.A., Ghahremaninejad, F. and Mirzaie, Nodoushan, H. 2010. Foliar anatomy of some *Salix* species (Salicaceae) in Iran. *Iran. J. Bot.* 16(2): 293-302. [C]
- Khan, A.H. 1967. *Salix* in Pakistan. West Pakistan Agricultural University Press. 46 p.
- Khatoon, S. and Ali, S. 1993. Chromosome atlas of the angiosperms of Pakistan. Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Karachi, Karachi 75270, Pakistan. [C]
- Khokhrjakov, A.P. 1973. Trends in evolution of growth patterns of higher plants under extreme conditions. *Zh. Obshch. Bidl.* 34(4): 488-502. (Russian)
- Khokhrjakov, A. 1979. *Salix* L. subsection *Sempervirentes* Khokhr. section *Myrtosalix* Kerner in Asiae Boreali-Orientalis. *Novost. Sist. Vyssh. Rast.* 15: 93-96. (Russian) (*Salix rotundifolia* and *S. dodgeana*, et al.) [C]
- Kiesling, R. 1994. Salicaceae in R. Kiesling, M. M. Múlgura and E. A. Múlgura (eds.), *Fl. San Juan* 1: 40-43.
- Kikuchi, S., W. Suzuki, N. Ban, A. Kanazashi and H. Yoshimaru. 2005. Characterization of eight polymorphic microsatellites in endangered willow *Salix hukaoana*. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 5: 869-870. [C]
- Kikuchi, T. 1962. The interspecific dominance relation among insects visiting tree sap, Vespidae and Nymphalidae etc. *Tohoku U. Sci. Rept. Ser. 4 (Biol.)* 28(4): 133-142. (*Salix glandulosa*)
- Kim, K.H. 1984. A contribution to the pollen morphology of *Salix viminalis* L. *Jour. Korean For. Soc.* 66: 64-67. [C]
- Kim, K.H. and L. Zsuffa. 1989. A study of the pollen morphology of six sections in Subgenus *Salix* L. *Jour. Korean For. Soc.* 78: 132-142. [C]
- Kim, K.H., D.S. Koh and L. Zsuffa. 1989. A contribution to the pollen morphology of Korean *Salix* L. *Jour. Korean For. Soc.* 78: 35-41. [C]
- Kim, K.H., L. Zsuffa and A. Kenney. 1990. Interspecific and intraspecific variation in pollen morphology in four species of *Salix*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 68: 1497-1501. [C]
- Kim, K.H., L. Zsuffa and A. Kenney 1990. Interspecific and intraspecific variation in pollen morphology in four species of *Salix*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 68: 1497-1501. [C]
- Kimmer, R.W. and T.F.H. Allen. 1982. The role of disturbance in the pattern of a riparian bryophyte community. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 107: 370-383. (A model for interaction between spatial patterns and community structure that could be applied to *Salix*.)
- Kimura, A. 1927. Über pleuradiniae, eine neue Untergattung der Salix. *Tokyo Bot. Mag.* 41(487): 497-498.
- Kimura, A. 1928a. Über Glandulosae, eine neue Sektion der Salix. *Bot. Mag.* 42: 68-69. [C]

- Kimura, A. 1928b. Über *Toisusu* - eine neue Salicaceen - Gattung und die systematische Stellung derselben. Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 45: 28.
- Kimura, A. 1934a. Enumeratio Salicacearum in Insulis Yexoensi, Sachaliensis et Kurilensibus sponte crescentium. Jour. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 26: 391-452.
- Kimura, A. 1934b. *Salix*. Pages 26-32. In: M. Tatewaki and Y. Kobayashi. A contribution to the flora of the Aleutian Islands. J. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 36. [rtf]
- Kimura, A. 1935. Symbol Iteologiae. I. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.11(2) : 555-567. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1936. Symbol Iteologiae. II. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.11(2) : pp? [C]
- Kimura, A. 1937a. Symbol Iteologiae. III. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.12(2) : 97-113. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1937b. Symbol Iteologiae. IV. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.12(2) : 311-321. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1938a. Symbol Iteologiae. V. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.13: 71-83. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1938b. Symbol Iteologiae. VI. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 13(3): 381-394. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1939. Symbol Iteologiae. VII. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 14(2): 191-194.
- Kimura, A. 1940. Symbol Iteologiae. VIII. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 15: pp?.
- Kimura, A. 1943. De *Salice subfragili Anderssinii*. Acta Phytotax. Geobot. 13 : 184-189.
- Kimura, A. 1950. Symbol Iteologiae. X. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 18(4): 544-553.
- Kimura, A. 1953. Symbol Iteologiae. XII. Ecol. Review 13(3) : 199-201.
- Kimura, A. 1954. Symbol Iteologiae. XIII. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 20: 202-212.
- Kimura, A. 1955. On the embryo sac of three Japanese species of *Salix*. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol. 21: 126-130.
- Kimura, A. 1957a. Symbol Iteologiae. XIV. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 23(1): 7-16. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1957b. Symbol Iteologiae. 15. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 23(1): 17-20. (*Salix* x *ikenoana* f. *subcordata*)[C]
- Kimura, A. 1958. Symbol Iteologiae. XVI. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 24(3) : 113-118. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1960. Symbol Iteologiae. XVII. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 26(1) : 1-8. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1961. Symbol Iteologiae. XVIII. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 27: 141-146. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1962. Symbol Iteologiae. XIX. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser 4, Biol. 28: 37-46. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1966. *Salix* in: H. Hara, The Flora of the Eastern Himalaya. Univ. Tokyo Press. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1971. *Salices nova hybridida ex regione nasurensi*. (New hybrid willow-d from Nasuensi region) Jap. J. Bot. 46: 303-305. [C]
- Kimura, A. 1973. *Salicis nova species ex regione Oktonensis in Japan*. Jap. J. Bot. 48: 321-326.
- Kimura, A. 1974. De *Salicis Hakaoanae* Kimura systematic pisitu. J. Jap. Bot. 49: 46-?

- Kimura, A. 1976. A new hybrid between *Salix gracilistyla* and *Salix hukadana*. J. Jap. Bot. 51(1) 1-6.
- Kimura, A. 1982. Spicilegia Iteologia: 2. J. Jap. Bot. 57(6) 161-165.
- Kimura, A. 1984a. Spicilegia Iteologia: 5. J. Jap. Bot. 59(1) 1-5.
- Kimura, A. 1984b. Spicilegia Iteologia: 6. J. Jap. Bot. 59(9) 270-271.
- Kimura, A. 1984c. Spicilegia Iteologia: 6. J. Jap. Bot. 59(12) 353-358.
- Kimura, A. 1985. Spicilegia Iteologia: 8. J. Jap. Bot. 60(9) 269-274.
- Kimura, A. 1986. De Salicis subgenere *Protitea* commentatio. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol. 39: 67-70.
- Kimura, A. 1988. De Salicis subgenere *Pleuradenia* commentatio. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol. 39: 143-147 [C].
- Kimura, C. 1969. The bud scale of some artificial hybrid willows. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biology) 35: 33-37. [C]
- Kimura, C. and S. Sugaya. 1965. Some observations on the axillary buds of two pleiandrous willows, *Salix bonplandiana* and *S. safsaf*. Ecological Review 16: 201-206.
- Kimura, C. and S. Sugaya. 1967. On the bud scale and cataphylls of *Salix* × *argentinensis*. Ecological Review 17: 19-23.
- King, R.L., S.L. Harris, A. Karp and J.H.A. Barker. 2011. Characterisation and inheritance of nuclear microsatellite loci for use in population studies of the allotetraploid *Salix alba*–*Salix fragilis* complex. Tree Genetics and Genomes 6: 257-258.
- Kirchoff, B.K., S.J. Ritchie, D.L. Remington and E. Wisniewski. 2004. Comple data produce better sharacters. Syst. Bot. 53: 1-17. [C]
- Kirdyanov, A., M. Hughes, E. Vaganov, F. Schweingruber and P. Silkin. The importance of early summer temperature and date of snow melt for tree growth in the Siberian subarctic. Trees 17: 61-69. *Larix*, tree rings
- Kitamura, M. 1979. Neo-Lineamenta Florae Manshuricae. Enumerations of the spontaneous vascular plants hitherto known from Manchuria (North-Eastern China) together with their synonymy and distribution. J. Cramer. Salicaceae pp 201-211. [C]
- Kitamura, S. 1960. Flora of Afghanistan. Results of the Kyoto University Scientific Expedition to the Karakoram and Hindukush 1955. Vol. 2. Kyoto University. Salicaceae pp. 79-82 [C]
- Kitamura, S., ed. 1964. Plants of West Pakistan and Afghanistan. Results of the Kyoto University Scientific Expedition to the Karakoram and Hindukush, 1955, Vol. 3, Kyoto University. (Salicaceae pp. 35-36)
- Kittel, G. 2003. A vegetative key to the willows of Colorado: A preponderance of the evidence. 16 pages. Unpublished manuscript on the internet.
- Kitti, H., B.C. Forbes and J. Oksanen. 2009. Long- and short-term effects of reindeer grazing on tundra wetland vegetation. Polar Biol 32: 253-261. [C]
- Kjell, D. et al. 1985. Sexuality in willows and preferences by bark-eating voles: defense of not? Oikos 44: 82-90. [C]
- Klasnja, H, S. Kopitovic and S. Orlovic. 2002. Wood and bark of some poplar and willow clones as fuelwood. Biomass and Bioenergy. 23: 427-432.

- Klein, D.R. and C. Bay 1991. Diet selection by vertebrate herbivores in the high arctic of Greenland. *Holarctic Ecology* 14: 152-155. [C]
- Klein, D.R. and C. Bay. 1994. Resource partitioning by mammalian herbivores in the high Arctic. *Oecologia* 97: 439-450. [C]
- Klein, D.R., C. Bay, and F.S. Banks. 1998. Herbivore influences on reproductive strategies of arctic willow, *Salix arctica*. Report to National Geographical Society.
- Klein, D.R., H.H.Bruun, R.Lundgren and M.Phillips. 2008. Climate Change Influences on Species Interrelationships and Distributions in High-Arctic Greenland. *Adv. in Ecological Research* 40: 81-100. [C]
- Klintsov, A. and V.Bibikov. 1960. Strange excrescences. *Priroda* (Moscow) 1960: 112. (Russian). [birch and willow]
- Klucking, E.P. 1992. Leaf Venation Patterns. Vol. 6. Flacourtiaceae. J. Cramer, Berlin. See: QK649.K58 in CAN Library. Reference only [C]
- Knight, O.W. 1907. Three plants from Maine. *Rhodora* 9: 202-204. [C]
- Knobloch, I.W. 1972. Intergeneric hybridization in flowering plants. *Taxon* 21: 97-103. (xToisochosenia Kimura )
- Knowlton, F.H. 1926. Flora of the Lathah Formation of Spokane, Washington and Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. U.S.G.S. Prof. Pap. 140-A. pp. 17-55.
- Knox, R.B. 1984. Pollen-pistil interactions. pp. 508-608 in *Encyclopedia of Plant Physiology*. New Series. Vol. 17. H. F. Kinskens and J. Heslop-Harrison, eds.
- Knox, R.B., R.R. Willing and A.E. Ashford. 1972. Role of pollen-wall proteins as recognition substances in interspecific incompatibility in poplars. *Nature* 237: 381-383. [C]
- Kobayashi, S. and K. Sumimoto. 1962. Preliminary report on the Japanese willow *Salix kinuyanagi* Kimura for rearing the Chinese oak silkworm, *Ontherae pamyi* Guer. Kyoto U. Indus. Arts and Textile Fibers. Facul. Textile Fibers. B. 3(3): 468-478. (Japanese)
- Koblizck, J. 1989. Eine neue Lokalitat von *Salix myrtilloides* L in der CSSR. *Zprvy Cesk, Bot, Spol. CSAV*. 24(1): 59-60. [Cz]
- Kobuski, C.E. 1955. A revised glossary of the more common botanical and horticultural terms. *Arnoldia* 15 : 25-44
- Koch, W.D.J. 1828. *De Salicibus europaeis commentatio*. 64 pp. Erlange: Caroli Heyderi. (See Loudon for an English abstract of discussion) [C]
- Koch, W.D.J. 1837. *Synopsis Florae Germanicae et Helveticae*. 1st ed. (*Salix* pp. 641-660.) [C]
- Koch, W.D.J. 1846. *Synopsis Florae Germanicae et Helveticae*. 2nd ed.
- Koch, W.D.J. 1857. *Synopsis Florae Germanicae et Helveticae*. 3rd ed.
- Koch, W.D.J. 1903. *Synopsis der deutschen und schweizer Flora*, vol. 3. Frankfurt am Main: Frederich Willmans. [C]
- Koch, W.D.J. 1907. *Synopsis der deutschen und schweizer Flora*, vol. 3. Frankfurt am Main: Frederich Willmans. (*Salix* pp. 2299-2382) [C]
- Koehne, E. 1893. *Deutsche Dendrologie*, Stuttgart. (*Salix* pp. 85-89) [C]
- Koidzumi, G. 1913. *Spicilegium Salicum Japonensium novarus aut imperfecte cognitarum*. *Botanical Magazine* 27: 88-89. [C]

- Koltz, J.P.J. 1867. Guide pratique de la culture du saule et da son employ en agriculture notamment dans le creation des oseraies et des saussaie avec un appendice sur la culture du Roseau. Paris. Pp 144.
- Komaroff, C. 1897. Remarques sur quelques structures foliaires. Bull. Herb. Boiss. 5(4): 17-251. (Anatomy of *Salix* petiole discussed.)
- Komarov, V.L. 1927. Le troisième genre des Salicinées. (Russian with French abstract). Jubileinyi Sbornik posviashchenny, I. P. Borodino, Leningrad. pp. 275-281. [C]
- Komarov, V.L. 1929. Flora Peninsulae Kamtschatka II. Leningrad: Acad. Scient. U.S.S.R. (*Salix* pp. 3-36, maps plate 26-31.) [C]
- Kompantsev, V.A. and V.I. Glyzin. 1973. Phenolic glycosides of the bark of *Salix schwerini*. Khim Prir Soedin (Tashk.) 9: 443. [C]
- (Koncalova) Končalová, M.N. and Jičínská, D. 1982. Reproductive strategy in two wetland willow species. Pages 215-222, in Gopal, B., Turner, R.E., Wetzel, R.G., and Whigham, C.F. (eds.) Wetlands: Ecology and Management. Nat. Inst. of Ecology, Jaipur, India. [C]
- Končalová, M.N. and Jičínská, D. 1982. Ecological factors of flowering and pollen quality in three willow species. Folia Geobot. Phytotax., 17: 197-205. [C]
- Končalová, M.N. and Jičínská, D. 1984. Differences between ecological niches in juvenile *Salix cinerea* and *S. pentandra*. Folia Geobot. Phytotax 20: 319-321. [C]
- Končalová, M.N. and Jičínská, D. 1985. Ecological factors of flowering and pollen quality in three willow species. Folia Geobot. Phytotax., 17: 197-205. [C]
- Kononov, K.E. 1963. Chemical control of willow grove on meadows. Zemledelie 10: 71. (Russian)
- Kopieczky, F. and A. Majer. 1960. *Populus* and *Salix* culture experiments in Yugoslavia. Erdo 9: 43-48. (Hu)
- Kopelke, J-P. 2007a. The European species of the genus *Phyllocolpa*, part I: the *leucosticta*-group. Senckenbergiana biologica 87: 75-109. (with comments on host *Salix*) [C]
- Kopelke, J-P. 2007b. The European species of the genus *Phyllocolpa*, part II: the *leucapsis*-group. Senckenbergiana biologica 87: 149-161. (with comments on host *Salix*) [C]
- Kopelke, J-P. 2007c. The European species of the genus *Phyllocolpa*, part III: the species-groups of *crassispina*, *scotaspis*, and *piliserra*. Senckenbergiana biologica 87: 163-183. [With comments on host *Salix*.] [C]
- Kopp, R.F. 2000. Genetic improvement of *Salix* using traditional breeding and AFLP fingerprinting. Ph.D. dissertation, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, New York, USA.
- Kopp, R.F., C.A. Maynard, P.R. de Niella, L.B. Smart and L.P. Abrahamson. 2002. Collection and storage of pollen from *Salix* (Salicaceae). Am. J. Bot. 89: 248-252. [C]
- Kopp, R.F., L.B. Smart, C.A. Maynard, J.G. Isebrands, G. A. Tuskan and L. P. Abrahamson. 2001. The development of improved willow clones for eastern North America. Forestry Chronicle 77: 287-292. [C]
- Koppel, J. van de and M. Rietkerk. 2000. Herbivore regulation and irreversible vegetation change in semi-arid grazing systems. Oikos 90: 253-260. [C]
- Kovalchik, B.L. Ecology and management of willows in central Oregon. Manuscript, 232 pp. [C]

- Kozhevnikov, Yu.P. 1974. Forest in Chukotka's tundra. *Priroda* 7: 97-98, 101-102.
- Kozłowski, T.T. 1984. Plant responses to flooding of soil. *BioScience* 34(3): 162-167. (Adaptations of *Salix* to flooding.) [C]
- Koropachinsky, I.Y. 1983. Woody plants of Siberia. Nauka. Novosibirsk, USSR. (*Salix* translated by Translation Bureau, Canada Secretary of State.) [C]
- Koropachinsky, I.Y. and Vstovskaya, T. N. 2002. Woody plants of the Asian part of Russia. *Salix* pp. 88-175. Novosibirsk: Publishing House of SB RAS, Branch (?), 707 pp. (Russian)
- Korpelainen, H. and M. Pietiläinen. 2008. Improving taxon identification with DNA barcodes: a case study on *Salix*. Abstract. Botany 2008. Botanical Society of America. Abstract [C]
- Korzeniowski, A. 1966. Investigations on deformation and strain in models of willow rods by bending and cross-pressing. *Folia Forest. Pol. Ser. B, Drzewnictwo*. 7: 161-179. (Polish, English summary)
- Kozłowski, T.T. 1984. Plant responses to flooding of soil. *BioScience* 34: 162-167. [C]
- Koster, R. 1967. De nieuwe wilg 'Belders' (Dutch). *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* 39: 189-192. [C]
- Kotulainen, M.J. 1950. *Salix pyrolifolia* Led. In Teriöla. Soc. Pro forma et flora Fennica. Mem. 25, p 16-22.
- Kotulainen, M.J. 1958. Einige Ausbreitungprobleme der Weiden, besonders der *Salix pyrolifolia* Led. *Bot. Not.* 11: 341-352. [C]
- Kovalchik, B.L. 1989. Ecology and management of willows in Central Oregon. manuscript. 231 pp. [C]
- Kovalchik, B.L. 1992. Natural and artificial establishment of willows (*Salix*) in central Oregon. Draft of manuscript [C]
- Kovalchik, B.L. and R.R. Clausnitzer. 2004. Classification and management of aquatic, riparian, and wetland sites on the national forests of Eastern Washington: Series Description. U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. Gen. Tech. Rept. PNW-GTR-593. [C] [pdf of "final draft" 2001]
- Kozhevnikov, Yu. P. 1974. Forests in Chukotka's Tundra. *Priroda* (Nature) (Popular Sciences Monthly), Acad. Sci. USSR 7: pp 97-98, 101-102. (Translation) [C]
- Kozhevnikov, Yu. P. 1974. Flora and ecological conditions of the *Chosenia* Felekay grove (Central Chukotka) *Bot. Zh. (Leningrad)* 59: 502-519. (*Salix pulchra* var. *betulicortex*, var. nov.) (Russian) [C]
- Kozloff, E. N. 2005. Plants of western Oregon, Washington and British Columbia. Timber Press, Portland Oregon. Pp. 324-329. [C]
- Kozłowska, C, 1967. Problems of health of fast growing wood species in Poland. *Int. Union Forest Res. Organ. Papers*. 14<sup>th</sup> Congr. 5: 461-464. (Ge)
- Kozłowski, T.T. 1964. Shoot growth in woody plants. *Bot. Rev.* 30: 335-392.
- Kozłowski, T.T. 1984. Plant responses to flooding of soil. *BioScience* 34: 162-167. *Salix nigra* mentioned [C]
- Kraayenoord, C.W.S., van. 1962. Poplars and willows as shelter on dairy farms. *New Zealand J. Agric.* 104: 215-220. [C]
- Krahe, J.A. 1897. *Lehrbuch der rationellen Korbweiden Cultur*. Aachen.
- Kral, R. 1981. Some taxonomic problems in woody plants of Alabama and middle Tennessee. Pages 40-47. In: P. P. Feret and T. L. Sharik, eds. *Dendrology in the*

- Eastern Deciduous Forest Biome. Publ. FWS-2-80. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia. [C]
- Kral, R. 1983. A report on some rare, threatened, or endangered forest related vascular plants of the South. U. S. D. A. Tech. Publ. R8-TP2 [C]
- Krall, H. 1963. The Russian willow (*Salix rossica* Nas.) in the Estonian SSR. Akad. Nauk. Estonskoi SSR Obshch. Estestisp. Aastar 55: 89-93. (Es, English summary)
- Kramer, P.J. and T.T. Kozlowski. 1979. Physiology of Woody Plants. Academic press, N.Y. selected pages. [C]
- Krasavtsev, O.A. [date unknown]. The autofluorescence of cells of some northern forest plants with regard to their frost-resistance. In G.A. Kerjut, ed. The Cell and Environmental Temperature. pp 35-43. [C]
- Krasny, M.E. 1986. Establishment of four Salicaceous species on river bars along the Tanana River, Alaska. PhD Thesis. University of Washington. 152 pp. [C]
- Krasny, M.E., F. Vogt and J. Zasada. 1988. Establishment of four Salicaceous species on river bars in interior Alaska. Holarctic Ecology 11: 210-219. [C]
- Krebill, R.G. 1972. Preliminary annotated list of diseases of shrubs on western game ranges. Research Note. Intermountain Forest & Range Experiment Station. INT-156. *Salix* copied [C]
- Krestov, P.V. 2004. Plant cover of Commander Islands. (Vegetation classification, in Russian)
- Krichfalushij, V.V. 1982. Studies of Critical *Salix* in the Ukrainian Carpathian Flora. Ukr. Bot. Journ. (Kiev) 39(2): 52-57. [C]
- Krichfalushij, V.V. and L.V. Golyshkin. 1985. Chromosomal numbers of certain species of *Salix* L. (Russian). Ukr. Bot. Zhurn. 42(2): 33-34. [C]
- Kripiakevich, T.A. 1970. Phytochemical investigations of *Salix petiolaris* Sm. (*S. gracilis* Anderss. var. *textoris* Fernald). M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Man.
- Krisai, R. 1981. *Salix bicolor* Ehrh. ex Willd.: eine für die Alpen neue Weide. Poroc Vzhodnoalp. Dinar. Dr. Pruc Veget. 14: 211-214. (German)
- Kristek, J. 1966a. Study of wood boring insects of willows (*Salix alba* L.) in Southern Moravia. Brno. Vysoka Sk. Zemedel. St. Rada C, Spisy. Fak. Lesnicke 1: 59-83. (German, English summary)
- Kristek, J. 1966b. A contribution to the study of wood boring pests of willow stands of Southern Moravia. II. Brno. Vysoka Sk. Zemedel. St. Rada C, Spisy. Fak. Lesnicke 2: 113-149. (German, English summary)
- Kristinsson, H. 1987. A guide to the flowering plants and ferns of Iceland. Oru og Orlygus Publ. House. [C]
- Krkavec, F. 1959a. Ein Beitrag zum Vorkommen einiger Arten der Gattung *Salix* L. im Gebiete des Reichensteiner Gebirges. Acta rer. natur. Silesiae 20: 187-193.
- Krkavec, F. 1959b. Einige bemerkenswert Weiden im Troppauer Gebiet. Acta rer. natur. Silesiae 20: 495-506.
- Krkavec, F. 1960. Die salikologischen Verhältnisse im SO-Teil des Gebietes von Osogłaha. Acta rer. natur. Silesiae 21: 551-559.
- Krkavec, F. 1961a. *Salix daphnoides* im westlichen Schlesien. Acta rer. natur. Silesiae 22: 165-473.
- Krkavec, F. 1961b. Einige seltene Weidenbastard aus Schlesien. Acta rer. natur. Silesiae 22: 349-355.

- Krog, J. 1955. Notes on temperature organization in arctic and subarctic plants for utilization of radiated heat from the sun. *Physiologia Plantarum* 8: 836-839. (Temperatures in *Salix* catkins, Anchorage, AK.)
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1976. Chromosome numbers of plant species from the Tunkinsky Alps (East Sayan). – *News Sib. Dept. Acad. Sci. USSR, ser. Viol.* **15**(3): 46–52. (Russian). [C]
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1978. Karyological analysis of the species of the flora of eastern Sayana. In L.I. Malyshev and G.A. Peshkova, eds. *Flora of the Prebaikal (Novosibirsk)* pp. 19-48. [C]
- Krogulevich, R.E. and Rostovtseva, T.S. 1984. A list of chromosome numbers for Russian flora, including Salicaceae. (A list of localities with chromosome numbers and citations.) [C]
- Krolikowski, L. and Z. Strzelec 1963. Basket willow culture on sandpits. *Rocz. Gleboznawcze* 13 (sup): 327-330. (Pol)
- Krolikowski, L. and Z. Strzelec 1967. Clayey mine waste, from strip mine, increase the growth of osier on sand pits. *Int. Union Forest. Res. Organ. Papers*, 14<sup>th</sup> Cong. 4: 341-352.
- Kronenberg, P. 1990. History and uses of willows. *Douglasia* 1(3): 5. [C]
- Kristinic, A. 1965a. Interspecific hybrids between white willow (*Salix alba* L.) and crack willow (*S. fragilis* L.). Special Meeting IUFRO Sect. 22. Zagreb. Contributed paper. (reference from Zufa 1967 Topola 61-64.) [C]
- Kristinic, A. 1965b. Vegetative propagation of some clones of arborescent willows during the growing period. *Sumarski List* 89(5/6): 224-233. (Serberian with English summary)
- Kristinic, A. 1966. Interspecific hybrids between white willow (*Salix alba* L.) and crack willow (*S. fragilis* L.). *Sumarski List*. 90(1/2): 133-136.
- Kristinic, A. 1967a. Evaluation of the degree of heredity of height and volume of *Salix alba* L. computed from a clonal test of 1/1 old plants. *Sumarski List* 91: 48-53. (Se with English summary)
- Krstinic, A. 1967b. Variations and inheritableness of color of shoots of white willow (*Salix alba*) popultions of Bajovic and Lipovikjani stands. *Sumarski List* 91: 205-223. (Se)
- Krstinic, A. 1968. Variations and inheritablity of the height and number of branches in *Salix alba* popultions of Bajovic and Lipovikjani stands. *Sumatski List* 92: 27-49. (Serberian)
- Krstinic, A. 1979. *S. alba*. In: *FAO Technical consultation on fast-growing plantation broad-leaved trees for Mediterranean and temperate zones* (Lisbon) 1, 383-400 (FO: FGB-79-8/5). Rome: AFO
- Krstinic, A., and M. Vidakovic 1988. Problems of verification of additive and non-additive effects of genes for vigorous growth in forest trees. *Annales Forestales* 14: 1-12.
- Kristinsson, H. 1987. A Guide to the Flowering Plants and Ferns of Iceland. ORN OG (Orlygur Publishing House). (Icelandic) (*Salix* pp. 210-212) [C]
- Krizo, M. 1977. Contribution to the knowledge of pollen grains of hybrids in the genus *Salix*. (English summary). *Folia Dendrologica* 3/77. [C]

- Krizo, M. 1980. Pollenköerner der Gattung *Salix* L. Zb. Ved. Pr. Lesn. Fak. Vys. Sk Lesn Drevársk. Zvolene 22: 41-58. (Original and English Translation) [C]
- Krizo, M., and M. Korinekova 1980. Further knowledge concerning the variability of pollen grains (Czech) Zborn. ref 3. zjozdu SBS, Zvolen [*S. caprea* et al.] [C]
- Krog, J. 1955. Notes on temperature measurements indicitive of special organization in arctic and subarctic plants for utilization of radiated heat from the sun. *Physiol. Plant.* 8: 836-839. (*Salix polaris*) [C]
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1976a. Chromosome numbers of plant species from the Tunkinsky Alpes (East Sayan). *News Sib. Dept. Acad. Sci. USSR, ser. Viol.* 15(3): 46–52. (Russian).
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1976b. Rol poliploidii v genesise flory Putorana. *Flora Putorana*, ns. (Reported by Goldblatt, 1988. Index to Chromosome numbers 1984-1985, p. 237.)
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1976. Chromosome numbers of plant species from the Tunkinsky Alpes (East Sayan). *News Sib. Dept. Acad. Sci. USSR, ser. Viol.* 15(3): 46–52. (Russian).
- Krogulevich, R.E. 1978. Karyological analysis of the species of the flora of eastern Sayana. In: L.I. Malyshev and G.A. Peshkova, eds. *Flora of the Prebaikal* (Novosibirsk) pp. 19-48
- Krogulevich, R.E. and T.S. Rostovtseva. 1984. A list of chromosome numbers for Russian flora, including Salicaceae. (List of localities with numbers and citations.) [C]
- Kronenberg, P. 1990. History and uses of willows. *Douglasia* 14(3): 5. [C]
- Kruft, F. 1961. The living fence from catkin-willow cross lattice pattern proved itself. *Fachberater f. das Deut. Klein-garten.* 11(1/2): 10-15. (German) [C]
- Kruft, F. 1962. Hedge of “Kublerweide” (*Salix*) in practice. *Imkerfreund* 17(4): 152-134). (Ge)
- Kruft, F. 1963. Willows – windbreaks – bee pasture. *Imkerfreund* 18(1): 23-28. (German)
- Krukeberg, A.R. 1984. *California Serpentine: Flora, Vegetation, Geology, Soils, and Management.* University of California Press, Berkeley. (Map of serpentine areas, p. 10 copied ) [C]
- Krummsdort, A. 1965. Results of examination of poplar and willow plantations in the environment of Leipsig. *Arch. f. Forstw.* 14(2): 169-208. (German with English summary)
- (Krusmann) Krüssmann, G. 1981. Eine kurze geschichte der dendrologie in Deutschland. *Int. Dendro. Soc. Year Book.* 1980. pp 19-25. [C]
- Krüssmann, G. 1986. *Salix*. Pp. 273-300. In: *Manual of Cultivated Broad-leaved Trees and Shrubs.* Vol. 3. Portland: Timber Press. Translation (originally published in 1978). [C]
- Kryukov, J.A. 2001. Variability of seeds of the species of the Russian Far East on duration of storage. Pages 185-188. In A. N. Berkutenko, H. G. Lumsden, and D. Lumsden (eds.). *Flora and climatic conditions of the North Pacific* (a collection of papers). Russian Adademy of Sciences, Far East Branch. North-East Scientific Center, Institute of Biological Problems, Magadan. (*S. magadenensisi* had long seed viability. After 9 mos. of dry storage, gave 75% germination in 3-15 days.)
- Kubackova, M. and J. Cetlova-Prauzkova. 1963. Study of chemistry and morphology of rarely utilized woods (in Czech) *Drevarsky Vyskum* 1: 27-35. (English summary) (*Salix alba*) [C]

- Kuc, M. 1970. Vascular plants from some localities in the western and northern parts of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Can. J. Bot.* 48: 1931-1938. [C]
- Kuc, M. 1974. Noteworthy vascular plants collected in southwestern Banks Island, N.W.T. *Arctic* 27: 146-150. [C]
- Kuc, M. 1974. Fossil flora of the Beaufort Formation, Meighen Island, Northwest Territories. *Geol. Surv. Can. Paper* 74-1, Pt. A. pp. 193-195. [C]
- Kuc, M. and E. Dubiel. 1995. The vascular plants of the Hornsund area (SW Spitzbergen). *Fragm. Flor. Geobot.* 40: 797-824. [*S. herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. herbacea* × *S. polaris* and *S. reticulata*. [C]
- Kucowa, I. 1954. Critical revision of willow species (*Salix* L.) from glacial deposits in Poland (Polish, English. summary). *Acta Soc. Bot. Poloniae* 23: 807-836. (Based on venation, stomata, etc. of *S. herbacea* and *S. polaris*, comparing fossil and living members. Classif. of leaf venation. Some correlation between chromosome number and stomatal size.) [C]
- Kumar, V. and B.Subramaniam. 1986. Chromosome atlas of flowering plants of the Indian subcontinent. New Delhi : Botanical Survey of India, Ministry of Environments & Forests, Government of India.
- Kunth, P. 1909. Handbook of flower pollination. Vol. 3. 644 pp. Oxford, Glarendon Press. (Translation by D.J. Ainsworth.)
- Kuntze, C.E.O. 1891. *Revisio generum plantarum*. Vol. 2. Leipzig. (Salicaceae pp.642-643) [C]
- Kuprevich, V.F. 1961. De specie nova *Melanosporae* in *Salix berberifolia* Pall. *Akad. Nauk. S.S.S.R. Bot, Inst, im. V.L. Komarova. Otd. Sporovyh Rast. B.J. Mater*, 14: 188-189.
- Kuprianova, L.A. 1965. The palynology of the Amentiferae. Leningrad: Acad. Sci. USSR. (Russian and English Translation) [C]
- Kurbanbekov, Z. 1974. Outline of the trees and shrubs of western Pamir. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Tadzh. SSR Otd Biol Nauk* 2: 13-19. (Russian) [C]
- Kurillo, J. 1963. A double tree. A spruce growing out of a willow [German]. *Kosmos* 59(2): 92. [C]
- Kurir, A. 1967. The outbreak of *Earias chlorana* L. with special emphasis on its food plants. *Centrsbl. Gesamte Forstwesen* 84: 231-270. (German)
- Kuroko, H. 1961. The life history of *Nemophora raddei* Rebel (Lepidoptera, Adelidae) Pest of *Salix sieboldiana*. *Kyushu U, Facul. Ag. Aci. B.* 18(4) 323-334. (Japanese with English summary)
- Kurz, H. and R.K. Godfrey. 1962. Trees of northern Florida. Univ. of Florida Press, Gainesville. (311 pp. *Salix*) [C]
- Kuster, E. 1911. Die Gallen der Pflanzen. Ein Lehrbuch für Botaniker und Entomologen. Leipzig. (Long abstract in *Salic. Mitt.* 5, Topeffer)
- Kuzmina, M.L., K.L. Johnson, H.R. Barron and P.D.N. Hebert. 2012. Identification of the vascular plants of Churchill, Manitoba, using a DNA barcode library. *B M C Ecology* 2012: 12-25.
- Kuzovkina Y.A. 2015. Checklist for Cultivars of *Salix* L. (willow). ISBN: 978-0-692-56242-0. International Poplar Commission, FAO.  
<http://www.fao.org/forestry/44983-0370ab0c9786d954da03a15a8dd4721ed.pdf>

- Kuzovkina Y.A. 2015. Compilation of the Checklist for Cultivars of *Salix* L. (Willow). HortScience 50(1): 1608-1609.
- Kuzovkina Y.A., Knee M., Quigley M.F. 2004. Soil compaction and flooding effects on the growth of twelve *Salix* L. species. Journal of Environmental Horticulture, 22(3): 155-160.
- Kuzovkina Y.A., Quigley M.F. 2004. Evaluation of *Salix* L. species for florist cut stem production. HortTechnology, 14(3): 415-419.
- Kuzovkina, Y. A., M. Weih, M. Abalos Romero, J. Charles, S. Hurst, I. McIvor, A. Karp, S. Trybush, M. Labrecque, T. Teodorescu, N.B. Singh, L. Smart, and T. Volk. 2008. *Salix*: botany and global horticulture. HortReviews 34:447-489.
- Kuzovkina Y.A. and L. Vietto. 2014. An update on the cultivar registration of *Populus* and *Salix* (Salicaceae). Skvortsovia 1: 133-148.
- Kuzovkina, Y. A. and Volk T.A. 2009. The characterization of willow (*Salix* L.) varieties for use in ecological engineering applications: co-ordination of structure, function and autecology. Ecological Engineering 35: 1178-1189.
- Kuzovkina YA, Epantchintseva O and Belyaeva IV. 2016a. The application of scientific names to plants in cultivation: *Salix* × *cottetii* Lager ex A.Kern. (Salicaceae). Skvortsovia 2(3): 32-43
- Kuzovkina YA, Dodge M & Belyaeva IV. 2016b. Clarifying affiliations of *Salix gracilistyla* Miq. Cultivars and hybrids. HortScience 51(4): 334-341
- Kwinichidze, M. and W. Dzieciolowski. 1963. Studies on mineral fertilization of osiers *Salix Americana* and *Salix viminalis regalis*. Roczn. Gleboznawcze 13(2): 409-429. (Polish with English summary)
- Laane, M.M. 1967. Khromosomundersökelser I Öst-Finnmarks Flora II. Blyttia 25: 45-54. [C]
- Labrecque, M., T.I. Teodorescu, A. Cogliastro and S. Daigel, 1993. Growth patterns and biomass productivity of two *Salix* species grown under short-rotation intensive culture in Southern Quebec. Biomass and Bioenergy 4(5): 419-?
- Lackschweitz, K. 1991. Vascular plants of west-central Montana – Identification Guidebook. U. S. D. A. For. Serv. Intermountain Res. Sta. Gen. Tech. Rept. INT-277. [C]
- Ladyman, J.A.R. 2005. *Salix barrattiana* Hooker (Barratt's willow): a technical conservation assessment. [Online]. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. Available: <http://www.fs.fed.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/salixbarrattiana.pdf>. [C]
- Lager, E. 1950. Spare the willow. Bitidningen 49: 115. (Its importance as a honey plant (Swedish))
- Lagerberg, T. 1956. Vilda Växter I Norden. Bd. 1. Polypodiaceae-Myricaceae. Stockholm. [morphology of certain willows]
- Lagerkranz, J. 1950. Observations on the flora of West and East Greenland. Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis Ser. IV, 14 (6). 141 pp. (Description of several forms of *S. cordifolia*, a good general paper.)
- Lainz, S.J. 1989. Más Acerca de Sauces, Cantábricos O No. Ann. Jardin Botanique de Madrid. 45: 582-583. [C]
- Lallurka, R. 1965. Control of willows and alder on edge of ditches. Tidskr. F. Lantman och Andelsfolk 13: 343

- Lamb, E. 2010. The distribution and abundance of the endemic vascular plant taxa of the Lake Athabasca Sand dunes of northern Saskatchewan. Project report.
- Lamb, E.G. and D. Guedo. 2012. The distribution, abundance, and environmental affinities the endemic vascular plant taxa of the Lake Athabasca Sand dunes of northern Saskatchewan. *Ecoscience* 19(2): 161-169.
- Lamb, E.G., J. Mischkolz and D. Guedo. 2011. The distribution and abundance of the endemic vascular plant taxa of the Lake Athabasca Sand dunes of northern Saskatchewan. Department of Plant Sciences, University of Saskatchewan
- Lamb, G.M. 1915. Basket Willow Culture, USDA Farmers' Bull. 622. 1 p. [C]
- Lamb, G.N. 1915. Willows: their growth, use, and importance. USDA, Bull 316, 1-52. [C]
- Lamb, I.M. 1968. Itineraries of John Macoun, with places visited, compiled in the first place from his autobiography (1922). [Unpublished pdf]
- Lambinon, J. 1981. Proposition de reject *Salix* x *smithiana* Willd. *Taxon* 30: 364. [C]
- Lammers, T.G. 2003. New county records for plants of the Chicago Region. *Michigan Botanist* 42: 87-89. (*Salix fragilis*) [C]
- Lance, G.N. and W.T. Williams. 1976. A general theory of sorting strategies. I. Hierarchical systems. *Computer J.* 1: 15-20.
- Lange, J. 1862. *Salix*, pp. 225-232 in Vol. 1. Wilkinson, M. and J. Lange. *Prodr. Florae Hispanicae, Stuttgartiae*. [C]
- Lange, J. 1889. *Conspectus Florae Groenlandicae*. *Meddel. Om Groenl.* 3:1-231.
- Langhe, J.E. de and A. Lawalree. 1972. *Salix arenaria* L. x *S. aurita* L. (*S. x kalmthoutensis* nom. nov. ) en Belgique. *Bul. Jard, Nat. Belg.* 42: 249-250.
- Lanham, U. 1965. *Andrena* of the Colorado Front Range: species of the typical subgenus on *Salix* (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). *Kans. Ent. Soc. J.* 38(2): 198-201.
- Larsen, J.A. 1971. The vegetation of northern Keewatin. *Can. Field-Nat.* 86: 45-72. [C]
- Larson, G.E. and W.T. Barker. 1978. The genus *Salix* in North Dakota. *N. D. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 32 (1): 15 abstract. [C]
- Larson, G.E. and W.T. Barker. 1982. *Salicaceae*. *Flora of the Great Plains*. Ms for review.
- Larson, G.E. and W.T. Barker. 1993. *Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains*, USDA Forest Service. General Technical Rept. RM-236. *Salix* pp 122-144. [C]
- Larsson, E-L. 2005. Two ways of trapping seeds in alpine environments, Lapland, Sweden. *Nordic J. Bot.* 23: 333-343. [C]
- Larson, G.E. and W.T. Barker. 1978. The genus *Salix* in North Dakota. *N. D. Acad. Sci., Proc.* 32(1) 15. [C]
- Larson, P. 1960. Gibberellic acid-induced growth of hardwood cuttings. *Forest Sci.* 6: 232-239. (*Salix bebbiana*)
- Larson, G.E. 1993. *Aquatic and wetland vascular plants of the northern Great Plains*. U.S.D.A. Forest Serv. Gen. Tech. Rpt. RM-238. (Including county distribution maps and key; *Salix* pp. 127-144.) [C]
- Larsson, G. 1995. Nomenclatural remarks on the *Salix viminalis* group in Norden. *Nord. J. Bot.* 15: 343-345. [C]
- Lattke, H. 1962. Poplars and willows for ground planting (German). *Die Deutsche Landwirtschaft* 13: 559-563. [C]

- Lattke, H. 1966. Stand und Perspektiven der Baumweiden-Züchtung. *Arkiv für Forestwesen* 15: 27-47 [C]
- Lattke, H. 1967. Ergebnisse und Probleme züchterischer Arbeiten an Baumweiden.. *Züchter / Genet. Breed. Res.* 37: 352 [C]
- Lauren-Moreau, A. Phylogeny and Biogeography of *Salix* subgenus *Salix* s.l. based on nDNA and cpDNA Sequences. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Univ. de Montreal. [C]
- Lautenschlager, E. 1979. Bestimmungsschlüssel für die wildwachsenden Weiden der Schweiz. *Bauhinia* 6(3): 331 – 352. [C]
- Lautenschlager, E. 1982. *Salix hegetsweileri* Heer subsp. *vosegiaca*, Salicaceae nouvelle de France. *Bull. Jard. Bot. Nation. Belg.* 52(1-2): 245-246.
- Lautenschlager, E. 1983. Atlas der Schweizer Weiden (Gattung *Salix* L.). Basel, Schwabe and Co., 1983. 103p.
- Lautenschlager, E. 1984a. Keimungsbeobachtungen bei einigen Weidenspecies. *Bauhinia* 8/1: 31-35. (seed germination and seedling development) [C]
- Lautenschlager, E. 1984b. Ein Weiden-Ersfund in der Schweiz. *Bauhinia* 8(1): 37-39. [C]
- Lautenschlager, E. 1985. Der Gletschboden, ein Weidenparadies. *Bauhinia* 8/2: 89-98. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1986. *Salix laggeri* Wimmer: Monographie einer wenig bekannten Weide. *Bauhinia* 8: 149-156. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1987. *Salix purpurea* L. ssp. *angustior* eine neu erfasste subalpine Weidensippe. *Bauhinia* 8/4: 209-212. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1988. *Salix nigricans* L. ssp. *alpicola* eine neu erfasste subalpine Weidensippe. *Bauhinia* 9/1: 9-13. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1989a. Die Weiden der Schweiz und Ougrenzender Gebiete. Pp. 136. Basel, etc. (from BSBI Abstracts 21 Aug. 1991)
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1989b. *Salix phylicifolia* L. ein Neufund in den Schweizer Alpen. *Bauhinia* 9/2: 9-13. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1989c. Verbreitungsstudien der Gattung *Salix* in den Südtiroler Dolomiten. *Bauhinia* 9/2: 137-140. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1990. *Salix bicolor* Willd. Funde in der Schweiz. *Bauhinia* 9/3: 227-230. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1991. Zur Abklärung der *Salix Hegetsweileri* Herr. *Bauhinia* 9: 265-271. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1992. Unterschiede zwischen alpinen und nordlandischen Weiden. *Bauhinia* 10: 43-52. [C]
- Lautenschlager-Fleury, D. and E. Lautenschlager-Fleury. 1993. Zur Unterscheidung von *Salix fragilis* von ihren Bastard *Salix* × *rubens*. *Bauhinia* 11: 35-36. (partial translation) [C]
- Lautenschlager, D. and E. Lautenschlager. 1994. Die Weiden von Mittel- und Nordeuropa. Basel, Boston, & Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag. [C]
- Lavin, M. 1983. Floristics of the Upper Walker River, California and Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist* 43: 93-127.

- Lavoie, G. ed. 1981. Inventory of species and cultivars potentially valuable for forest biomass production. Inter. Energy Agency Report NE 1981:17. [C]
- Lavoie, G. and P. Morisset. 1987. *Salix* in Moriset and Payette. Flore de Quebec Nordique et Territoires adjacent. Pp. 301-315. Centre d'études nordique et Herbier Louis-Marie, Univ. Laval., Queveus. [C]
- Lavoie, G. and Morisset, P. 1987. *Salix*. In Flore du Québec nordique et des territoires adjacents, vol. 2, P. Morisset and S. Payette, ed. Centre d'études nordiques et Herbier Louis-Marie, Univ. Laval, Québec. [C]
- Lavoie, G. and G. Vallee. 1981. Inventory of species and cultivars potentially valuable for forest biomass production. NE 1981: 17. [C]
- Lawalree, A. and J.E. de Langhe. 1965. *Salix arenaria* x *viminalis* in Belgium. Brussels Jard. Bot Etat. Bull. 35: 371-373.
- Lawrence, D.B., R.E. Schoenike, A. Quispel, and G. Bond. 1967. The role of *Dryas drummondii* in vegetation development following ice recession at Glacier Bay, Alaska, with special reference to its nitrogen fixation by root nodules. Journal (unknown) pp. 793-813. [C]
- Leaf Architecture Working Group. 1999. Manual of leaf architecture. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. [C]
- Leatherdale, D. 1961. *Rhabdophaga marginemtorquans* (Winn.) Dipt. Cecidomyriidae) on some species and hybrids of willows in Britain. Pest of ornamental willows, *Salix vietellina britzensis*. Ent. Mon. Mag. 97(1169/1171): 228-230
- Lebedenko, L.A. 1962. Anatomical characteristics of *Salix arctica* Pall. Akad. Nauk. S.S.S.R. Inst. Lesa i Drevesiny. Trudy 51: 124-134. (Russian). [C]
- Ledebour, C.F. 1833. Flora Altaica III. Berolini. *Salix* pp. 251-292. (Ref. Stern, J. Arnold Arb. 22: 228.)
- Ledebour, C.F. 1846-1852. Flora Rossica. Enumeratio Plantarum, Stuttgartiae. III. Fasc 10. *Salix* 596-625. [C]
- Ledebour, C.F. 1850. Flora Rossica Vol. III 10: 493-684. Stuttgartiae. [C]
- Lee, S.C. 1973. Forest Botany of China Supplement. Salicaceae pp. 36-46 [C]
- Leefe, J.E. 1841. Observations on some curious metamorphoses of the pistil in *Salix caprea*. Trans. Bot. Soc. of Edinburgh 1(2): 113-114.
- Leefe, J.E. 1871. On hybridity in *Salix* and the growth of willows from seed. Jour. Of Botany, London. 9: 225-227. [C]
- Lefter, R. and O. Morosanu. 1960. The "poplar invasion" a new phenomenon of degrade in the forests of the Suceava high plateau and the restoring of such forests. Rev. Padurilor 75: 145-149. (Russian)
- Le Gallo, Pere C. 1947. Esquisse générale de la flore vasculaire des Iles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon. Naturaliste Canadien 7: 144-147. [C]
- Leigh, J.H. and J.W. Matthews. 1963. An electron microscope study of the wax bloom on leaves of certain Love Grasses (*Eragrostis curvula* (Schrad.) Nees). Aust. J. Bot. 11: 62-66. [C]
- Lekh, R. Btra. 1960. The species of *Ciborinia* pathogenic to *Salix*, *Magnolia*, and *Quercus*. Am. Jour. Bot. 47: 819-827.
- Lekic, M. 1959. Morphologie, ecologie et la lutte contre l'*Agrilus acutangulus* Thery A pest on *Salix* spp. Zastita Bilja 54: 3-20. (Serbo-Croatian, French summary)

- Lekic, M. 1960. Biologie la possibilite de lutte contra le burpestice de salue (*Agrilus acutangulus* Thery) pest. (French Summary.) Serbo-Croatian.
- Lekic, M. 1963. A contribution to the study of ecology and the possibilities of control of *Oberea acutata* L. Pest of wicker willows, Zastita Bilja 76: 593-607. (Serbian with English summary)
- Lenart, E.A., R.T. Bowyer, J. Ver Hoef and R.W. Ruess. 2002. Climate change and caibou: effects of summer weather on forage. *Can. J. Zoology* 80(4): 664-678.
- Lennartsson M. and E. Orgen. 2004. Clonal variation in temperature requirements for budburst and dehardening in *Salix* species used for biomass production. *Scand. J. For. Res.* 19: 295-302. [C]
- Leon, H. and H. Alain. 1946-53. Salicaceae in Flora de Cuba. Reprinted 1974. Otto Koeltz Sci. Publ. [C]
- Leonard, J. and D. Geerinck. 1967. Flora du Congo, du Ruanda, et du Birundi. Spermatophytes. Jardin botanique national de Belgique, Bruxelles. Salicaceae pp 1-5 [C]
- Leonard, R.I., and F.W. Judd. 2002. Riparian Vegetation of the Lower Rio Grande. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 47(3): 420-432.
- Leontier, V. 1952. Plants suitable for the stabilization of banks and dams of the main Turkman Canal (Russian). *Bot. Zhurnal* 37: 434-441. (includes *Salix caspica*)
- Lepage, E. 1962. Nouveautés dans la flore du bassin de la baie d'Ungava, Québec. *Naturaliste Canad.* 89: 113-119. [C]
- Lepage, E. 1964. Hybrides nouveaux dans les genres *Carex* et *Salix*. *Naturaliste Canad.* 99: 165-174. [C]
- Lepage, E. 1969. Notes phytogéographique et descriptions d'un Saule hybride. *Naturaliste Canad.* 96: 765-774. [C]
- Lepage, H. 1991. Structure and distribution of the northern willow (*Salix glauca* L.) on a rocky coast of the Hudson Bay at Kuujuarapik, northern Quebec. Honors thesis, Dept. Geog., Univ. Laval, Quebec. (French)
- Lepeschkin, W. 1971. Recherches sur les organes du bord des jeunes feuilles. *Bull. Soc. Bot. de Genève.* vol?: 226-235. [C]
- Leppik, E.E. 1975. Co-evolution of rust fungi, their hosts and obliquely adapted insects. Keynote speech at joint meeting of Canadian Botanical, Entomological and Phytopathological societies. Saskatoon. (Salicaceae p. 5.) [C]
- LeResche, R.E., R.H. Bishop and J.W. Coady. 1974. Distribution and habitats of moose in Alaska. *Le Naturaliste Canadien.* 101: 143-178. [C]
- Leroy, J.F. 1960. Structure du bois et classification. *Mem. Soc. Bot. France* 1960. [C]
- Lesica, P. 1984. Rare vascular plants of Glacier National Park, Montana. Missoula, MT: University of Montana, Department of Botany. 27 p.
- Lesica, P and B. McCune. 2004. Decline of arctic-alpine plants at the southern margins of their range following a decade of climatic warming. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 15: 679-690. [C]
- Lesica, P., G. Moore, K.M. Peterson and J. H. Rumely (Montana Rare Plant Project). 1984. Vascular plants of limited distribution in Montana. Monograph No. 2. Montana Academy of Sciences, Supplement to the Proceedings, Volume 43. Bozeman, MT: Montana State University, Montana Academy of Sciences. 61 p.

- Leskinen, E. and C. Alstrom-Rapaport. 1999. Molecular phylogeny of Salicaceae and closely related Flacourtiaceae: evidence from 5.8 S, ITS 1 and ITS 2 of the rDNA. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 215: 209-227. [C]
- Lester, D.T. 1963. Variation in sex expression in *Populus tremuloides* Michx. *Silvae Genetica.* 12 :141-180. [C]
- Letouze, R. 1971. Correlation de croissance chez le bourgeon axillaire de *Salix babylonica* L. en culture in-vitro. Role des feuilles et activité phenylalanine ammoniac lyase. *Plant Science Letters* 11: 137-143. [C]
- Letouze, R. 1975. Growth of axillary buds of *Salix babylonica* and activity of phenylalanine ammonia-lyase. *Planta (Berlin)* 123: 155-162.
- Letouze, R. 1978. Correlation of growth in the axillary bud of *Salix babylonica* in vitro role of leaves and phenyl alanine ammonia lyase, EC-4.3.1.5 activity. *Plant Sci. Lett.* 11(2): 137-144.
- Leveille, H. 1906. Les saules du Japon.
- Leveille, H. 1912. Decades plantarum novarum LXXX – LXXXVI. In Fedde *Repertorium* 10: 435.
- Levesque, A. J., L. C. Cwynar and I.R.Walker. 1994. A multiproxy investigation of Late-Glacial climate and vegetation change at Pine Ridge Pond, southwest New Brunswick, Canada. *Quaternary Research* 42: 316-327. Abstract (*Salix herbacea*) [C]
- Levin, D.A. 1973. The role of trichomes in plant defense. *Quart. Ref. Biol.* 48: 3-13. [C]
- Levin, D.A. 2001. 50 years of plant speciation. *Taxon* 50: 69-91. (recurrent polyploidy and variation p. 81) [C]
- Levin, D.A. 2002. The role of chromosomal change in plant evolution. Oxford University Press. (recurrent polyploidy, pp. 171-173) [C]
- Lewis, I.M. 1915. The trees of Texas. *Bull. Univ. Texas. Salix* 22: 56-59. [C]
- Lewis, N. and A. Coate. 2003. Coate's willow charcoal. Web Page. <http://www.coatescharcoal.co.uk/index.htm>
- Lewis, W.H. et al. 1975. Allergy epidemiology in the St. Louis, Missouri Area. I. Fungi, II Grasses, III. Trees, IV Weeds, V. Cereal. *Annals of Allergy* 34(6): 374-384, 42-50, 113-119, 180-187, 251-254. (*Salix* in part III) [C]
- Lewis, W.H. and M.P.F. Elvin-Lewi 2003. Medical Botany. Plants affecting human health. John Wiley and Sons. Chapter 8. Peripheral Nervous System. pp. 255-478. [C]
- Lexer, C. et al. 2009. The use of digital image-based morphometrics to study the phenotypic mosaic in taxa with porous genomes. *Taxon* 58: 149-364. [C]
- Leyton, L. and L.Z. Rousseau. 1958É. Root growth of tree seedlings in relation to aeration. In Thimann, et al. 1958. The physiology of Forest Trees.
- Li, H.L. 1976. Salicaceae. Pp. 32-40 in Li, H.L., Liu, T.S., Huang, T.C., Koyama, T., and DeVol, C.E., editors. *Flora of Taiwan*, vol. 2. Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China: Epoch Publishing Co., Ltd. [C]
- Li, H.L. 1996. Shade and Ornamental Trees: Their Origin and History. Philadelphia, USA: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Li, X.W. and Y.O. Ahi. 1993. New species from Shandong. *Bull. Bot. Res. North-East Forest. Univ.* 13(1): 57-61.
- Lian, C., K.Nara, H.Nakaya, Z.Zhou, B.Wu., N.Miyashita and T.Hogetsu, 2001. Development of microsatellite markers in polyploid *Salix reinii*. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 1: 160-161.

- Liang, S-B. 1988. A new variety of *Salix* from Shandong. (Ch) Bull. Bot. Res. North-East Forest. Inst. 8: 63-65. (includes *Salix triandra* var. *mengshansis*).
- Liberg, M. 1994. *Salix* in Sweden, cultivation, technology and market. Renewable Energy 3: 750.
- Lid, J. 1921 (1923?). Salicaceae in B. Lynge, Vascular Plants from Novaya Zemlya. Noew Nov. Zemlya Exp. 1921 (1923?), No. 13. pp. 16-27. [C]
- Lid, J. 1933. Crop contents of ptarmigans from Taimyr. Results of the Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the "Maud" 1918-1925. Scientific Results, vol. 5 (2): 1-7. [C]
- Lid, J. 1951. Stor Gonvier i Jolster. Blyttia, 9, Oslo. (*Salix phylicifolia*, note on abnormal size.) [C]
- Lid, J. 1951. *Salix polaris* x *reticulata* (*S. Landmarkii*) nov. hybr. Blyttia 9: 59-61. [C]
- Lid, J. and Lid, D.T. 1994. Norsk Flora. Norsk Samlaget. [C]
- Lian, C., K. Nakaya, Z. Zhou, B. Wu, N. Miyasita and T. Hogetsu. 2001. Development of microsatellite markers in polyploid *Salix reinii*. Molecular Ecology Notes 1: 160-161. [C]
- Lin, D., M.H. Hubbes and L. Zsuffa, 1994. Differentiation of poplar and willow clones using RAPD fingerprints. Tree Physiology 14: 1097-1105. [C]
- Lin, J., J.P. Gibbs and L.B. Smart. 2009. Population genetic structure of native versus naturalized sympatric shrub willows (*Salix*, Salicaceae). Am. J. Bot. 96: 771-785. [*Salix purpurea* and *S. eriocephala*] [C]
- Lindegaard, K. 2001. Willow breeding strategies – the way forward. DTI Biofuels Seminar Series 2000/01. Latest results and development targets for the future.
- Lindeijer, E.J. 1932. De bacteria-ziekte van den wilg veroorzaakt door *Pseudomonas saliciperda* n. sp. Proefschrift, Amsterdam, Baarn. (Dutch with English summary)
- Linder, C.R. and L.H. Reiseberg. 2004. Reconstructing Patterns of Reticulate Evolution in Plants. Amer. J. Bot. 91: 1700-1708. [C]
- Lindsay, R.H. 1929. The chromosomes of some dioecious angiosperms. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 15: 611-613.
- Lindsay, R.H. 1930. The chromosomes of some dioecious angiosperms. Amer. J. Bot. 17: 152-174. [C]
- Lindsey, A.A., R.O. Petty, D.K. Sterling and W. Van Asdall. 1961. Vegetation and environment along the Wabash and Tippecanoe rivers. Ecol. Monogr. 31: 105-156. [C]
- Linkins, A.E. and R.K. Antibus. [date?]. Mycorrhizae of *Salix rotundifolia* in coastal arctic tundra. pp. 509-537. In G. A. Laursen and J. F. Ammirati. eds., Arctic and Alpine Mycology. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. [C]
- Linnaeus, C. 1737. Flora Lapponica. Amstelædami. (*Salix* pp. 289-304)
- Linnaeus, C. 1753. Species plantarum. Stockholm: Laurentii Salvii.
- Linton, E.F. 1911. The British willows. London
- Linton, E.F. 1913. Monograph of the British willows. J. Bot. Suppl. 1-92. [C]
- Lipps, E.L. and H.R. DeSelm 1969. The vascular flora of the Marshall Forest, Rome, Georgia. Castanea 34: 414-432.
- Little, E.L., Jr. 1945. Miscellaneous notes on nomenclature of United States trees. Amer. Midl. Nat. 33: 495-513.
- Little, E.L., Jr. 1950. Southwestern Trees. A guide to the native species of New Mexico and Arizona. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handb. 9. [C]

- Little, E.L., Jr. 1953. Check list of native and naturalized trees of the United States (including Alaska). U. S. Dept. Agric. Handb. 41.
- Little, E.L., Jr. 1971. Atlas of United States Trees. Volume 1. Conifers and important hardwoods. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 1146.
- Little, E.L., Jr. 1976. Atlas of United States Trees. Volume 3. Minor western hardwoods. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 1314.
- Little, E.L., Jr. 1981. Rare and local trees in the eastern deciduous forest biome. Pp 92-102 In: Proceedings. Dendrology in the Eastern Deciduous Forest Biome. School of Forestry and Wildlife Resources, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia. Pp. 92- (mentions *Salix floridana*) [C]
- Little, E.L. 1968. Southwestern Trees. A guide to the native species of New Mexico and Arizona. Agric. Handbook. 9: *Salix* 35-42. [C]
- Little, E.L. and W.A. Archer. 1965. Contributions toward a flora of Nevada. No. 50. Salicaceae of Nevada – *Populus* and *Salix*. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. [C]
- Litvinava, A.N. 1964. On the biology of willow pest *Pandemis heparana* Schiff. (Be) Minsk. Belaruskaya Akad. Navuk. Vestsi. Ser. Biyol Navuk 3: 126-130
- Liu, Bao and J.F. Wendel. Epigenetic phenomena and the evolution of plant allopolyploids. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution. 29: 365-379. [C]
- Liu, L. Stomatal and leaf growth responses of partial drying of root tips in willow. Tree Physiology 21(11): 765-770.
- Liu Shen'e 1955. Illustrated Flora of Northeast China. Woody plants. Description of *Chosenia* and *Salix*. Translated by Canadian Secretary of State, Translation Bureau. pps. 128-187 plus photographs and maps. [C]
- Llomas, F. and A. Penas. 1989. *Salix x coenocarpetana* nom. illeg. Ann. Jard. Bot. Madrid. 47(2): 509-510. [C]
- Lloyd, D. 1974. Female dominant sex ratios in Angiosperms. Heredity 32: 35-44. C
- Lloyd, D.G. 1979. The distribution of gender in four angiosperm species illustrating two evolutionary pathways to dioecy. Evolution 34: 123-134.
- Lloyd, R.M. and R. S. Mitchell. 1973. A flora of the White Mountains, California and Nevada. Univ. California Press. (*Salix* pp. 83-84) [C]
- Lodge, D.J. 1989. The influence of soil moisture and flooding on formation of VA-endo- and ectomycorrhizae in *Populus* and *Salix*. Plant and Soil 117: 243-253. [C]
- Loginova, M.M. 1967. Review on Palaearctic psyllids of the genus *Psylla* Geoffr. (Homoptera, Psylloidea) associated with willows. Pol. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Zool. Ann. Zool. 24(7): 427-461. (Russian, English summary)
- Lonard, R.I., J.H. Everitt and F. W. Judd. 1991. Woody Plants of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. Austin.
- Lonard, R.I., J.H. Everitt and F. W. Judd. 1991. Woody plant of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. Texas Memorial Museum, University of Texas at Austin, Miscellaneous Publications, Number 7. 179 pp.
- Long, A.P. 1914, The cricket bat willow. Jour. Ministry of Agric. 21(4): 289-292.
- Loos, G.H. 1991. Kritische Anmerkungen zur Florenliste von Nordrhein – Westfalen. 3, Zu sich selbständig vermechrenden Hybriden in der Gattung *Salix* L. Flor. Rundbr. 25(1):10-13.
- Lopatecki, M. 1888. The willows of British Columbia and Alaska. West. Am. Sci. 4: 64-66. [C]

- López R.P. 1993. Salicaceae. Pp. 717-718 in T. J. Killeen, E. Garcia, and S. G. Beck (eds.), Guía de árboles de Bolivia. La Paz, Bolivia: Herbario Nacional de Bolivia, Missouri Botanical Garden.
- Lorenzi, B. 1807. Della coltivazione del salices viminale; memoris. n.p.
- Loudon, J.C. 1838. Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum, vol. 3. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans.
- Loudon, J.C. 1844. Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum, vol. 3. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans. Second Edition. [C]
- (Love) Löve, A. 1950. Some innovations and nomenclatureal suggestions in the Icelandic flora. Bot. Not. 1950: 24-60. ( new comb. *Salix cordifolia* ssp. *callicarpaea*) [C]
- Löve, A. 1954. Cytotaxonomical evaluation of corresponding taxa. Vegetatio 5-6: 212-224.
- Löve, A. 1983. Flora of Iceland. Prentsmidjon. Saliceae pp. 160.165. [C]
- Löve, A. and E. Kjellqvist. 1972. Cytotaxonomy of Spanish plants. I. Introduction. Pteridophyta and Gymnospermae. Lagasalia 2: 23-35. [C]
- Löve, A. and E. Kjellqvist. 1973. Cytotaxonomy of Spanish plants. II. Monocotyledons. Lagasalia 3: 147-182. [C]
- Löve, A. and E. Kjellqvist. 1974. Cytotaxonomy of Spanish plants III. Dicotyledons: Salicaceae -- Rosaceae. Lagasalia 4: 32.
- Löve, A. and E. Kjellqvist. 1974. Cytotaxonomy of Spanish plants. IV. Dicotyledons: Cesalpiniaceae – Asteraceae. Lagasalia 4: 123-211. [C]
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1942. Chromosome numbers of Scandinavian plant species. Botaniska Notiser 94(1942): 19-59.
- Löve, A. and Löve, D. 1948. Chromosome numbers of Northern plant species. Icel. Univ. Inst. Appl. Sci., Dept. Agric, Rep. B, 3: 1-131
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1950. Some innovations and nomenclatural suggestions in the Icelandic flora. Botaniska Notiser 1950: 24-60. [C].
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1956. Cytotaxonomical conspectus of the Icelandic flora. Acta Horti Gotob. 20: 65-291.[C]
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1961. Chromosome numbers of central and northwest European plant species. Opera Bot. 5: 1-15. [C]
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1961. Some nomenclatural changes in the European flora. Botaniska Notiser 114: 48-56. [C]
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1964. In A. Löve and O. Solbrig, eds. IOPB chromosome number reports II. Taxon 13: 202. [C]
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1974. Cytotaxonomical Atlas of the Slovenian Flora. J. Cramer
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1975. *In* A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 49. Taxon 24: 504-507.
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1982. *In* A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 74. Taxon 31: 120-126.
- Löve, A. and D. Löve. 1966. Cytotaxonomy of the alpine vascular plants of Mount Washington. Univ. of Colorado Studies. Series in Biology 24. 74 pp.
- Löve, A., D. Löve and B.M. Kapoor. 1971. Cytotaxonomy of a century of Rocky Mountain orophytes. Arctic and Alpine Research 3: 139-165.
- Löve, A. and J. C. Ritchie. 1966. Chromosome numbers from central northern Canada. Canad. J. Bot. 44: 429-439.

- Lovell, J.H. 1897. Fertilization of *Alnus incana* and *Salix discolor*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 24: 264-265. [List of insect visitors.] [C]
- Lovell, J.H. 1926. Honey plants of North America. The A.I. Root Co., Reding, Ohio. (*Salix* pp. 234-237.
- (Lovkvist)Lövkvist, B. and U-M. Hultgård. 1999. Chromosome numbers in South Swedish vascular plants. Opera Botanica 137: 1-42.
- Lowe, J. 1956. On an abnormality in the flowers of *Salix andersoniana*. Ann. Magaz. of Nat. Hist. 254-255.
- Lozinskii, V.A. 1960. Nfluences of floods in the forests on the formation of homes of Lepidoptera pests. Willow and Oak in the Ukraine. Zool. Zhur. 39(10): 1515-1520. (Russian with English summary)
- Lubbock, J. 1892. A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. Vol. 2. *Salix* p. 541-543. London.
- Lubbock, J. 1899. On buds and stipules. London. *Salix* pp. 110-116, 123. [C]
- Luczaj, L.J. and Kujawska, M. 2012. Botanists and their childhood memories: an underutilized expert source in ethnobotanical research. Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society 168: 334-343. [*Salix* sp. famine food]
- Ludlow, Wiechers B. and P. Nunez. 1998. Flora palinologica de Guerrero: no. 6. Salicaceae. Mexico, D. F.: Facultad de Ciencias, UNAM, 22p. ISBN 968366721X
- Lund, S.T., Furnier, G.R. and Mohn, C.A. (1992) Isozyme Variation in Quaking Aspen in Minnesota. Canadian Journal of Forest Research, 22, 521-524.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/x92-068>
- Lundberg, J. 1964. Zooecidia from West Götland. Opuscula Entomol. 29(3): 254-265. (German summary)
- Lundström, A.N. 18??. Tillägg till sid. 61. (*Salix ivigtutiana*). Sv. Vet. Ofver. for. 41. [C]
- Lundström, A.N. 1875. Studier öfer slägt *Salix*. Akadenisk afhandling. Stockholm. Pp. [2]. 59
- Lundström, A.N. 1877. Kritische Bemerkungen ueber die Weiden Novaya Zemlaya's und ihren genetische Zusammenhang. (Critical remarks concerning the willows of Novaya Zamyly and their genetic relations). Nova. Acta Reg. Soc. Ups., ser. III. Upsala.
- Lunndell, C.L. 1961. Salicaceae. In Flora of Texas 3 : 369-433.
- Luther, H. 1946. *Salix pyrolifolia* Led. i Fennoskandien (Finnish). Mem. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 22: 75-84. [C]
- Lutz, H. J. 1958. Observations on "diamond willow." with particular reference to its occurrence in Alaska Amer. Midland. Naturalist 60: 176-185. [C]
- Lyon, L.J. and P.F. Stickney. 1976. Early vegetatel succession following large northern Rocky Mountain wildfires. Proc. Ann. Tall Timber Ecology Conference 14: 355-373. (*Salix scouleriana* revegetated from root shoots but also from extensive seed germination from airborne seed.)
- Lyr, H. and J.H. Bergmann. 1960. Zur Frage der anatomischen Unterscheidbarkeit des Holzes einiger *Salix*-Arten. Sonderbdruck aus den Berichten der Deuthschen Botanischen Gesellschaft Jg. 73: 265-276. [C]
- Ma, X.-H., X.-Q. Ma and N. Li. 1990. Chromosome observations of some drug plants in Xinjiang. Acta. Bot. Boreal.-Occid. Sin. 10: 203-210.

- Maassoumi, A.A. 2009. Experimental taxonomy of the genus *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) in Iran. Iran. J. Bot. 15(1): 3-20. [C]
- Maassoumi, A.A., F. Moeeni and M. R. Rahiminejad 2008. New species and new records of the genus *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) from Iran. Iranian Journal of Botany 14: 1-6. [C]
- Mabberly, D.J. 1987. The plant-book. A portable dictionary of the higher plants. Cambridge Univ. Press. (Uses the name *Salix chilensis* for *S. humboldtiana*.)
- Macbride, J.F. 1937. Flora of Peru. Chicago Nat. Hist. Museum: Fieldiana 13(2):260-261. [C]
- Macdonald, A.D. 1971. Floral development in the "Amentiferae." Thesis. Salicaceae copied. [C]
- MacDonald, K.P. and C.E. Bach. 2005. Resistance and tolerance to herbivory in *Salix cordata* are affected by different environmental factors. Ecological Entomology 30: 581-589. [C]
- Machida, S. 1979. Differential use of willow species by moose in Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska. 97 p. Thesis.
- MacKinnon, A., J. Pojar and R. Coup. 1992. Plants of Northern British Columbia. Ministry of Forests and Lone Pine Publishing. [C]
- Macleod, N.J. and J.B. Pridham. 1966. Observations on the translocation of phenolic compounds. Phytochemistry 5: 777-781. [C]
- Macoun, J.M. 1883. Notes on the flora of the Gaspé Peninsula. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, Sect. 4, pp. 127-136. (*Salix desertorum* Rich. "This species is very abundant on western plains and extends northward to Fort Franklin, but there is no other record of its occurrence so far east as Mt. Albert." On Mt. Albert : *S. argyrocarpa*, *S. chlorophylla*, *S. arctica*, *S. desertorum*, *S. cutleri*, *S. herbacea*.) [C]
- Macoun, J.M. 1886. Catalogue of Canadian Plants. Pt. 3, Apetalae, 395-623. Montreal: Dawson Brothers.
- Macoun, J.M. 1899. A list of the plants of the Pribilof Islands. Extracted from The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 3: 559-587. (*Salix* pp. 571) [C]
- Macoun, J.M. 1902. Notes on the willows of the Chilliwack Valley, B. C. Ottawa Nat. 15: 275-276.
- Macoun, J.M. and T. Holm. 1921. Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913-18. Vol. 5: Botany, Part A: Vascular plants. Ottawa: A. F. Acland. Pp. 3-48.
- MacPhedron, D. 1983. Peach-leaved willows in Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 41(1): 10-11. [C]
- Macroberts, D. 1989. A documented checklist and atlas of the vascular flora of Louisiana. Pt 3. 693-696. Salicaceae. [C].
- Madson, J. 1985. Trees that weep, whistle, and grow kittens. Audubon 82(5): 44-56. [Popular article with good photos] [C]
- Maesson, O., B. Freedman, M.L.N. Nams and J. Svoboda. 1983. Resource allocation in high-arctic vascular plants of differing growth form. Can. J. Bot. 61: 1680-1691. (*Salix arctica*) [C]
- Magee, D.W. and H. E. Ahles. 1999. Flora of the Northeast. Amherst: Univ. of Massachusetts Press. (*Salix* pp. 382-393) [C]
- Magini, E. di. 1956. Numero speciale dedicato a latifoglie varie. Salici (Genere *Salix*). pp. 509-520. (Italian) Monti e Boschi 11/12. [C]

- Magnani, G. 1968, Leaf spot of *Salix*. Cell. Carta 19(1): 25-28. (Italian with English summary).
- Magnin, A. 1895. Florule adventives des saules tetrads de la region lyonnaise. Lyon. 48 pp.
- Maher, L. J. Jr., N.G. Miller, R.G. Baker, B.B. Curry and D.M. Mickelson. 1998. Paleobiology of the sand beneath the Valders Diamicton at Valders, Wisconsin. Quaternary Research 49: 208-221. (*S. arctica*-type and *S. cf. uva-ursi* macrofossils.) [C]
- Maheshwari, P., and S.K. Roy. 1951. The embryo sac of *Salix*. Phytomorphology 1: 70-72.
- Maheshwari, P., and S.K. Roy 1951. The embryo sac of *Salix*. Phytomorphology 1: 70-72.
- Maini, J.S. 1965. Apical Growth of *Populus* spp. 1. Sequential pattern of internode, bud, and branch length of young individuals. Can. J. Bot. 44: 615-622. [C]
- Maini, J.S. 1967. Silvics and ecology of Canadian Poplar species. Manuscript for Canadian Poplar Symposium, Harrison Hot Springs, B.C. [C]
- Maini, J.S. and R.T. Coupland. 1964a. Anomalous floral organization in *Populus tremuloides*. Can. J. Bot. 44: 615-622. [C]
- Maini, J.S. and R.T. Coupland. 1964b. A simple technique for age determination in Trembling Aspen. Forest Chronicle. 40: 219-220. [C]
- Maini, M.S. The ecology of plant galls. The Hague, W. Junk Publishers. In CMN Library: SB, 767, .M27.
- Maisner, N. 1965. The morphology and biology of some curculionids injurious to willows: *Lepyrus palustris* Scop. Z. Zngew. Entomol. 56(3): 239-254. (German with English summary).
- Major, J. and S. A. Bamberg. 1963. Some cordilleran plant species new for the Sierra Nevada of California. Madroño 17: 93-109. [C]
- Májovský, J. et al. 1974. Index of chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora (Part 4). Acta Facultatis Rerum Natur. Univ. Comenianae Botanica 23: 1-23.
- Májovský, J. et al. 1976. Index of chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora (Part 5). Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universitatis Comenianae Botanica 25: Salix p.13-14. [C]
- Májovský, J. et al. 1978. Index of chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora (Part 8). Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universitatis Comenianae Botanica 25: Salix p.13-14.
- Májovsky, J. and M.Vachova. 1982. Karyotaxonomischer Beitrag zu einigen arten der slowakischen flora. Acta Fac. Rerun Nat. Univ. Comenianae Bot. 29: 81-86.
- Makryi, T.V. and L.V. Bardunov. 1969. The find of *Chosenia arbutifolia* (Pall.) A. Skvorts. (Salicaceae) west of the Baikalsky Mountain Range. Bot. Zur 62(1): 1669-1671. [C]
- Malanson, G. P. 1993. Riparian Landscapes. Cambridge University Press. pp. 80-275 [C]
- Malanson, G.P. and D.R. Butler, 1991. Floristic variation among gravel bars in a subalpine river, Montana, U.S.A. Arctic and Alpine Research 23: 273-278. [C]
- Malhotra, C.L. and B. Balodi. 1985. *Salix lindleyana* Wall. ex Anderss. var. microphylla Anderss. a new record for India. Bull. Bot. Surv., India 26(1-2): 132.

- Malla, S.B., S. Bhattarai, M. Gorkhali, H.Saijo and M.Kayastha. 1978. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 59. Taxon 27: 53-61.
- Mallet, J. 2005. Hybridization as an invasion of the genome. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 20: 229-237. [Mainly animals but cites Hardig and willows]
- Mallory, C. and S. Aiken. 2012. Common plants of Nunavut. Inhabit Media.
- Maloch, F. 1911. Beitrage zur Flora von Piken und seiner weiteren Umgehung. Ungar. Bot. Blaetter 10: 414-?
- Malychenko, E.V. 1986. The experience in the use of bark morphology and anatomic characters for diagnosis of the genus *Salix* L., species. Biol. Nauki (Moscow) 10(274): 62-66. (Russian with English translation )
- Malychenko, Ye. V. 1986. Experiment on the utilization of morphological-anatomical characters of bark for the diagnosis of species of the genus *Salix*. Bot. Zhurnal. 71: 62-66. 9 (Russian with English translation) [C]
- Malytina, E. T. and K. G. Malyutin. 1972. On the polygamy and morphological origin of flower parts in some species of *Salix*. Bot. Zhur. 57: 623-631. [C]
- Malyutin, E. T. 1972. The morphology of parts of flowers in some species of the genus *Salix* and possible ways of their evolution. Botanicheskii Zhurnal Nauka 57: 524-530. (Russian with English translation) [C]
- Malyutin, E.T. 1974. *Salix vinogradovii* on the northern boundary of its distribution in the Sura River basin USSR. Byll. Mosk. O-Va Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol. 79(3): 125-127.
- Malyutin, E.T. 1975. The morphology and biology of seed germination in some species of *Salix* L. and their importance for the taxonomy of the genus. Bull. Moscow Society of Naturalists, Biological Series 80(6): 104-117. (Russian) (Drawings of seedlings and sprouts and key based on these characters.) [C]
- Manchester, S.R., W.S. Judd and B. Handley. 2006. Foliage and fruits of early Poplars (Salicaceae: *Populus*) from the Eocene of Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming. Int. J. Plant Sci. 167(4): 897-908. (Key words include *Salix* and *Pseudosalix*) [C]
- Mandaville, J. P. 1990. *Flora of Eastern Saudi Arabia*. London and New York: Kegan Paul International. [C]
- Mang, F. 1962. Information on the present members of *Salix* section *Incubacea* Dumortier and their most numerous hybrids in Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg and the adjoining areas. Arbgeneinsch- f. Floristik in Schleswig-Holstein u. Hamberg. Mitt. 10(13) 79 pp. (German)
- Mang, F. 1980. Do genera and species with a tendency to hybridize require additional mapping. Göttingen Floristische Rundbriefe 13: 106-119. (German and English translation) [C]
- Mang, F. 1992. Hybrid diversity and an unusually high frequency in willows at a Hamburg locality. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 242-243. [C]
- Mann, D.H. 1995. Late Pleistocene and Holocene paleoenvironments of the North Pacific coast. Quarternary Science Reviews 14: 449-471. [C]
- Manna, M.K. and U.P Samaddar. 1985. On a collection of plants from Netarhat plateaux, Palamau district. Bihar: a critical area of botanical importance. Bull. Bot. Surv. India. 26(1-2): 133-141.
- Mandaville, J.P. 1990. *Flora of Eastern Saudi Arabia*. London and New York: Kegan Paul International. 482 pp. [*Salix* C]

- Mansfield, D. 1995. Steens Mountains Flora, Oregon. Manuscript. Salicaceae copied. [C]
- Manta I. 1963. The poplar and weeping willow culture in Galati region. Rev. Padurilor 78(6): 339-343. (Rumanian)
- Mao, P. Li W. 1987. Plantae Novae Salicacarum 2. Acta Bot. Yunanica 9(1): 43-51. (Chinese)
- Mao, P.Y, and Li, W.Z. 1986. Plantae novae salicacearum. Bull. Bot. Res. North-East Forest. Inst. 6(2): 79-85. (Chinese)
- Marchenko A.M. 2017. V. I. Shaburov's ornamental hybrid willows for northern climates. Moscow: Non Stop Publisher [Russian].
- Marchenko, A.M. 2019. Ovules and identification of willows (*Salix*). Moscow, Non-Stop. [In Russian].
- Marchenko, A.M. & Kuzovkina, Y.A. 2020a. Determination of hybrid formulae for a few willows (*Salix* L.) using ovule numbers. *Skvortsovia* 6(2): 12-14.
- Marie-Victorin, Frère. 1926. Notes sur quelques cas de tératologie végétale. Trans. Royal Soc. Canada III (V). pp. 427-433. (*Salix* 429-430) [C]
- Marie-Victorin, Frère. 1935. Flora Laurentienne. 996 p. [C]
- Marklund, G.G. 1931. *Salix* chromosome numbers. In Floderus, B. *Salix*. In Hartmans handbok i Skandinaviens flora, by O. R. Holmberg, 1-160. Stockholm: P.A. Nordstedt and Söners Förlag.
- Marles, R.J., C. Clavelle, L. Monteleone, N. Tays and D. Bruns. 2000. Aboriginal plant use in Canada's northwest boreal forest. UBC Press, Vancouver and Toronto. 368 pp (*Salix* pp. 253-256)
- Maroder, H.L., I.A. Prego, G.R. Facciuto and S.B. Maldonado, 2000. Storage behaviour of *Salix alba* and *Salix matsudana* seeds. Ann Bot 86: 1017-1921. [C] (*Salix* seeds are exendospermous) [C]
- Maroder, H.L., I.A. Prego and S.B. Maldonado, 2002. Histochemical and ultrastructural studies on *Salix alba* and *Salix matsudana* seeds. Trees 17: 193-199. [*Salix* seeds are exendospermous] [C]
- Marquis, R.J. 1991. Evolution of resistance in plants to herbivores. Evol. Trends in Plants. 5: 23-29. [C] (*Salix lasiolepis*) [C]
- Marr, J. 1969. Cyclical change in a patterned-ground ecosystem, Thule, Greenland. In The Periglacial Environment. Past and Present. McGill-Queen's Univ. Press. Pp.177-186. (Reports vigorous and senescent *Salix arctica*.)[C]
- Marshall, H. 1785. Arbustum Americanum. Joseph Cruikshank, Philadelphia. 174 pp. (*Salix* pp. 139-140) [C]
- Martens, E. and J.A. Young. 1992. Seed germination data for yellow willow at a Nevada riparian site, Pp 142-144. In W. P. Clary, B. McArthur, C. L. Wambolt (compilers). Proceedings of Symposium on the Ecology and Management of Riparian Shrub Communities. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. Gen. Tech Rept. INT-289. Ogden, UT. [C]
- Martin and Hutchins. 2001. Flora of New Mexico. (*Salix* copied) [C]
- Martin, A.A. 1946. The comparative internal morphology of seeds. Am. Midl. Nat. 36: 513-660.

- Martin, L.T., S.R. Pezeshki and F.D. Shields, Jr. 2006b. High oxygen level in a soaking treatment improves early root and shoot development of black willow cuttings.. Internet publication. [C doc]
- Martin, L.T., S.R. Pezeshki and F.D. Shields, Jr. 2006a. Soaking treatment increases survival of black willow posts in a large-scale field study. Internet publication. [C doc]
- Martini, F. and P. Paiero. 1988. I Salici d'Italia, ed. 2. Edizioni Lint Trieste. [C]
- Martinez, R. et al. 1990. *Salix*  $\times$  *coenocarpetana*, nom. illeg. Ann. Jardin Botanique de Madrid 47(2) 509-510. [C]
- Martini, F. and P. Paiero. 1984. Il genere *Salix* L. in Italia. Atti' Inst. Ecol. e Selv. Univ. Padova. 3(4): 111-242. (2<sup>nd</sup>. Ed 1988 [C])
- Maschinski, J. 2001. Impacts of ungulate herbivores on a rare willow at the southern edge of its range. Biological Conservation 101: 119-130.
- Mashima, M. 1970. On stomatal complexes of salicaceous plants. (2) Ontogeny and pattern of organization (Japanese with English summary). Mem. Fac. Educ. Shiga Univ. (Nat. Sci.) 20: 55-65.
- Masika, P.J. and A.J. Afolayan. 2002. Antimicrobial activity of some plants used for the treatment of livestock disease in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. Journal of Ethnopharmacology 83: 129-134.
- Mason, H.L. 1957. A flora of the marshes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles. [C]
- Mason, W.R.M., G.E. Shewell and W.J. Cody 1972. A plant collection from the southern interior of Banks Island, N.W.T. Can. Field-Nat. 86: 363-367. [C]
- Massey, A.B. 1961. Virginia flora. An annotated catalog of plant taxa recorded as occurring in Virginia. Virginia Exp. Sta. Tech. Bull. 155: 1-258.
- Massey, A.B. and C.R. Ball. 1944. The willows of Virginia. Bull. Virginia Polytech. Inst. 37(9): 1-31. [C]
- Masurnko, M.T. and T.A. Moskalyuk. 1989. Ontogeny of *Chosenia arbutifolia* (Salicaceae) in the Magadan Region. Bot. Journal 74: 601-613. (Russian with English summary. [C].
- Mathews, R.W. 1983. Paleobotanical evidence for climatic change in British Columbia during the Late-Glacial and Holocene time. In Critical Periods in the Quaternary Climatic History of Northern North America. (Abstract of lecture.) [C]
- Matthews, J.V. Jr., et al. 1989. Quaternary environments in Canada as documented by paleobotanical case histories. Chapter 7, in Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland. no 1. pp.483-539. [C]
- Matthews, J.V. Jr. and R.J. Whittaker. 1987. Vegetation succession on the Storbreen Glacier foreland, Jotunheimen, Norway: A review. Arctic and Alpine Research 19: 385-395. [C]
- Maurodiev, E. and D. Soltis. 2001. Recurring polyploidy formation: an early account from the Russian literature. Taxon 50: 469-474. (Important paper)
- Maximilian, Prince of Wied. 1813. Travels in the Interior Noprth America. London, Ackermann and Co., 96, Strand. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd. (Only p. 518, Salicaceae, copied) [C]
- May, S.A. 1961. Notes on the improvement of the wood willow.(Ital., Engl. summary) Monti e Boschi 12(12): 611-614.

- May, S.A. 1982. Willows for wood production. FAO International Poplar Commission, Ad Hoc Committee on tree breeding (Casale Monferrato, Italy) Rome: FAO
- Maycock, P.F. 1963. Plant records of the Ungava Peninsula, New to Quebec. *Can. J. Bot.* 41: 1277-1279. (*Salix planifolia*) [C]
- Maycock, P.F. 1968. The flora and vegetation of the southern Manitounuk Islands, southeast Hudson Bay, and a consideration of phytogeographical relationships in the region. *Naturaliste Canad.* 95: 423-468. [C]
- Maycock, P.F. and Matthews, B. 1966. An arctic forest in the tundra of northern Ungava, Quebec. *Arctic* 19: 114-144. [C]
- Mayr, E. 1992. A local flora and the biological species concept. *American Journal of Botany* 79: 222-238. (Includes a discussion of hybridization and mentions *Salix gracilis* × *S. sericea*.)
- Mayrose, I., M. S. Baker and S. P. Otto. 2010. Probabilistic Models of Chromosome Number Evolution and the Inference of Polyploidy. *Systematic Biology* 59: 132-144. [C]
- Mazzini, C. 1962. The culture of *Salix viminalis*. *Agr. Fenarese.* 66(8): 169-173.
- McArthur, E.D. 1997. Letter to C. E. Granfelt reporting chromosome number of *Salix arizonica*. 15 May 1997. [C]
- McArthur, E.D. and S.C. Sanderson. 2006. Salicaceae pp. 444 in K. Marhold IAPT/IOPB Chromosome Data 1. *Taxon* 55: 443-445. [C]
- McBride, J.R. and J. Strahan. 1984. Establishment and survival of woody riparian species on gravel bars of an intermittent stream. *Amer. Midland Naturalist* 112: 235-245. [C]
- McCauley, O.D. 1951. The woody plants of Cooper's Rock State Park. *Castanea* 16: 49-63.
- McClintock, E. and W. Knight. A flora of the San Bruno Mountains, San Mateo Co., California. *Proc. Calif Acad. Sci.*, ser. 4, 32: 587-677.
- McCosh, D. 1989. An overlooked variety of *Salix caprea*. *B.S.B.I. Scottish Nerwsl.* 11: 3-4.
- McDade, L.A. 1995. Hybridization and Phylogenetics. pp. 305-330. In P.C. Hoch and A.G. Stephenson, eds. *Experimental and Molecular Approach to Plant Biosystematics*. Monograph Series, Missouri Botanical Garden 53, 381. pp. [C]
- McDougall, W.B. 1913. Seed plants of Northern Arizona. Museum of Northern Arizona. 594 pp. (*Salix* 117-120) [C]
- McDougall, W.B. 1947. Plants of the Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon Natural History Association 10. 126 pp.
- McGregor, R.L. 1977. Atlas of the Flora of the Great Plains. Iowa Univ. Press, Ames. (*Salix* maps pp. 102-105.) [C]
- McIntosh, A.C. 1931. A botanical survey of the Black Hills of North Dakota. *Black Hills Engineer* 19(3): 159-276. (*Salix* p. 240)
- McIntyre, D.J, 1991. Pollen and spore flora of an Eocene forest, eastern Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T. IN *Tertiary Fossil Forests of the Gedodetic Hills, Axel Heiberg Island, Arctic Archipelago*, R. I. Christie and N.J. McMillan (eds.. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 403, p. 83-97. (*Salix* pollen grains) [C]
- McKendrick, J.D. 1987, Plant succession on disturbed sites, North Slope, Alaska, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Res.* 19: 554-565. [C]

- McLaughlan, M.S., R. Wright and R. A. Jiricka. 2010. Field guide to the ecosites of Saskatchewan's provincial forests. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment, Forest Service, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. [C]
- McLeod, K.W. and J.K McPherson. 1972. Factors limiting the distribution of *Salix nigra*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 100: 102-110. [C]
- McMillan, J.F, 1950. Summer food habits of moose (*Alces Americana shirasi* Nelson) and effects of various factors on food supply in Yellowstone Park. Univ. Michigan Dissertation. (Abs. 16253 (1951).
- McMillan, J. F. 1953. Some feeding habits of moose in Yellowstone Park. Ecology. 34: 102-110.
- McMinn, H. E. 1951. An illustrated manual of California shrubs. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.
- McNeill, J., E. Odell, L. Consaul, and D. Kurz. 1987. American code and later typifications of Linnaean generic names dating from 1753: A case study of discrepancies. Taxon 36: 350-401. (*Salix* pp. 382-383)
- McVaugh, R. 1947. Establishment of vegetation on sand-flats along the Hudson River, New York. Ecology 28: 189-193. (*Salix sericea*, *S. discolor*, *S. eriocephala* as *S. cordata*.) [C]
- McVaugh, R. 1968. Rare Old Publications in Michigan Herbaria. Michigan Botanist, 7:3-13. (Gramineae, Cyperaceae, Salicaceae, etc. Including Seringe's Saules de la Suisse.) [C]
- Mead, L.L. 1996. Habitat characteristics of Arizona Willow in Southwestern Utah. 29 pp. M.Sc. Thesis, Brigham Young Univ.. Provo, UT. [C]
- Meades, S.J., S.G. Hay, and L. Brouillet. 2000. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Newfoundland and Labrador. <http://www.nf.museum.com/meades.htm> (*Salix* pp. 202-203. [C]
- Mears, J.A. 1973. Chemical constituents and systematics of Amentiferae. Brittonia 25: 385-394. [C]
- Medin, Dean E. and Warren P. Clary. 1990. Bird populations in and adjacent to a beaver pond ecosystem in Idaho. Res. Pap. INT-432. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. 6 p.
- Meehan, T. 1891. Contributions to the life-histories of plants. VI. On the causes of affection variations in *Linaria vulgaris* et al. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. pp. 269-283. (Flowering sequence in *Salix*.) [C]
- Meek, F.G. 1966. Willow control programs in the Vicksburg District. Southern Weed Control Conference Proceedings, 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting: 329-332.
- Meeker, J.E., Elias, J.E. and Heim, J.A. 1993. Plants used by the Great Lakes Ojibwa. Great Lakes Indian and Wildlife Commission, Odanak, WI. 440 pp.
- Meeuse, A.D.J. 1972. Angiosperm phylogeny, floral morphology and pollination ecology. Acta Biotheoretica 21: 145-166. (*Salix* pp. 148-149, 152) [C]
- Meeuse A.D.J. 1973. Anthecology and Angiosperm evolution. In V. H. Heywood (Ed.), Taxonomy and Ecology: 189-200. London: Academic Press.
- Meeuse, A.D.J. 1975a. Floral evolution in the Hamamelididae. II. Interpretive floral morphology of the Amentiferae. Acta. Bot. Neerl. 24: 165-179.
- Meeuse, A.D.J. 1975b. Taxonomic relationships of Salicaceae and Flacourtiaceae: Their bearing on interpretative floral morphology and dilleniid phylogeny. Acta. Bot. Neerl. 24: 437-457. [C]

- Meeuse, A.D.J. 1978. Entomophily in *Salix*: theoretical considerations. Pp. 47-50. In A. J. Richards, ed. The pollination of flowers by insects. Linnaean Society Symposium Series No. 6. Academic Press.[C]
- Mehra, P.N. 1976. Cytology of Himalayan hardwoods. Calcutta: Sree Saraswaty Press.
- Mehra, P.N., and A.S. Hans. 1969. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 22 Taxon 18: 312-315.
- Mehra, P.N., and T.S. Sareen. 1969. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 22. Taxon 18: 439.
- Mehra, P.N. and T.S. Sareen. 1973. Cytology of West Himalayan Betulaceae and Salicaceae. J. Arnold Arb. 54: 412-418.
- Mehra, P.N. and A.Singh. 1962. Cytological observations on some north Indian trees. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. (n.s.) 13: 311-312.
- Mehra, P. N. and A. Singh. 1963. Cytological observations on some north Indian trees. Proc. Ind. Sci. Cong. Assoc. 50<sup>th</sup> Sess. 3: 453.
- Mehrhoff, L.J. 1985. The Salicaceae of Connecticut. Newsl. Conn. Bot. Soc. 13(1): 9-12. [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1952. *Salix calodendron* Wimm. in Britain. Watsonia 2(4): 243-248. [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1975. *Salix* L. In Hybridization and the flora of the British Isles, edited by C. A. Stace, 304-338. London, New York, San Francisco: Academic Press. [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1981a. Salicaceae. Pp. 25-39 in C.C. Townsend and E. Guest, eds. Flora of Iraq. Vol. 4 (1). [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1981b. *Salix acutifolia* and *S. irrorata*. Intern. Dendrol. Soc. Year Book 1980. (key) [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1984. Willows and Poplars of Great Britain and Ireland. Botanical Society of the British Isles Handbook No. 4. [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1985. Nomenclatural notes on some hybrid willows. Watsonia 15: 273-274. [C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1989. *Salix* in S. M. Walters, et al. The European Garden Flora III. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge. (*Salix* pp. 21-42)[C]
- Meikle, R.D. 1992. British willows: some hybrids and some problems. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 13-20.
- Meikle, R.D. 1995. Plant portraits. 282. *Salix koriyanagi*. Curtis's Botanical Magazine 12: 207-209. [C]
- Meikle, R.D., and N.A. Robinson. 2000. A new record for *Salix*  $\times$  *angusensis* (Salicaceae) Rech. f. from Ainsdale Sand Dunes National Nature Reserve, S. Lancs, v.c. 59. Watsonia 23(2): 327-330.
- Meirmans, P.G., M. Lamothe, M-C. Gros-Louis et al. 2010. Complex patterns of hybridization between exotic and native North American poplar species. Amer. J. Bot. 97: 1688-1697. [C]
- Mell, C.D. 1908. Basket willow culture: practical instructions for planting, cultivating, harvesting, and marketing. Lebanon, Penn. 19 pp.
- Mell. C.D. 1909. Production and consumption of basket willow in the U.S. for 1906 and 1907. U.S. Dept. Agric. For. Serv. Circular 155.
- Mell. C.D. 1910. Basket willow culture in Germany. Proc. Soc. Of Am. Foresters 137-147.

- Mell, C.D. 1911. Purple basket willow. Amer. Forest. 17 : 280-287. (*S. purpurea* and vars.)
- Melville, R. 1963. A new theory of the Angiosperm flower: II. The Androecium. Kew Bulletin 17: 2-63. (Salicaceae pp. 34-36, “nectaries represent sterilized stamens”) [C]
- Mennema, B. 1980. Atlas of the Netherlands Flora. 1. Extinct and very rare species. (*Salix atrocinerea* p. 176).
- Merendi, A. 1961. White willow (*Salix alba*) competitor of the poplar? Gior. diAgr. 71(35/36): 339. (Italian)
- Merrill, E.D. 1949. Index Rafinesquianus. Arnold Arboretum, Jamaica Plain, MA. 296 pp. Salicaceae pp. 106-108. [C]
- Merrill, E.D. 1954. Biographical Memoir of Merritt Lyndon Fernald. 1873-1950. National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs Volume 28 – Third Memoir, 98 pages. [C]
- Merritt, D.M and D.J. Cooper 2000. Riparian vegetation and channel change in response to river regulation: a comparative study of regulated and unregulated streams in the Green River Basin, USA. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management. 16(6): 643-564.
- Měsíček, J. 1992. In Měsíček, J., and V. Javůrková-Jarolimová. List of chromosome numbers of the Czech vascular plants. Academia, Praha.
- Metcalf, F.P. 1936. A new *Salix* from Fukien (Salicaceae). Lingnan Science Journal 15 (1): 11-12. [C]
- Metcalf, C.R. and L. Chalk. 1988. Anatomy of the Dicotyledons. Ed. 2. Vol. 1. Systematic anatomy of leaf and stem with a brief history of the subject. Oxford: Clarendon Press. [C]
- Metcalf, C.R. and L. Chalk. 1988. Anatomy of the Dicotyledons. Ed. 2. Vol. 2. Wood structure. Oxford: Clarendon Press. [C]
- Meurman, O. 1925. Über Chromosomenzahlen und Heterochromosomen bei Dioezischen Phanerogamen (Vorläufig Mitteilung). Soc. Scient. Fenn. Comment. Biol. II. 2: 1-4.
- Meusel, H., E. Jäger and E. Weinert. Vergleichende Chorologie der Zentraleuropäischen Flora. Karten. (*Salix* maps ca. p 115.) [C]
- Meyboom, P. 1966. Unsteady groundwater flow near a willow ring in hummocky moraine. Jour. of Hydrology 4(1): 38-62. [C]
- Meyer, F.G. 1962. Identification of some willow (*Salix*) cultivars from Japan. Bailey 10: 19-20.
- Meyer, G.F.W. 1836. Flora der Königreichs Hannover. Gorringen. (Salicineae pp 485-487) [C]
- Meyer, J. 1987. Plant Galls and Gall Inducers. Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin Pp. 140-224. [C]
- Meyers-Smith, I. 2007. Shrub line advance in alpine tundra of the Kluane Region: Mechanisms of expansion and ecosystem impacts. Arctic 60: 447-451.
- Meyers-Smith, I. and D.S. Hik. 2012. Uniform female-biased sex ratios in alpine willows. Am. J. Botany 99: 1243-1248. [C]
- Michaelis, H. 1981. Epiphyten auf Kopfweiden in einem nordwest fälischen Niederungsgebiet. Nat. Heimat. 41: 12-18. (Ger.)
- Michaux, A.F. 1803. Flora boreali-americana. [Note: ref incomplete] (*Salix* 225-226) [C]

- Michaux, A.F. 1813. Histoire des arbres forestieres de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Vol. 3. Paris. (*Salix lucida* 324-328) [C]
- Michaux, A.F. 1819. The North American Sylva. Vol. 3. 285 pp. Philadelphia
- Michaux, F.A. 1851. North American Sylva; A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. Translated from the French of F. Andrew Michaux with notes by J. Jay Smith. Vol. III, *Salix* pp. 46-48 [C]
- Migra, V., and K. Micieta, 1996. *Salix myrtilloides* L. na Slovensku. (*Salix myrtilloides* L. in Slovakia.) Bull. Slov. Bot. Spolocn. 18: 109-111
- Milke, G.C.. 1969. Some moose-willow relationships in the interior of Alaska. College, AK: University of Alaska. 79 p. Thesis.
- Miller, A.G. and T.A. Cope. 1996. Flora of the Arabian Peninsula and Socotra. Vol. 1. Edinburg Univ. Press. (Notes on *Salix mucronata*, *S. acmopylla*, *S. excelsa*, pp 83-85]
- Miller, E.V., T. Schaefer and J. Mete. 1963. Some observations on the rooting of cuttings of the osier willow (*Salix viminalis*). Penn. Acad. Sci. Proc. 36: 104-112.
- Miller, H.J. 1975. Anatomical characteristics of some woody plants of Angmagssalik District of Southwest Greenland. Medd. om Groenland 198: 4-30. (*Salix* pp. 11, 22-24, 27) [C]
- Miller, N.G. and G.C. Thompson. 1979. Boreal and western American plants in the Late Pleistocene of Vermont. J. Arnold Arbor. 60: 167-218. [C]
- Miller, O.K., Jr. 1982. Mycorrhizae, mycorrhizal fungi and fungal biomass in subalpine tundra at Eagle Summit, Alaska. Holarctic Ecology 5: 125-134. [C]
- Miller, P.C., R. Mangan and J. Kummerow. 1982. Vertical distribution of organic matter in eight vegetation types near Eagle Summit, Alaska. Holarctic Ecology 5: 117-124. [C]
- Milne, R.I. 2006. Northern Hemisphere Plant Disjunctions: A Window on Tertiary Land Bridges and Climate Change? Ann. Botany 98: 465-472. [C]
- Milne-Readhead, E.W.B.H. 1936. Tropical African Plants: XIV. Kew Bull. 9: 474 (*Salix subserrata* Willd.) [C]
- Milomir, V.I. 1959. Experiments with chemicals for protecting young poplar and willows against the harmful actions of big game. Sumarski List. 83(8/9): 326-332. (Ger. summary) [C]
- Mimura, M., A.S. Mori, M. Uchida and H. Kanda. 2013. Colonization of vegetation-rich moraines and inference of multiple sources of colonization in the High Arctic *Salix arctica*. Conserv. Genet. 14: 223-229. [C]
- Minchenko, N.F. 1966. *Salix matsudana* Koidz, in Kiev. Moscow. Gl. Bot. Sad. Byul. 63: 13-15. (Russian)
- Minina, E.G., and I.S. Chermnykh. 1963. Growth changes in buds of dioecious types of *Salix acutifolia* L. Moskov. Obschch. Isp. Peirody. B. Otd. Biol. 68(5): 51-58. (Russian) [C]
- Miquel, F.A.W. (year?). Bijdragen tot de flora van Japan. IV. Salicineen. Pp. 1-6 and figure. Versl.en Meded. Afd. Natuurk. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reeks. Deel V.
- Miquelle, D.G. and V. Van Ballenberghe. 1989. Impact of bark stripping by moose on aspen-spruce communities. Journal of Wildlife Management. 53(3): 577-586.
- Miyake, K. and M. Tatewaki. 1936. Contributions to the flora of N. Japan 8. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 14: 255-?

- Mizuno, M., M. Kato, M. Iinuma, T. Tanhaka, A. Kimura, H. Ohashi, H. Sakai and T. J. Kajita. 1989. Two chemical races in *Salix sachalinensis* Fr. Schmidt (Salicaceae). Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 102: 403-411. [C]
- Moberg, R. and O. Nilsson. 1991. Typification of Nordic vascular plants I. Names published by G. Wahlenberg. Nord. J. Bot. 11: 287-299. [C]
- Mochalova, O.A. and V.V. Yakubov. 2004. Flora of Commander Islands. Institute of Biology and Soil Science, Vladivostok, Russia. 120 pp. (Russian)
- (Moeller) Möller, V.I. and D. Thannheiser. 1994. Flora des inneren Woodfjords, NW-Spitzbergen. Polaforschung 62:91-94. (*Salix polaris*) [C]
- Moerman, D.E. 1986. Medicinal plants of Native America. Vol. 1 and 2. Research Reports in Ethnobotany, Contr. 2. Univ. of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Tech. Reports, No. 19. [C]
- Mohlenbrock, R.H. 1980. Illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants. Willows to mustards. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois. 286 pp. (*Salix* pp.6-65) [C]
- Moir, D.R. 1958. A floristic survey of the Sevre River drainage basin of northwestern Ontario. Mimeog. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Moitrier. 1855. Traite pratique de la Culture de l'Osier. Paris.
- Moldenke, A. 1973. A contribution to a chromosome atlas of the California flora. Tech. Rept. 73-23, Part 2 of 2 parts. Santa Cruz. [C]
- Molina, J.U. 1966. Results obtained in a forest plantation of "American willow" (*S. babylonica* var. *sacramenta*) in the delta of the Parana River, the Republic of Argentina. Rev. Forest. Argentina 10: 93-95.
- Molina, R.T., A.M. Rodriguez, I.S. Palacios and F.G. López 1996. Pollen production in anemophilous trees. Grana 35: 38-46. (*Salix atrocinerea*) [C]
- (Molmann) Mølmann, J.A., A.T. Berhanu, S.K. Stormo, A. Emstsen, O. Junttila and J.E. Olsen. 2003. Metabolism of gibberellin A<sub>19</sub> is under photoperiodic control in *Populus*, *Salix* and *Betula*, but not in daylength-insensitive *Populus* overexpressing phytochrome A. Physiologia Plantarum 119: 278. [C]
- Moore, D.M. 1982. Flora europaea check-list and chromosome index. Cambridge University Press.
- Moore, E. 1909. The study of winter buds with reference to their growth and leaf contents. Bull Torrey Bot. Club 36: 117-145. [C]
- Moore, N.J. 1982. Pioneer *Salix alaxensis* communities along the Sagavanirktok River and adjacent drainages. MSc Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. [C]
- Moore, R J. 1973. Index to Plant Chromosome Numbers for 1967-1971. Regnum vegetabile vol. 90. 538 pp.
- Moore, R.J. 1974. Index to Plant Chromosome Numbers for 1972. Regnum vegetabile vol. 91, 4. 108 pp.
- Moore, R.J. 1974. Index to Plant Chromosome Numbers for 1973-19742. Regnum vegetabile vol. 96. 257 pp.
- Morgenson, G. 1992. Vegetative propagation of poplar and willow. In: Landis, T.D., technical coordinator. Proceedings, Intermountain Forest Nursery Association; 1991 August 12-16; Park City, UT. General Technical Report RM-211. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range

- Experiment Station: 84-86. <http://www.fcnanet.org/proceedings/1991/morgenson.pdf>
- Morozov, I.R. 1966. Key to the willows in U.S.S.R. and their culture. Moskva, Lesnaya Promyshlennost'. 253 pp.
- Morvillez, M.F. 1912. Contributions a l'étude de quelques-uns des principaux types foliaires de la famille des Salicicinees. Bull. Linn. Soc. N. Fr. Pp. 31.
- Moseley, R.K. and S. Bernatas. 1992. Vascular Flora of Kane Lake Cirque, Pioneer Mountains, Idaho. Great Basin Naturalist 52: 335-343. [C]
- Mosquin, T. 1971. Competition for pollinators as a stimulus for the evolution of flowering time. Oikos 22: 398-402. [C]
- Mosquin, T. and D. E. Haley. 1966. Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some Canadian arctic plants. Canad. J. Bot. 44: 1209-1218.
- Mosquin, T. and Martin. 1967. Observations on the pollination biology of plants on Melville Island, N.W.T. Can. Field-Nat. 81: 201-205. (Speculates that the scentless *S. arctica* may be a reversal from insect to wind pollination.) [C]
- Moss, C.E. 1914. The Cambridge British Flora. Vol. 2. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (*Salix* pp. 13-68) [C]
- Moss, E.H. 1938. Longevity of seeds and establishment of seedlings in species of *Populus*. Bot. Gaz. 99: 529-546. [C]
- Mosseler, A. 1985. An overview of *Salix* breeding in Ontario. Pp. 142-150, in Proc. 17th Session of Intern. Poplar Commission. FO: CIP: BR-84-3, Ottawa.
- Mosseler, A. 1987. Interspecific hybridization and reproductive barriers between some North American willow species. PhD Thesis, Univ. of Toronto.
- Mosseler, A. 1989. Interspecific pollen-pistil incongruity in *Salix*. Canad. J. Forest. Res. 19: 1161-1168. [C]
- Mosseler, A. 1990. Hybrid performance and species crossability relationships in willows (*Salix*). Canad. J. Bot. 68: 2329-2338. [C]
- Mosseler, A., J.E. Major, M. Labrecque and G.R. Lasrocque. 2014. Allometric relationships in coppice biomass production for two North American willows (*Salix* spp.) across three different sites. Forest Ecology and Management 320 (2014): 190-196. [C]
- Mosseler, A. and J.E. Major. 2014. Coppice growth responses of two North American willows in acidic clay soils on coal mine overburden. Can. J. Plant Sci. 94: 1269-1279. [C]
- Mosseler, A., J.E. Major and M. Labrecque. 2014. Growth and survival of seven native willow species on highly disturbed coal mine sites in eastern Canada. Can. J. For. Res. 44: 340-349. [C]
- Mosseler, A., J.E. Major and M. Labrecque. 2014. Genetic by environment interactions of two North American *Salix* species assessed for coppice yield and components of growth on three sites of varying quality. Published online 18 July 2014. [C]
- Mosseler, A. and C. S. Papadopol. 1989. Seasonal isolation as a reproductive barrier among sympatric *Salix* species. Can. J. Bot. 67: 2563-2570. [C]
- Mosseler, A., L. Zsuffa, M. Staehr and W. Kenney. 1988. Variation in biomass production, moisture, content, and specific gravity in some North American willows (*Salix* L.). Can. J. Forest Res. 18: 1535-1540. [C]

- Mosseler, A. and L. Zsuffa 1989. Sex expression and sex ratios in intra- and interspecific hybrid families of *Salix* L. *Silvae Genetica* 38: 12-17. [C]
- Mott, W.W. 1905. Teratology in the flowers of some California willows. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 2: 181-226. [C]
- Mottl, J. et al. 1979. The shrubby willow species suitable for biological protection of the banks of water streams and dammed lakes (Czech?). *Lesnický Průvodce* 1: 1-82. (Includes some pressed samples of *Salix americana* hort.) [C]
- Moura, V.P.G. 2002. Introdução de Novas Espécies de *Salix* (Salicaceae) no Planalto Sul de Santa Catarina, Brasil. Comunicado Técnico 71. 3 pp. (Portuguese)
- Mroczkiewicz, L., H. Bukiewicz and T. Krokowski. 1961. The biology of willow forcing in climatic boxes (Polish with English summary) [C]
- Mroczkiewicz, L. and H. Bukiewicz. 1963. Questions and parts of the results of the researches on improvement and growing of willow and poplar carried out by the Chair for Aforestation of the Academy of Agriculture at Poznan. (Polish with English Summary) [C]
- Mueller, L., E. Carr and Loomis. 1954. The submacroscopic structure of plant surfaces. *Am. Jour. Bot.* 41: 593-? (some specific comparisons of leaf surfaces)
- Muhlberg, G.A. and N. J. Moore. 1998. Streambank revegetation and protection. A guide for Alaska. Alaska Dept. Fish and Game Tech. Rept. 98-3. [C]
- (Muhlenberg) Mühlenberg, G.H. 1803. Über die Nordamerikanischen Weiden. *Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin II.* 4: 233-242. (*Salix* pp 773-776) [C]
- Mühlenberg, G. H. 1805. Über die Nordamerikanischen Weiden. *Neue Schriften Ges. Nat. Freunde, Berlin* 4: 233-242.
- Mühlenberg, G.H. 1806. On North American willows. *Ann. Bot.* 2: 62-69. (Translation of his 1905 paper. [C]
- Muller, J. 1981. Fossil pollen records of extant Angiosperms, *Not. Rev.* 47: 1-140. (Salicales copied) [C]
- Mulligan, B.O. 1976. From a collector's notebook. *Univ. Wash. Arbor. Bull.* 39(2) : 10-11.
- Mullins, D. 1953. Willows- A Valuable Genus. *World Crops* 5: 143-145. [C]
- Munz, P. A. 1974. A flora of southern California. University of California Press, Berkeley, Los Angeles, London.
- Munz, P.A. and D.D. Keck. 1959. A California flora. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles. (*Salix* pp 911-918.) [C]
- Munz, P. A. and D. D. Keck. 1968. A California flora with supplement. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Murin, A. 1974. In J. Majovsky, et al. Index to chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 4., *Acta Fac. Rerum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot.* 23: 1-23.
- Murin, A. 1976. In J. Majovsky, et al. Index to chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 5., *Acta Fac. Rerum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot.* 25: 1-18.
- Murin, A. 1978. In J. Majovsky, et al. Index to chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 6. *Acta Fac. Rerum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot.* 23: 1-42.
- Murray, D.F. 1997. Systematics of the ITEX species. *Global Change Biology* (1997) 3 (Supplement 1): 10-19. [C] [*Salix arctica*, *S. herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. reticulata*] [C]

- Murray, E. 1982. Notae Spermatophyta. Kalmia 12: 18-28. (*Salix cordata* ssp. *mackenziana*, p. 24) [C]
- Murray, E. 1983. Notae Spermatophytae No. 2. Kalmia 13: 28-31. (*Salix* nomenclatural changes pp. 28-31) [C]
- Murray, E. 1985. Notae Spermatophytae No. 5. Kalmia 15 : 11. (*Salix* nomenclatural changes) [C]
- Murrill, W.A. and E.J. Palmer. 1941. A new willow from Florida. J. Arnold Arb. 22: 580-581. [C]
- Mursuura, O. and R. Nakahira. 1956. A modified squash method for somatic chromosomes. Sci. Rep. Saiyo Univ. Ser. A2: 57-61.
- Mutibaric, J. 1967. Timber Characteristics of *Salix alba* L.. Sumarski List. 91: 85-110. (Serbian with English summary) [C]
- Myklestad, A. and H. Birks. 1993. A numerical analysis of the distribution patterns of *Salix* species in Europe. Jour. of Biogeog. 20: 1-32. [C]
- Myklestad, A. 1993. The distribution of *Salix* species in Fennoscandia – a numerical analysis. Ecogeography 16: 329-344. [C]
- Myklestad, A. and H.J.B. Birks. 1993. A numerical analysis of the distribution patterns of *Salix* L. species in Europe. J. of Biogeography 20: 1-32. [C]
- Myres-Smith, I. H. and D. S. Hik. 2012. Uniform-female biased sex ratios in alpine willows. Am. J. Bot. 99: 1243-1248. [C]
- Nagaraj, N. 1952. Floral morphology of *Populus deltoides* and *P. tremuloides*. Bot. Gaz. 114: 222-243. [C]
- Naiman, R.J. and H. Décamps. 1997. The ecology of interfaces: Riparian Zones. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 28:621-658. [C]
- Nakai, T. 1920. *Chosenia*, a new genus of Salicaceae. Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 34: 66 67-70. [Comments on anemophily] [C]
- Nakai, T. 1924. Some new and noteworthy ligneous plants of eastern Asia. J. Arnold Arbor. 5: 72-83. [C]
- Nakai, T. 1928. Une nouvelle systématique des Salicacées de Corée. Bull. Soc. Dendrol. France 66: 37-51. [C]
- Nakai, T. 1930. Flora Sylvatica Koreana. 18: 19-218. Keijyo, Japan: The Forest Experiment Station. [C]
- Nakai, T. 1933 (1930). The structure of flowers and the main characteristics for the classification of Salicaceae. In Flora Sylvatica Koreana. 18: 47-52. The Forest Experiment Station, Government General of Chosen. Keijyo, Japan. [C]
- Nakajima, Y. 1926. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Lebensdauer der Weidensamen. Soc. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ. Biol. 1: 261-275. [see Moss 1938]
- Nakajima, G. 1937. Cytological studies in some dioecious plants. Cytologia, Fujii. Jub. Vol. PP. 282-292.
- Nakajima, G. 1942. Cytological studies in some flowering dioecious plants, with special reference to the sex chromosome. Cytologia 12: 262-270.
- Nakamura, F., J. Mieko, S. Kameyama and S. Mizugaki. 2002. Changes in riparian forests in the Kushiro Mire, Japan, associated with stream channelization. River Research and Applications. 18(1): 65-79.
- Nandi, O.I., M.W. Chase and P.K. Endress. 1998. A combined cladistic analysis of

- angiosperms using *rbcL* and non-molecular data sets. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 85: 137-212 [C]
- Nanson, G. and H. Beach. 1977. Forest succession and sedimentation on a meandering-river floodplain in northeast British Columbia, Canada. *J. Biogeography* 4: 228-251. [C]
- Nasaov, M.H. 1936. *Chosenia* and *Salix*. In *Flora URSS*, by V. L. Komarov 5: 23-216. Leningrad: Editio Academiae scientarum URSS. [C]
- Nasarov, M.I. 1970. Salicaceae. Pp. 19-181, in Komarov, V. L., ed. *Flora of the U.S.S.R.*. Vol. 5. Botanical Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. (English translation by Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem.) [C]
- Navarro Andres F. et al. 1998. Aportaciones al conocimiento corológico de algunos *Salix* L. de las provincias de Salamanca y Zamora. *Stud. Bot. (Salamanca)* 6: 99-102.
- Nechaev, A.P. 1967. Seed regeneration of willows on the pebble-bed shoals of the Bureya River. *Lesobedenie* 1: 54-64. (English translation, Library of Environment Canada. 1971.) [C]
- Nedoluzhko, V.A. 1989. A new species of willow from Magadan region (Novyi vid ivy iz Magadanskoi oblasti.) *Byull. Glavn. Sada (Moscow)*, 153: 29-31. (*Salix magadanensis*) [C]
- Nedoluzhko, V.A. 1990a. Manual of Saliceae in Soviet Far East. Pp. 83-103. In *Chorology and Taxonomy of Plants in the Soviet Far East*. Pp. 3-115. [C]
- Nedoluzhko, V.A. 1995. Salicaceae. Pp. 145-212, in S. S. Kharkevich, editor. *Plantae Vasculares Orientis Extremi Sovietici*. Vol. 7. Nauka. St. Petersburg, Russia. [C]
- Nedoluzhko, V.A. 1999. Endangered woody plants of the Russian Far East. Pp 63-83 in *Biodiversity and allelopathy. From organisms to ecosystems in the Pacific*. Academia Sinica. Taipei. [see Petruk 2009b]
- Nee, M. 1984. Salicaceae. Pp. 1-24 in *Flora de Veracruz*. Publicada por el Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones sobre Recursos Bioticos. Xalapa, Veracruz, Mexico. [C]
- Nee, M. 1991. Monoecy and bisexual flowers in *Salix humboldtiana* in South America. Draft manuscript. Unpublished. (Seen at N.Y. Bot. Gard.)
- Nelson, A. 1912. Contributions from the Rocky Mountain Herbarium III. *Bot. Gaz.* 54: 404-418. (*Salix boiseana*) [C]
- Nelson, A. and J. F. Macbride. 1913. Western Plant Studies II. *Bot. Gaz.* 56: 469-479. (*Salix columbiae*) [C]
- Nelson, B.E. and R.L. Hartman 1994. Checklist of the vascular plants of Wyoming. Atlas (Internet). [C]
- Nelson, B.E. and R.L. Hartman 1998. Distribution Maps of *Salix* in Wyoming. [C]
- Nelson, E.C. and D.M. Synnott. 1982. The Irish willow and Irish whitebeam. *Int. Dendrol. Soc Year Book*. 1981: 112-114.
- Nelson, G. J. 1983. Reticulation in cladograms. In *Advances in Cladistics* by N.L. Platnick and V.A. Funk 2: 105-111. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Nerbovig, D.B. and R.J. Taylor. 1970. Teratological Reproductive Organs in the Willow *Salix sitchensis*. *Northwest Science* 44: 207-224. [C]
- Nesom, G.L. 2002. New combination in *Salix* (Salicaceae). *SIDA* 20: 523-524. (*Salix exigua* var. *sericans*) [C]

- Neumann, A. 1960. *Salix alpina* Scop. und *Salix breviserrata* Flod. in Bayern. Berichte der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora. 33: 103-104. [C]
- Neumann, A. 1981. Die mitteleuropäischen *Salix*-Arten. Mitteilungen der Forstlichen Bundes-Versuchsanstalt Wien 134, Oesterreichischer Agrarverlag, A-1141 Wien. 152 pages.
- Neumann, A. and A. Polatschek.. 1972. Cytotaxonomischer Beitrag zur Gattung *Salix*. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. 76: 619-633. [C]
- Neumann, A. and A.K. Skvortsov. 1969. Salicaceae Pp 1-45. In: K.H. Rechinger. Flora des Iranischen Hochlands und der Umrahmenden Gebirge. Nord-Iraq, Azerbaidian, Turkmenistan. [C]
- Nevins, T.H.F. 1951. Control of willows in rivers. Commonwealth Engi. 39(#): 96-99.
- Newsholme, C. 1992. Willows: the genus *Salix*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press. [C]
- Newsome, J. (editor). 1964. Pliny's Natural History: A Selection from Philemon Holland's Translation. Oxford, England: Oxford Clarendon Press.
- Ngantcha, A.C. 2010. DNA fingerprinting and genetic relationships among willow (*Salix* spp.) Thesis for MSc degree. Dept. of Plant Sciences, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 102 pp.
- Ngantcha, A.C. and G.J. Scoles. 2009. DNA fingerprinting and genetic diversity among 35 biomass willow clones. CSEE/SGC Poster Session 2009. [C]
- Nicholson, D. 1992. Seventy-two proposals for the conservation of types of selected Linnaean generic names. Taxon 41. (*Salix* pp. 573-574) [C]
- Nichols-Orians, C.M., R.S. Fritz and T.P. Clausen. 1993. The Genetic Basis for Variation in the Concentration of Phenolic Glycosides in *Salix sericea*: Clonal Variation and Sex-based Differences. Botanical Systematics and Ecology 21: 535-542. [C]
- Nielson, E.T. and H.T Nielson. 1966. Observations on mosquitoes in Greenland. Med. om Gronl. 170: 1-27. (Preferential feeding of mosquitoes on *Salix glauca* nectar in first days of adult life.) [C]
- Niemi, L., A. Wennström and L. Ericson. 2005. Insect feeding preferences and plant phenolic glucosides in the system *Gonioctena linnaeana* – *Salix triandra*. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 115: 1570-7458. (Abstract) [C]
- Niiyama, K. 1990. The role of seed dispersal and seedling traits in colonization and coexistence of *Salix* species in a seasonally flooded habitat. Ecological Research 5: 317-331. [C]
- Nijveldt, W.C. and J. Yukawa. 1982. A taxonomic study on *Salix*-inhabiting gall midges in Japan (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae). Bull. Litakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 4: 23-56. [C]
- Nikishin, F. M. 1958. Biological features of seeds and vegetative reproduction in Salicaceae of the Temperate Zone. Biological Jour., Publ. Bot. Soc. USSR 43: 1473-1478. (Russian)
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1918. Experimentelle Studien über Variabilität, Spaltung, Artbildung und Evolution in der Gattung *Salix*. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 14 (28): 1-145. [C and partial translation]
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1928a. *Salix laurina*. Die Entwicklung und die Lösung einer mehr als hunderjährigen phylogenetischen Streitfrage. Lund Univ. Årsskr., N. F. Avd. 2, 14(6).

- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1928b. The physiology of willow seeds (preliminary report). Bot. Not. 1928: 255-264.
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1930. Synthetische Bastardierungsversuche in der gattung *Salix*. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. Avd., Br. 27, 4:1-97. [C]
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1931. Über das Entstehen eines ganz *cinerea*- ähnlichen Typus aus dem Bastard *Salix viminalis* × *caprea*. Hereditas 15: pp?
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1935. Die analyse der synthetische hergestellten *Salix laurina*. Hereditas 20: 339-353.
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1937. Ein oktonärer, fertiler *Salix*-Bastard und seine Deszendenz. Hereditas 22: pp?
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1941. Eine segregata Form von *Salix caprea*, die durch Stecklinge vermehrt werden kann.. Hereditas 27: 309-312.
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1953. Synthetische Artbildung, Grundlinien einer Biologie. I-II. Lund, C.W.K. Gleerups Fölag. 1303 pp.
- Nilsson, N. Heribert. 1954. Über Hockomplexe Bastardverbindungen in der Gattung *Salix*. Hereditas 40: 517-522. [C]
- Noble, M.G. 1979. The origin of *Populus deltoides* and *Salix interior* zones on point bars along the Minnesota River. Amer. Midl. Nat. 102(1): 59-67. [C]
- Nohara, S. 1913. On the germination of pollen of some *Salix*. (Japanese). Bot. Mag., Tokyo 27 : 185.
- Nohara, S. 1924. Experimental studies on pollen of some *Salix*. Jap. J. Bot, 2 : 1-35. [C]
- Nordhagen, R. 1970. Norsk Flora Illustrasjonsbind. I. (*Salix* pp. 381-409.) [C]
- Novara, L.J. 1993. Flora del valle de Lerma. Aportes Botanicos de Salta, Ser. Flora. 2(5): Salicaceae pp. 1-6. [C]
- Nuttall, T. 1842. The North American Sylva: or A Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia , not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux, and containing all the forest trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the Territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. Vol. 1. Philadelphia. 56 pp. (*Salix* pp. 56-80) [C]
- Nuttall, T. 1865. The North American Sylva: or A Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia , not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux, and containing all the forest trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the Territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. Vol. 1. Philadelphia. 56 pp. (*Salix* pp. 73-91) [C]
- Nybakken, L., K. Klanderud and Ø. Totland. 2008. Simulated environmental change has contrasting effects on defensive compound concentration in three alpine plant species. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 40: 709-715. [C]
- Nyman, C.F. 1855. Sylloge florae Europaeae. Örebro: N. M. Lindh. *Salix* p. 343.
- Nyman, C.F. 1881. Conspectus Florae Europaeae, vol. 3:493-677. Örebro: Officinae Bohlinianae.
- Nyman, T. and R. Julkunen-Tiitto. 2000. Chemical variation within and among six northern willow species. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 97 : 13184-13187. [C]
- Nyman, T. and R. Julkunen-Tiitto. 2005. Chemical variation within and among six northern willow species. Phytochemistry 66: 2836-2843. [C]

- Nyman, T., A. Widmer and H. Roininen. 2000. Evolution of gall morphology and host-plant relationships in willow-feeding sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). *Evolution* 54: 526–533.
- Obaton, F. 1944. Sur l'anthese de deux *Salix* (*S. cinerea* and *S. polymorpha*). *Soc. Bot. de France B.* 91: 77-78.
- Obedzinski, R.A. C.G. Shaw and D.G. Neary. 2001. Declining woody vegetation in riparian ecosystems of the western United States. *Western Journal of Applied Forestry*. 16: 169-181. [C]
- Ødum, S. 1968. The distribution of Trees and Shrubs in Denmark. (Danish) Danmarks Topografisk-Botaniske Undersøgelse, Dansk Botanisk Foring 36. 118 pp. [C]
- Oertel, E. 1939. Honey and pollen plants of the U.S. U. S. Dept. Agriculture Circular 554. [C]
- Oertel, E. 1939. Honey and pollen plants of the U.S. Dept. Agriculture Circular 554.
- Ogden, E.C. 1953. Key to the North American species of *Potamogeton*. New York State Museum, Circular 31. 11 pp. [C]
- Ohashi, H. 1995. Salicaceae. In *Asahi Encyclopedia: The World of Plants* 6: 226. Asahi-shinbun-sha. (Japanese).
- Ohashi, H. 2000. A systematic enumeration of Japanese *Salix* (Salicaceae). *J. Japan. Bot.* 75: 1-41. [C]
- Ohashi, H. 2001. Salicaceae of Japan. *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, 4th ser, Biology. 40: 269-396. [C]
- Ohashi, H., T. Imai and T. Azuma. 2000. The female plant of *×Toisochosenia kamikotica* (Kimura) Kimura (Salicaceae). *J. Japan Bot.* 75: 98-103. [C]
- Ohashi, H. and H. Nakai. 2006. *Salix dolichostyla* Seemen, a correct name for *S. jessoensis* Seemen (Salicaceae). *J. Japan. Bot.* 81: 91-97.
- Ohashi, H. and K. Yonekura. 2006a. Additions and corrections in Salicaceae of Japan 1. *J. Jap. Bot.* 81(1): 35-40
- Ohashi, H. and K. Yonekura. 2006b. Additions and corrections in Salicaceae of Japan 2. *J. Jap. Bot.* 81(2): 75-90
- Ohashi, H. and Yonekura K. 2015 Additions and corrections for Salicaceae of Japan 3. *J. Japan. Bot.* 90(1): 1-14.
- Ohwi, J. 1965. *Flora of Japan*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. Salicaceae pp. 361–369. [C]
- Olave, R.J., J.H. McAdam, W.M. Dawson, A. Kerr and G.L. Lennie. 2004. Potential use of containerized willow transplants in the Falkland Islands. Pp. 87-91 in Riley, L.E., R.K. Dumroese, and T.D. Landis., tech. cords. National Proceedings: Forest and Conservation Nursery Associations—2003. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Proc. RMRS-P-33: 87-91. [C]
- Oldemeyer, J.L. 1974. Nutritive value of moose forage. *Le Naturaliste Canadien*. 101: 217-226. [C]
- Onisko, W. and M. Szynczak. 1967. Investigations into the effect of bark content on the quality of fiberboard made of willow-tree wood. Warsaw. Szkoła Blowna Gospodarstwa Wiezakiemo Techno. Drewna. 1: 95-108. (Polish with English summary) [C]

- Oliveira, A.C. de. 1998. Aspectos da dinâmica populacional de *Salix martiana* Leyb. (Salicaceae), em áreas de várzea Amazônia Central. MSc. Thesis, INPA/FUA, Manaus
- Olsen, J.E., O.Junttila and T.Moritz. 1995. A localized decrease of GA1 in shoot tips of *Salix pentandra* seedlings precedes cessation of shoot elongation under short photoperiod. *Physiologia Plantarum* 95: 1399-3054. [C]
- Opiz, P. M. 1852. Seznam rostln Květeny Česk. Praha.
- Opperman, J.J., M. Melaesson, R.A. Francis and R. Davies-Cooley. 2008. "Livewood": Geomorphic and ecological functions of living trees in river channels. *Cioscience* 58: 1069-1078. (Riparian *Salix* among the ecologically important species.) [C]
- Orians, C.M. 2000. The effects of hybridization in plants on secondary chemistry: implications for the ecology and evolution of plant-herbivore interactions. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 1749-1756. [C]
- Orians, C.M. and T. Floyd. 1997. The susceptibility of parental and hybrid willows to plant enemies under contrasting soil nutrient conditions. *Oecologia* 109: 407-413. (*S. eriocephala* and *S. sericea*) [C] (abstract)
- Orians, C.M., R.S. Fritz and T.P. Clausen. 1993. The genetic basis for variation in the concentration of phenolic glycosides in *Salix sericea*: clonal variation and sex-based differences. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 21: 535-542. [C]
- Orians, C.M., B. M. Roche and R.S. Fritz. 1995. Secondary Chemistry of Hybrid and Parental Willows: Phenolic Glycosides and Condensed Tannins in *Salix sericea*, *S. eriocephala* and their Hybrids. *Jour. Cheminal Ecology* 21: 12145-1253. [C]
- Orians, C.M., B.M. Roche and R.S. Fritz. 1996. The genetic basis for variation in the concentration of phenolic glycosides in *Salix sericea*: an analysis of heritability. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 24 (7-8): 719-724. [C] abstract
- Orians, C.M., M.E. Griffiths, B.M. Roche and R.S. Fritz. 2000. Phenolic glycosides and condensed tannins in *Salix sericea*, *S. eriocephala* and their F1 hybrids: not all hybrids are created equal. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 28: 619-632. [C]
- Orians, C.M., S. Lower, R.S. Fritz and B.M. Roche. 2003. The effects of plant genetic variation and soil nutrients on secondary chemistry and growth in a shrubby willow, *Salix sericea*: patterns and constraints on the evolution of resistance traits. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 31: 233-247.
- Orians. C.M., D.I. Boinick, B.M. Roche, R.S. Fritz and T. Floyd. 1999. Water availability alters the relative performance of *Salix sericea*, *Salix eriocephala*, and their F1 hybrids. *Can. J. Bot.* 77: 514-522. [C]
- Ortmann, G. 1958. Kurzer Beitrag zur Frage art eigener Wurzeltypen bei *Salix*. *Arch. F. Forstw.* 7: 888-910.
- Ortmann, C. 1959. Zur Methodik der kunstbischen. *Der Zuchter* 3: 132-137.
- Ortmann, C. 1960a. Die Kultur von Kurzstechlingen; ein Beitrag zur vegetativen Schnellvermehrung von *Salix*-sp. *Arch. F. Forstw.* 9(6): 542-560
- Ortmann, C. 1960b. Die spezifischen, standortgebundenen Betriebsarten der Weiden. (*Salix* sp.) *Forst. U. Jagd* 10: 109-130.
- Ortmann, C. 1961. Vorläufige Untersuchungen- ergebnisse zur Frage der Selection-stipen für die Fuhdiagnose von *Salix alba* populationose von *Salix alba* Populationen. *Silvae Genet.* 10(2) 47-48.

- Ortmann, C. 1963. Reorganization of seed production of basket willows. *Sozialist. Forstwirt.* 13(1): 26-27. German
- Ostrolucka, M.G. 1979. Pollen stigma interaction of some species of the genus *Salix*. *Biologica (Bratislava)* 34(1): 15-22. (Czech) English Abstract [C]
- Ottenbreit, K.A. and R.J. Staniforth. 1992. Life cycle and age structure of ramets in an expanding population of *Salix exigua* (sandbar willow). *Can. J. Bot.* 70: 1141-1146. [C]
- Ouellet, J.P., S. Boutin and D.C. Heard. 1994. Responses to simulated grazing and browsing of vegetation available to caribou in the Arctic. *Can. J. Zoology* 72: 1426-1435. (*Salix lanata* ssp. *richardsoni*) [C]
- Outram, I. 1972. A willow shoot-boring sawfly *Euura atra* (Jurine) Bi-monthly Research Notes. Dept. of Environment. Forestry Service. 28:8.
- Ovenden, L. 1986. Vegetation colonizing the bed of a recently drained thermokarsk lake (Illisarvik) Northwest Territories. *Can. J. Bot.* 64: 2688-2692. [C]
- Ozdemir, Z. and A. Sagroglu. 2000. *Salix acmophylla*, *Tamarisk smyrnensis*, and *Phragmites australis* as biogeochemical indicators for copper deposits in Elazg, Turkey. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*. 18: 595-601.
- Packer, J.G. and G. D. McPherson. 1974. Chromosome numbers in some vascular plants from northern Alaska. *Canad. J. Bot.* 52: 1095-1099.
- Packer, J.G. and D.H. Vitt. 1974. Mountain Park: a plant refugium in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Can. J. Bot.* 52: 1393-1409. [C]
- Page, G. 1972. The occurrence and growth of Trembling Aspen in Newfoundland. Dept. of Environment, Canadian Forestry Sv. 1314. 15 pp. [C]
- Page, J. 2001. Take and call me in the morning. *Smithsonian Mag.* pp. 97-106. (Aspirin salicylic acid) [C]
- Paiero, P. 1978. Il genere *Salix* L. sul versante meridionale delle Alpi Orientali con speciale riguardo alle Alpi e Prealpi Carniche e Giulie. (Italian). *Webbia* 32: 271-339. [C]
- Paiero, P., P. Mariani and M. Marzi. 1984. Preliminary observations on micro-features of the leaf surface in *Salix* species. *Gior. Bot. Ital.* 118: 84. [C]
- Paiero, P. and M. Schoepf. 1981. Corologia del genere *Salix* L. in Alto Adige. *Webbia* 35: 1-62. [C, key translated]
- Pajunen, A.M. 2009. Environmental and biotic determinants of growth and height of arctic willow shrubs along a latitudinal gradient. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 41: 478-483. (*Salix glauca*, *S. lanata*) [C]
- Palgrave, K.C. (1977) *Trees of Southern Africa*. Capetown South Africa. Struik Publ. (*Salix* pp 91-93) [C]
- (Palme)Palmé, A.E., V. Semerikov and M. Lascoux. 2003. Absence of geographical structure of chloroplast DNA variation in willow, *Salix caprea* L. *Heredity* 91: 469-474. (*Salix caprea* et al.) [C]
- Palmer, E. and N. Pitman. 1972. *Trees of Southern Africa*. (*Salix* pp. 410-416.) [C]
- Palmer, E.J. and J.A Steyermark. 1938. New varieties and forms from Missouri. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 25: 769-773. (*S. sericea* f. *glabra*, *S. cordata* f. *mollis*, *S. cordata* f. *subintegra*) [C]
- Palmer, W. and A. Miller. 1961. Botanical evidence for the recession of a glacier. *Oikos* 12(1): 75-86. (Using ages of dwarf willows)

- Palo, R. 1984. Distribution of birch (*Betula* spp.) willow (*Salix* spp.) and poplar (*Populus* spp.) secondary metabolites and their potential role as chemical defense against herbivores. *J. Chemical Ecology* 10: 499-520. (Salicaceae p. 505) [C]
- (Pálsson)Pálsson. 2000. *Salix*, pp. 1417-142, in Bengt Jonsell, editor in chief, *Flora Nordica*. Vol. 1. Stockholm: The Bergius Foundation, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.
- Pammel, L.H. and C.M. King. 1928. Germination studies of some trees and shrubs, 1928. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 35: 184-197.
- Pankhurst, R.J. 1991. *Practical taxonomic computing*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pankhurst, R.J. 1994. The representation of shape and form by computer. *Linnean Soc. London*. [C]
- Papanek, F. 1967. Diminishing production of fast growing tree varieties. *Les [Bratislava]* 23(1): 26-29 (Czechoslovakian with Germany summary)
- Papp, J. 1959 [1958, publ. 1959] (Literature dealing with the genus *Salix*.) (In Magyar). *Erdészeti Kutatasok* 5: 245-252. [C]
- Parfenov, V.I. and Mazan I.F. 1985. The interspecific differentiation of some willow species with the Byelorussian and Baltic part of their area. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk Bel. SSSR*, 29(8): 746-749. (Russian with English translation.).
- Parfenov, V.I. and Mazan I.F. 1986. Ivy (*Salix* L.) Belorussii: taksonomiya, fitotsenologiya, resursy, Minsk. Naukai Tekhn. 167 pp. (Russian) (All aspects of taxonomy and biology)
- Parkhurst, D.F. 1978. The adaptive significance of stomatal occurrence on one or both surfaces of leaves. *J. Ecology* 66: 367-383. [C]
- Parkin, J. 1952. The unisexual flower – a criticism. *Phytomorph.* 2: 75-79.
- Parkin, J. 1957. The unisexual flower again – a criticism. *Phytomorph.* 2: 7-9.
- Parolin, P. 2001. Seed germination and early establishment in 12 tree species from nutrient-rich and nutrient-poor Central Amazonian floodplains. *Aquatic Bot.* 70: 89-103.
- Parolin, P., A.C. Oliveira, M.T.F. Piedade, F. Wittmann and W.J. Junk. 2002. Pioneer trees in Amazonian floodplains: Three key species form monospecific stands in different habitats. *Folia Geobotanica* 37: 225-238. [C]
- Passarge, H. 1961. Zur Soziologischen Gliederung der *Salix cinerea*-gebüsche Norddeutschlands. *Vegetatio* 10: 209-227. [C]
- Passarge, H. 1981a. Beirtag zur Chorologie, Taxonomie und Coenologie von *Salix aurita* ssp. *uliginosa*. *Feddes Repert.*, 92(7-8): 603-611. (G, English )
- Passarge, H. 1981b. *Salix myrsinifolia* Vorkommen in Harz. *Goettinger Flor. Rundbr.*, 15(1): 3-4. (Ge)
- Pasteels, J. and Rowell-Rahier, M. 1992. The chemical ecology of herbivory on willows. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 98B: 63-73. [C]
- Patt, F.K. 1961. Poplar and white willow as pulpwood. *Holzzucht.* 15(3/4): 17-19. (German) [C]
- Patten, D.T. 1968. Dynamics of the shrub continuum along the Galatin River in Yellowstone National Park. *Ecology* 49: 1107-1112. [C]
- Paul, B. Some physical properties of Gulf Black Willow. (*S. nigra*) South. *Lumberman* 199: 139-141.
- Pauley, S.S. 1956. Natural hybridizations in the Aspens. *Minnesoty Forestry Notes* 47.

- Pauley, S.S. and G. F. Mennel. 1957. Sex ratio and hermaphroditism in a natural population of Quaking Aspen. Minnesota Forestry Notes 55. [C]
- Pautov, A.A., O.V. Yakovleva and Yu.V. Gordienko. 2003. On similarity of the leaf epidermis structure in representatives of Flacourtiaceae and Salicaceae. Bot. Zurh. 88: 84-87. (Russian)
- Pax, F. 1889. Salicaceae. In, Natülichen Pflanzenfamemilien, by A. Engler and K. Prantl, 3, 1: 29-37. Lepizig: Wilhelm Engelmann. (*Salix* pp. 36 and notes) [C]
- Payette, S., A. Legere and R. Gauthier. 1978. La flore vasculaire de la R  gion de Lac Minto, Nouveau Quebec. Provancheria 8 : Salicaceae p. 21. [C]
- Payette, S. and Lepage, E. 1977. La flore vasculaire du Golfe d'Richmond, baie d'Hudson, Nouveau-Qu  bec. Provancheria 7: 1-68. [C]
- Payne, W.W. 1978. A glossary of plant hair terminology. Brittonia 30: 239-255.
- Peacock, L. and S. Herrich, 2000. Responses of the willow beetle *Phratora vulgatissima* to genetically and spacially diverse *Salix* spp. Plantations. J. of Applied Ecology 37(5): 812-?
- Pearce, M.L. 1984. Coppiced trees as energy crops. In: Palz, E., and Pirritz, B. eds. Energy from Biomass: Proceedings of a workshop and E.C. Contractors Meeting, Capri, 7-8 June 1983. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company. 96-103.
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1962. Studies on the Barks of the Family Salicaceae. V. Grandidentain, a New Glucoside from the Bark of *Populus grandidentata*. Organic Chemistry. 27: 1806-1809. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1963. Studies on the leaves of the Family Salicaceae. II . Quercetin-3-glucosiduronic Acid from *Populus grandidentata* Leaves. Journal of Organic Chemistry 28: page 1442. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1963. Studies on the leaves of the Family Salicaceae. III Migration of Acyl Groups during Isolation of Glycosides from *Populus grandidentata* Leaves. Arch. of Biochemistry and Biophysics. 102: 33-38. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1965. Studies on the Hot Water Extractives of the Brown Bark of *Populus tremuloides*. Tappi 48 (9): 532-535. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1965. Further Studies on the Occurrence of Glucosides in the Leaves of *Populus grandidentata*. Tappi 48(10): 278-280. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1967. Studies on the leaves of the Family Salicaceae. VIII Further Studies on the Leaves of Triploid *Populus tremuloides*. Arch. of Biochemistry and Biophysics. 127: 33-38. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1968. Studies on the Occurrence of Glucosides in the Leaves of *Populus grandidentata*. Tappi 48(10): 278-280. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1968. Mass Spectrometry as an aid for Determining Structures of Natural Glucosides. Phytochemistry 7: 831-837. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1968. Studies on the Barks of the Family Salicaceae. XVII. Trichoside, A New Glucoside from the Bark of *Populus trichocarpa*. Phytochemistry. 27: 825-829. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. and S.F. Darling. 1970. Purpurein, A New Glucoside from the bark of *Salix purpurea*. Phytochemistry 9: 853-856. [C]
- Pearl, I.A. S.F. Darling, and S.F. Heller. 1966. Glucosides from the barks and leaves of triploid varieties of *Populus* species. Tappi 49(6): 278-280. [C]

- Pearl, I.A. and C.R. Pottenger. 1966. Studies on the barks of the Family Salicaceae—17. The structure of Salireposide. *Phytochemistry* 7: 821-824. [C]
- Pease, A.S. 1964. A flora of Northern New Hampshire. Cambridge: New England Botanical Club.
- Peer, J.M. 1974. A Review of Moose Food Habits Studies in North America. *Naturaliste can.* 101: 195-215. [C]
- Peeters, L. and Ø. Totland, 1999. Wind to insect pollination ratios and floral traits in five alpine *Salix* species. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 77: 556-563. (*S. lanata*, *S. lapponum*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. herbacea*, *S. reticulata*) [C]
- Pegau, R.E. 1972. Reflowering in some tundra plants in October near Nome, Alaska. *Can. Field-Nat.* 86: 161-162. [*S. alaxensis* 2<sup>nd</sup> flowering in October] C
- Pellet, F.C. American Honey Plants. Orange Judd Publ. Co. Inc. N.Y. (*Salix* pp. 443-444.
- Pellmyr, O. and K.K. Karkkainen. 1987. *Salix phylicifolia* as exclusive food source for all nectarivorous insects in a taiga community. (Finnish) *Sv. Bot. Tidsk.* 81: 43-? [C] (Flowers before most other *Salix*. Visited by nectar-foraging queens of *Vespula* and *Bombus*. After anthesis switch to prey-hunting and pollen-gathering.)
- Pellmyr, O. and K.K. Karkkainen. 1987. Grödnvide, enda föökalla för nectarätatsnde insekter under senvären i Oulsnks, Finland.. (Finnish) *Sv. Bot. Tidsk.* 81: 43-46. [C]
- Pemberton, R. W. 1992. Fossil extrafloral nectaries, evidence for an ant-guard antiherbivore defense in an Oligocene *Populus*. *Am. J. Bot.* 79: 1242-1246. (*Salix* have similar extrafloral nectaries.) [C]
- Penfound, W.T. 1960. The composition of a black willow forest in southcentral Oklahoma. *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 41:30-31.
- Penfound, W.T. 1965. Vegetational changes in a black willow forest over a four-year period. *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 1964. 45:39.
- Penhallow, D.P. 1905. A systematic study of the Salicaceae. *Amer. Nat.* 39: 509-535, 797-
- Pennell, F.W. 1941. Botanical collectors of the Philadelphia area. *Bartonia* 21: 38-57, 22: 10-31. [C] (Notes on Humphry Marshall)
- Peno, M. 1962. The “brown stain” disease of poplars and willows (caused by fungi). *Topola* 6(25/26): 19-21. (Se. French Summary)
- Pénzes, A. 1960. Über die Morphologie, Dynamik und zöologische Rolle der Sprosskolonien-bildenden Pflanzen (Polycormone). *Fragmenta Floristica et Geobotanica* 6(4): 501-515. [C]
- Percival, M.S. 1961. Types of nectar in Angiosperms. *New Phytol.* 60: 235-281. (includes *Salix*)
- Percival, M.S. 1965. *Floral Biology*. Pergamon Int. Library, Oxford. [*Salix* pp 4, 60,67, 86, 89, 155]
- Percy, D.M., G.W.Argus , Q.C. Cronk, A.J.Fazekas, P.R.Kesnakurti, K.S.Burgess , B.C.Husband, S.G.Newmaster, S.C.H.Barrett and S.W. Graham . 2009. Plant barcoding in taxonomically complex groups: grasses and willows. Illustrations used in presentation at Third Annual International Barcode of Life Conference, Mexico City, Mexico.
- Percy, D.M., G.W.Argus , Q.C. Cronk, A.J.Fazekas, P.R.Kesnakurti, K.S.Burgess , B.C.Husband, S.G.Newmaster, S.C.H.Barrett and S.W. Graham . 2014.

- Understanding the spectacular failure of DNA barcoding in willows (*Salix*): does this result from a trans-specific selective sweep? *Molecular Ecology* 23: 4737-4756. [C]
- (Pereedes)Peréedès, P.E.F. 1903. Comparative Anatomy of the Barks of the Salicaceae Pt. 1. *Pharmaceutical Journal*. pp. 1-34. [C]
- Pereira, J. and T. Kozłowski. 1977. Variations among woody Angiosperms in response to flooding *Physiol. Plant.* 41: 184-192. [C]
- Perret, P. and H.M. Burdet. 1981. Les "Plantae Vapincenses" de Dominique Chaix et les travaux floristiques de Dominique Villars en Dauphine. *Candollea* 36: 400-408. [C]
- Perry, L.G. et al. Elevated CO<sub>2</sub> does not offset greater water stress predicted under climate change for native and exotic plants. *New Phytologist* 197: 532-543. [C]
- Perttu, K.L. and P.J. Kowalik. 1997. *Salix* vegetation filters for purification of waters and soils. *Biomass and Bioenergy* 12: 9-20.
- Pertusi, L.A. (1982?). *Salix fragilis* (Salicaceae), adventicia provincia de Buenos Aires (Argentina). *Rev. Mus. La Plata, Bot.*, 13(81): 231-235.
- Petersen, S. F. 1989. Beekeeping under northern lights. *American Bee Journal*. 129(1): 33-35.
- Petrov, M. 1966. Willow and poplar culture in Poland. *Gorsko Stopamstovo* 21(10): 42-45. (Bu).
- Petrova, A., J. Zielinski and R. Natcheva, 2007. Chromosome numbers of woody plants from Bulgaria. *Phytologia Balcanica* 13: 371-378., (*Salix reticulata*, *S. rosmarinifolia*, *S. xanthicola*) [C]
- Petrovsky, V.V. and P.G. Zhukova. 1981. Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some plant species of Wrangel Island. *Bot. Zhur.* 66: 380-387. (Russian)[C]
- Petrovsky, V.V. and P.G. Zhukova. 1983a. The chromosome numbers, morphology, ecology, and taxonomy of the willows of northeast Asia. *Bot. Zhur.* 68: 29-38. (Russian)
- Petrovsky, V.V. and P.G. Zhukova. 1983b. Polyploids and diploids in the vascular flora of the Wrangel Island. *Bot. Zhur.* 68: 749-760. (Russian)
- Petrovsky, V.V. 1985. An outline of the Wrangel Island vegetation. (Russian with English abstract) [C]
- Petruk, A.A. 2009a. New subsections and series of *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) section *Retusae* A. Kern. for flora of the Asian Russia. *Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium* 41: 68-72. (Russian) [C]
- Petruk, A.A. 2009b. Taxonomic notes on *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) in the flora of the Asian Russia. *Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium* 41: 73-79. (Russian) [C]
- Pezeshki, S.R., C.E. Brown, J.M. Elcan and F. Douglas Shields, Jr. 2005. Responses of nondormant Black Willow (*Salix nigra*) cuttings to preplanting soaking and soil moisture. *Restoration Ecology* 13: 1-7. [C]
- Pfeiffer, L. 1870. *Synomia Botanica. Generum, Sectionum vel Subgenera.* Cassellis. [C]
- Pfeiffer, L. 1874. *Nomenclator botanicus. Vol. 2.* Cassellis, Sumptibus Theodori Fischeri. [C]
- Phaff, H.J., M.W. Miller and J.F.T. Spencer. 1964. Two new species of *Pichia* isolated from slime fluxes of deciduous trees, *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J. Microbiol. And Serology* 30(2): 132-140.

- Philcox, D. 1983. Salicaceae. Pp 752-753. In Flora of Trinidad and Tobago. Vol. 2, pt 11. Trinidad: Ministry of Agriculture Lands and Food Production. (*Salix chilensis*)
- Phillips, B.G., A.N. Phillips III and M.A. Schmidt Bernzott. 1987. Annotated Checklist of Vascular Plants of Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 7. 79 pp. [C]
- Piccioli, L. 1969. La colture dei salici. Firenze.
- Pierre, B. and J. Louis. 1965. Osier culture in France. Bull. Engrais. 483: 199-202.
- Pinto de Silva. 1950. Flora Vascular da Serra do Gerês. Agronomia Lusitana. 12(2): 233-380. (*Salix* translated) [C]
- Piper, C. V. 1900. Noteworthy Northwest plants. Bull. Torrey. Bot. Club 27: 399-401.
- Pitcher, J.A. and J.S. McKnight. 1990. *Salix nigra* Marsh. Black willow. In R.M. Burns, and B.H. Honkala (editors), Silvics of North America. Vol. 2: Hardwoods. Washington DC, USA: U.S.D.A. Forest Service Agriculture Handbook 271. p. 768-772.
- Pittier, H., T. Lasser, L. Schnee, Z. Luces de Febres and V.M. Badillo. 1945-1947. *Catálogo de la Flora Venezolana*. Tercera Conferencia Interamericana de Agricultura, Comité Organizador, Caracas. 423 + 577 pp.
- Plaisance, G. 1980a. Les saules: 1. Forêt Privée. 131: 45-53. [A literary approach]
- Plaisance, G. 1980b. Les saules: 2. Forêt Privée. 132: 9-15. [A literary approach]
- Plhák, F. 1972. Ethelene Production in the Leaves of Basket Willow (*Salix viminalis* L.) During the Growing Season. Biological Plantarum 14: 92-95. [C]
- Pocock, K. 1994. Bent into shape. City and Country Home. Oct. 1994: 12. [C]
- Pogon, E., Czapik, R., Jankun, A., Kuta, E. et al. 1982. Further studies in chromosome numbers of Polish angiosperms. Pt. 15. Acta. Biol. Cracov., Ser. Bot. 24: 91-126.
- Pohjonen, V. 1991. Selection of species and clones for biomass willow forestry in Finland. Acta Forestalia Fennica 221: 5-58. [C]
- Polatschek, A. 1983. *Salix laggeri* Wimm. und *Salix mielichhoferi* Saut: ihre Verbreitung in Österreich und angrenzenden Gebieten. Vehr. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Osterr. 121: 75-79.
- Pollack, J.C., P. LePage, and F. van Thienen. 1990. Some effects of different forest herbicides on upland *Salix* spp. Canad. J. For. Res. 20:1271-1276, [C]
- Polozova, T. G. 1990. Life forms of the shrub species of *Salix* (Salicaceae) on the Wrangel Island. Bot. Nauk. 75: 1700-1712. (Russian) [C]
- Polunin, N.A. 1934. Flora of Akpatok Island. J. Botany, 72: 197-204.
- Polunin, N.A. 1938. The flora of Southampton Island, Hudson Bay. J. Botany, 76: 93-103.
- Polunin, N.A. 1940a. The flora of Devon Island in Arctic Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 54: 31-37.
- Polunin, N.A. 1940b. Botany of the Canadian Eastern Arctic. Pt. 1. Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta. Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada 92: 1-408.
- Polunin, N.A. 1943. Contributions to the flora and phytogeography of south-western Greenland: an enumeration of the vascular plants with critical notes. J. Linn. Soc., Botany 52: 349-406. (*S. arctophila*, *S. glauca*, *S. uva-ursi* and *S. herbacea*) [C]
- Polunin, N.A. 1952. Perillustrationes plantarum arcticarum II: 'Parry Plants' in the Manchester Museum. Rhodora [VOL?] 45-55. (p. 49 *S. arctica* and p. 54 comments on *S. ?polaris*) [C]

- Polunin, N.A. 1955. Attempted Dendrochronological Dating of Ice-Island T-3. *Science* vol. 122: 1184-1186. [C]
- Polunin, N.A. 1958. The botany of Ice-Island T-3. *Jour. Ecol.* 46: 323-347. (Notes on *Salix arctica*, its occurrence, stem and root anatomy, and dendrochronology.)
- Polunin, N.A. 1959. *Circumpolar Arctic Flora*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Polzin, M.L. and S.B. Rood. 2006. Effective disturbance: seedling safe sites and patch recruitment of riparian cottonwoods after a major flood of a mountain river. *Wetlands* 26: 965-980. (*Populus*, *Salix interior*) [C]
- Pongitorny, V. and G. Moura. 2002. Introdução de Novas Espécies de *Salix* (Salicaceae) no Planalto Sul de Santa Cararina, Brazil. Comunicado 71 Técnico. Ministério da Agricultura, Brasília DF . ISBN 0102-0099.
- Ponzio, K.J., S.J. Miller, E. Underwood, S. P. Rowe, D. J. Voltolina et al. 2006. Responses of a willow (*Salix caroliniana* Michx.) community to roller-chopping. *Natural Areas Journal* 26: 53-60. (Willow control) [C]
- Pop, E.W., S.F. Oberbauer, and G. Starr. 2000. Predicting vegetative bud break in two arctic deciduous shrub species, *Salix pulchra* and *Betula nana*. *Oecologia* 124: 176-184. [C]
- Pope, D., J. Brock and R. Bachhaus. 1990. Vegetative propagation of key Southwestern woody riparian species. *Desert Plants* 19(2): 91-95. (*Salix gooddingii*) [C]
- Poptsov, A.V. and T.G. Buch. 1952. On factors instrumental in the preservation of germination by willow seeds. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 83: 489-497. (Russian)
- Poptsov, A.V. and T.G. Buch. 1957. Directions for storing seeds of willow and poplar. *Bynl. Gl. Botan. Doda* 27: 110-112. (Russian)
- Porsild, A.E. 1939. Contributions to the Flora of Alaska. *Rhodora* 41: 141-217. See also Floderus, and some help from Raup. [C]
- Porsild, A.E. 1951. Botany of southeastern Yukon adjacent to the Canol Road. *Nat. Mus. Canada Bull.* 121: 1-400.
- Porsild, A. E. 1955. The vascular plants of the western Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *National Museum of Canada, Bulletin* 135.
- Porsild, A.E. 1957. Illustrated flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *National Museum of Canada, Bulletin* 146. [C]
- Porsild, A.E., and W. Cody. 1980. Vascular plants of continental Northwest Territories, Canada. *National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa*. 667 pp. [C]
- Porsild, M.P. 1920. The flora of Disko Island and the adjacent coast of West Greenland. *Meddel. Grønl.* 58: 1-156. [C]
- Porter, G.L. 1990. Willow species of disturbed sties in the Sub-boreal Spruce Zone in North-central British Columbia. *Forest Resources Development Agreement Handbook*. B. C. Ministry of Forests, Research Branch, 31 Bastion Square, Victoria, B. C. V8W 3E7. [C]
- Porter, R.H., M. Durrell and H. J. Romm. 1947. The use of 2,3,5-triphenyltetrazolium chloride as a measure of seed germinability. *Plant Physiol.* 22: 149-159.
- Pospichal, E. 1897. *Flora des Oesterreichischen Kuestenlandes*. Lepsig and Wien. Vol. 1 *Salix* pp. 325-335.
- Powell, A.M. 1998. *Salix* in Trees and shrubs of Trans Pecos, Texas. [incomplete ref] [C]

- Pratt, E.R. 1934. Factors affecting the propagation and growth of *Salix caerulea* (Cricket Bat Willow) Quart. J. Forestry 28L 12-20.
- Preston, R.J., Jr. 1940. Rocky Mountain Trees. Ames: Iowa State College Press.
- Preston, R.J., Jr. 1948. North American Trees. Ames: Iowa State College Press.
- (Priban)Přibá, K. and Ondok, J.P. 1986. Evapotranspiration of a willow carr in summer. Aquatic Botany 25: 203-216.
- Price, P.W. 1989. Clonal development of coyote willos, *Salix exigua* (Salicaceae), and attack by the galling sawfly, *Euura exiguae* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). Environmental Entomology 18: 61-68. Abstract [C]
- Price, P.W. and K.M. Clancey. 1986. Multiple effects of precipitation on *Salix lasiolepis* and populations of the stem-galling sawfly, *Euura lasiolepis*. Ecol. Res. 1: 1-14. [C]
- Price, P.W. and K.M. Clancey. 1986. Interactions among three trophic levels: gall size and parasitoid attack. Ecology 6:1593-1600. [C]
- Pringle, J.S. 1995. The History of the Exploration of the Vascular flora of Canada. Can. Field-Naturalist. 100: 291-356 [C]
- Pringle, J.S. 1995. The History of the Exploration of the Vascular flora of St.-Pierre et Miquelon. Can. Field-Naturalist. 100: 357-361 [C]
- Pringle, J.S. 1995. The History of the Exploration of the Vascular flora of Greenland. Can. Field-Naturalist. 100: 362-377 [C]
- Probatova, N.S., S.G. Kazanovsky, E.G. Rudyka, V.Yu. Barkalov, V.P. Seledets and V.A. Nechaev, 2011. Salicaceae in K. Marol, ed. IAPT/IOPB Chromosome data 12. Taxon 60: 1793.
- Probatova, N.S. and A.P. Sokolovskaya. 1995. Chromosome numbers in some species of vascular plants from the Russian Far East. Bot. Zhurnal 80(3): 85-88.
- Proctor, M. and P.Yeo. 1973. The pollintion of flowers. Collins, London. ( selected parts) [C]
- Pronin, D. and C.L. Vaughan. 1968. A literature on *Populus* species with emphasis on *P. tremuloides*. Food Products LaboratoryMasdison Wisconsin [C]
- Proskuryakova, G.M. and B.A. Yurtsev. 1980. Memorable Dates.Alexey Konstantinovich Skvortsov (on the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of his birth and the 35<sup>th</sup> anniversary of scientific and social activity. Bull MOIP, Otd. biol 85: 97-104. [C]
- Prudhomme, J. 1993. *Salix pubescens* Scheicher dans le massif des Ecrins. Monde Pl. 88(446): 9-12.
- Pryce, R. 1997. *Salix* in Carmarthenshire (v.c. 44) BSBI News, 77: 63.
- Przyborowski, J.A. and P. Sulima. 2009. The analysis of genetic diversity of *Salix viminalis* genotypes as a potential source of biomass by RAPD markers. Industrial Crops and Products 31: 395-400. [C]
- Pullen et al. 1968. Additions to the flora of Mississippi. Castanea 33: 326-334. [C]
- Punt, W., S. Blackmore, S. Nilsson and A. Le Thomas. 1994. Glossary of pollen and spore terminology. LPP Contribution Series 1. [LPP Foundation, Laboratory of Paleobotany and Palynology, Univ. of Utrecht, Heidelberglaan 2, 3584 CS Utrecht, The Netherlands.
- Purdy, B.G. ca. 1991, Genetic Variation in Endemic Plants of the Athabasca Sand Dunes: Origin, Evolution, and Implications for Conservation. Report to the Endangered Species Recovery Fund, World Wildlife Fund, Canada and the Sask. Dept. Parks and Renewable Resources. [C]

- Purdy, B.G. and R.J. Bayer, 1995. Allozyme variation in the Athabasca sand dune endemic, *Salix silicicola*, and the closely related widespread species, *S. alaxensis*. Systematic Botany 20: 179-190. [C]
- Pursglove, J. 1983. Integrating nature conservation with river engineering. Landscape Design, December, 39-41.
- Pursh, F. 1814. Flora americana septentrionalis. Vol. 1. London: White, Cochrane, and Co. 751 pp. [C]
- Quang Trung, Le, K. Van Puyvelde and L. Triest. 2007. Consensus primers of *cyp73* genes discriminate willow species and hybrids (*Salix*, Salicaceae). Molecular Ecology Notes. 4 pages. [C]
- Quattrocchi, U. 2000. CRC World Dictionary of Plant Names. Vol IV. (*Salix* pp. 2367-68.) [C]
- Raamsdonk, L.W.D., van. 1999. A new measure for analyzing hybrid speciation. In L.W.D. van Raamsdonk and J.C.M. den Nijs, eds. Plant Evolution in Man-made Habitats, Proc. VIIIth Symp. IOPB, Amsterdam 1998. [Method for analysis of hybrids]
- Racine, C.H. and M.M. Racine. 1979. Tundra Fires and Two Archaeological Sites in the Seward Peninsula, Alaska. Arctic 32: 76-79.
- Radu, S. 1966. Technical and economic aspects of the culture of euroamerican poplars and willows. (Rum) Rev. Padurilor 81(8): 460-465.
- Radu, S. 1968. In problema culturii saliciei albae in zona dig-mal (On the culture of *Salix alba* in the region of Dams.). Revista Padurilor 1: 11-15. [C]
- Rafinesque, C.S. 1817. Florula Ludoviciana. or A Flora of the State of Louisiana. New York: C. Wiley & Co. 178 pp. (*Salix* p. 116) [C]
- Rafinesque, C.S. 1817. Meogenytum Siculum, or descriptions of four new genera of Dicotyle Sicilian plants. Amer. Monthly Mag. 1: 437-439. [C]
- Rafinesque, C.S. 1819. Autikon Botanikon. 2: 76. [C]
- Rafinesque, C.S. 1838. Alsographia Americana. Philadelphia. *Salix* pp. 13-17. [C]
- Ragonese, A.E. 1987. Salicaceae en Burkart, Flora Illustrada de Entre Rios (Argentina). Pt. 3: 6-14. (*Salix*).
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1958. Sauces hibridos originados naturalment en la República Argentina. Revistamdem Investigaciones Agrícolas 12: 111-?. (Spanish)
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1961. Un nuevo sauce híbrido de valor ornamental obtenido en la República Argentina. Revistamdem Investigaciones Agrícolas 15: 101-106. (Spanish)
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1964. Nuevo sauce híbridos forestales obtenidos en la República Argentina. IDIA – Suplemento Forestal 2: 65-74 12: 1-9. (Spanish)
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1964. Origen de los sauces híbridos cultivados en el Delta del Río Paraná (Argentina). IDIA – Suplemento Forestal.
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1965. Origen do los souces híbridos cultivdos en el Delta del Río Paraná (Argentina ). IDIA – Suplemento Forestal 12: 1-9. (Spanish)
- Ragonese, A.E. and F.R. Alberti. 1966? Cultivo Utilizacion y Fitotecnica de Sauces en la Republic Argentina. Typescript. [C]
- Rainio, A.J. 1926. Ueber die intersexualitat bei der Gattung *Salix*. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Vanamo Ann. Bot. 5: 2.

- Rainio, A.J. 1927. Ueber die intersexualitat bei der Gattung *Salix*. Ann. Zool.-Bot. Fennica. Bot. 2: 165-275.
- Ramírez, J. Luis and S.R.S. Cevallos-Ferriz. 2000. Leaves of Salicaceae (*Salix* and *Populus*) from Oligocene sediments near Tepexi de Rodríguez, Puebla, Mexico. Int. J. Plant Sci. 161 : 521-534. [C]
- Ramsey, J. and D.W. Schemske. 1998. Pathways, Mechanisms, and Rates of Polyploid formation in Flowering Plants. Assoc. Res. Ecol. Syst. 29: 467-501. [C]
- Ramsey, J. and D.W. Schemske. 2002. Neopolyploidy in flowering plants. Ranwell, D. 1960. Newborough Warrwen, Anglesey. II. Plant Associates and Succession Cycles of the Sand dune and Dune Slack Vegetation. J. Ecol. Soc 48: 117-141. (*Salix repens* ecology, pp. 131-133.) [C]
- Randall, C.E. 1968. A Willow Grows Aslant a Brook. American Forests. October: pp. 29-31. [C]
- Raunkiaer, C. 1934. The life forms of plants and statistical plant geography, being the collected papers of C. Raunkiaer. Oxford: The Clarendon Press.
- Raup, H.M. 1930. A new species of *Salix* from the Mackenzie Basin. Rhodora 32: 111-112.
- Raup, H. M. 1931. *Salix glauca* L. and its allies in the Athabasca – Great Slave Lake Region. Rhodora 33: 241-244. [C]
- Raup, H. M. 1934. Phytogeographic studies in the Peace and upper Liard River regions, Canada. With a catalogue of the Vascular Plants. Contr. Arnold Arbor, Harvard Univ. 6: 1-230. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1935. Botanical investigations in Wood Buffalo Park. Natl. Mus. Canada Bull. 74: 1-174.
- Raup, H.M. 1936. Phytogeographic studies in the Athabasca-Great Slave Lake Region. I. Catalogue of the vascular plants. J. Arnold Arb. 17: 180-315. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1941. Botanical problems in boreal America. Bot. Rev. 7: 147-284.
- Raup, H.M. 1942. Additions to a catalogue of the vascular plants of the Peace River and Upper Liard R. regions. Jour. Arnold Arb. 23: 1-28. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1943. The willows of the Hudson Bay Region and the Labrador Peninsula. Sargentia 4: 81-135. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1956. Artificial key to the willows of New England. Unpublished,, (nomenclatural changes GWA) [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1947. The botany of the southwestern Mackenzie. Sargentia 6: 1-275. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1959. The willows of boreal western America. Contr. Gray Herb. 185: 3-95.[C]
- Raup, H.M. 1965a. The structure and development of turf hummocks in the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. Medd. om Gronl. 166 (2): 1-112. (*S. arctica* up to 210 and 236 yrs. old.) [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1965b. The flowering plants and ferns of the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. Medd. om Gronl. 166(3): 5-119.
- Raup, H.M. 1969a. The relation of the vascular flora to some factors of site in the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. Medd. om Gronl. 176 (5): 1-80.
- Raup, H.M. 1969b. Observations on the relation of vegetation to mass-wasting processes in the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. Medd. om Gronl. 176 (6): 1-216.

- Raup, H.M. 1971a. The vegetational relations of weathering, frost action, and patterned ground processes, in the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. *Medd. om Gronl.* 194(1): 1-95.
- Raup, H.M. 1971b. Miscellaneous contributions on the vegetation of the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. *Medd. om Gronl.* 194(2): 1-105.
- Raup, H.M. 1971c. The vegetation of the Mesters Vig District, Northeast Greenland. General summary and discussion. *Medd. om Gronl.* 194(3): 1-48.
- Raup, H.M. 1975. Species Versatility in shore habitats. *J. Arnold Arb.* 56: 126-163. [C]
- Raup, H.M. 1981. Physical Disturbance in the life of Plants. *Biological Crises in Ecological and Evolutionary time.* 339-52. [C]
- Raup, H.M. and G.W. Argus. 1982. The Lake Athabasca sand dunes of northern Saskatchewan and Alberta, Canada. I. The land and vegetation. National Museum of Natural Sciences. Publications in Botany 12. 96 pp.
- Raupp, M.J. and R. Denno. 1984. The suitability of damaged willow leaves as food for the leaf beetle, *Plagioderia versicolora*. *Ecological Entomology* 9: 443-448. [C]
- Raupp, M.J. and G.S. Sadof. 1991. Responses of leaf beetles to injury-related changes in their Salicaceous hosts. PP. 183-204. In: *Phytochemical Induction By Herbivores.* John Wiley & Sons. [C]
- Raven, P.H., D.W. Kyhos and A.J. Hill. 1965. Chromosome numbers of spermatophytes, mostly Californian. *Aliso* 6: 105-113.
- Rawat, Y.S., S.S. Oinam, S.C.R. Vishvakarma, C.P. Kuniyal and C.P. Kuniyal. 2006. (*Salix fragilis* Linn.): A multipurpose tree species under pest attack in the cold desert of Lahaul Valley, Northwestern Himalaya, India. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment.* 35: 43-48. [C]
- Rawson, J.W. 1974. Willows. U. S. For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE 9: 147-149. [C]
- Read, P.E., Garton, S. and Törmälä, T. 1989. Willows (*Salix* spp.) in Bajaj, Y.P.S. (ed) *Biotechnology in Agriculture and Forestry* 5: 370-386.
- Recalde, A. 1965. The white willow (*Salix alba*) *Cult. Mod.* 48(2): 59. (Sp.)
- Rechinger, K.H. 1938. *Salicologische Fragmente* 1-4. Sonderabdruck aus *Fedde. Rep.* 45: 87-94. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1948. *Salix aellenii*, eine neue Weiden-hybride aus dem Schweizer Jura. *Candolea* 9: 109-112.
- Rechinger, K.H. 1949. Key to the British Species of *Salix*. *Watsonia* 1: 154-162. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1950. Observations on Some Scottish Willows. *Watsonia* 1: 271-275. [C].
- Rechinger, K.H. 1952. *Phytographische Notizen.* 1. *Salix grandifolia* Ser., *Salix silesiaca* Willd., *Salix atrocinerea* Brot., ein Fall von Pseudovikarismus. *Godišnjak Biološkog Instituta Sarajevu. God. V (1952) Sv. 1-2.* Sarajevo 1953. pp. 335-338. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1956. Eine neue Weiden-hybride aus dem Schweiz. *Bayer. Bot. Gesell. Ber.* 31: 131-132. (*Salix ×merxmuelleri*) [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1957a. Nomenklatorische Notizen zur Gattung *Salix*., Österreich. *Bot. Zeit.* 104: 21-22. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1957b. *Salix* In: *Hegi, Illustrated Flora of Middle Europe.* 3(1): 44-135. [partial C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1962. *Salix cantabrica*, eine neue Weiden-Art aus Nord-Spanien. *Oester. Bot. Zeit.* 109: 374-375 (possibly pp. 24-26). [C]

- Rechinger, K.H. 1963. Zur Kenntnis der europäischen *Salix*-arten. Österreich. Bot. Zeit. 110: 338-341. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1964a. Salicaceae in: Flora of Lowland Iraq. Weinheim: J. Cramer. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1964b. *Salix* pp. 43-55 in T.G Turin, et al. Flora Europaea I. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge. [C] CHECK PAGE NUMBERS
- Rechinger, K.H. 1964c. Flora of Lowland Iraq. Salicaceae 165-168. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1987. Boreal-Montane, Salices am Südwestende ihre Areale im Bereich de Flora Iberica. Anales Jardin Botanico de Madrid. 44: 594-599. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. 1992. *Salix* taxonomy in Europe: problems, interpretations, observations. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, B. 98: 1-12. (chromosome numbers)
- Rechinger, K.H., revised by J. R. Akeroyd. 1993. *Salix* in Tutin, T. G. et. al. Flora Europaea, Vol. 1. ed. 2. Salicaceae pp. 53-64. edited by J. R. Edmonson. [C]
- Rechinger, K.H. and A. Lawalree. 1960. Deux *Salix* méconnus de Belgique: *S. atrocinnerea* Brot. et *S. × Guinieri* Chassange et Gorz. Bull. Jardin Bot. de l'Etat 30: 467-472. [C]
- Reed, C.F. 1982. New combinations required for the flora of Central Eastern United States. Phytologia 50: 461-462. (*S. exigua* f. *wheeleri*, *S. exigua* var. *exterior*) [C]
- Reed, C.F. 1986. Floras of the serpentine formations in eastern North America. pp. 540-545. Contr. Reed Herbarium 30. [C]
- Reed, J.F. 1955. Seeds and seedlings of *Salix brachycarpa* Nutt. Colo.-Wyo. Acad Sci. 4: 48.
- Rees, A. 1819. *Salix*. The Cyclopaedia ; or Universal dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Literature. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. Vol. 31. [C]
- Reeve, R.M. 1948. The "Tunica-Corpus" concept and development of shoot apices in certain Dicotyledons. Am. J. Bot. 35: 65-75. (*Salix lavigata*) [C]
- Refern, M. and R.R. Askew. 1992. Plant Galls (Naturalists' Handbooks, vol. 17). Richmond Publishing Company, Slough, England.
- Rehder, A. 1923. Enumeration of the Ligneous Plants of Northern China. J. Arnold Arb. 4: *Salix* pp. 137-146. [C]
- Rehder, A. 1925. New species, varieties, and combinations from the herbarium and collection of the Arnold Arboretum. J. Arnold Arb. 6: 201-208. (*S. matsudana* f. *umbraculifera*, *S. matsudana* f. *tortuosa*) [C]
- Rehder, A. 1949. Bibliography of cultivated trees and shrubs. Arnold Arboretum, Jamaica Plain. 825 pp.
- Rehder, A. 1956. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs, ed. 2. New York: Macmillan Co. Salicaceae 71-111.
- Rehder, A. 1976. The Bradley Bibliography. (*Salix* pp. 98-352, 487-488.) [C]
- Rehder, A. and C.E. Kobuski. 1932. Enumeration of the ligneous plants collected by J.F. Rock on the Arnold Arboretum Expedition to northwestern Tibet. J. Arnold Arb. 13(4): 385-409. (*Salix* determined by Goerz.) [C]
- Reichenbach, L. 1830. Flora Germanica Escursoria. *Salix* 165-172.
- Reichenbacher, F.W. 1984. Ecology and evolution of Southwestern plant communities. Desert Plants 6: 15-22. [C]
- Reisch, C., S. Schurm and P. Poschlod. 2007. Spatial genetic structure and clonal diversity in an alpine population of *Salix herbacea* (Salicaceae). Annals of Botany 99: 647-651. [C]

- Reiss, H. C. 1970. An anatomical key to the local species of *Salix*. M.S. Thesis, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 69 pp.
- Resnik, M.E. 1959. Germinacion del polen de algunas especies del genero *Salix* (Pollen germination in some *Salix* spp.) 10<sup>th</sup> Session Int. Poplar Comm. No. FAO/CIP/95L (Add. 3). pp. 3, limited distribution.
- Resvoll, T. R. 1909. Über die winterknospen der norwegischen Gebirgsweiden. Nyt Magazin f. Naturvidenskoerne. 47: 299-368. (in German)
- Rhoades, D.F. 1985. Offensive-defensive interactions between herbivores and plants: Their relevance in herbivore population dynamics and ecological theory. American Naturalist 125: 205-238. ([*Salix sitchensis*) [C]
- Rhoads, A.F. and W.Mc Klein. 1993. The Vascular Flora Annotated Checklist of Pennsylvania and Atlas. American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia. (Salicaceae pp. 128-133, [C]
- Richardson, J. 1823. *Salix*. In Botanical Appendix, Franklin Narrative Journal Polar Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea. 1819-1822. ed 2, pp.729-783. pp. 36-38 copied) See Rhodora 26: 199. [C]
- Richens, R.H. 1945. *Salix* L. In Forest Tree Breeding and Genetics. Imp. Agric. Bureau Joint Publ. 8. 79 pp. [C]
- Richter, K. 1897. Plantae Europaea II. *Salix* 4-34. [C]
- Richter, K. and M. Gurke. 1903. Plantae Europaea. Vol. 2. (*Salix*, pp. 19-34.) [C]
- Riddle, J. and Estes, J. 1992. Oral contraceptives in Ancient and Medieval Times. Amer. Sci. 80: 226-233. [C]
- Rieseberg, L. H. 1995. The role of hybridization in evolution: old wine in new skins. Amer. J. Bot. 82: 944-953. [C]
- Rieseberg, L.H. and S.J. Brunfeld. 1991. Chapt. 7. Molecular Evidence and Plant Introgression. In: Molecular Systematics of Plants. P.S.Soltis, D.E. Soltis, & J.J. Doyle, eds. [C]
- Rieseberg, L. H. and D. E. Soltis. 1991. Phylogenetic consequences of cytoplasmic gene flow in plants. Evolutionary Trends in Plants. 5: 65-84. [Brunfeld data discussed.] [C]
- Riley, J. L. and D. A. Hoy. 1977. The herbaria of R. C. Hosie and J. H. White. Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Toronto. Typescript with comments on the collecting localities of John and James M. Macoun. [C]
- Risch, C. 1960. Die pollenkoerner der Salicaceen. Willdenowia 2: 402-409.
- Risenhoover, Kenneth L. 1989. Composition and quality of moose winter diets in interior Alaska. Journal of Wildlife Management. 53(3): 568-577.
- Ritchie, J. C. 1956. The native plants of Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Can. J. Bot. 34: 269-320.
- Ritchie, J.C. and S. Lichti-Federovich. 1967. Pollen dispersal phenomena in Arctic-Subarctic Canada. Rev. Paleobot. and Palynol. 3: 255-266. [C]
- Roalson, E. and K. Allred. 1995. A working index of New Mexico vascular plant names. Ed. 1. Las Cruces: New Mexico State University. [C]
- Roberts, A. 1986. Willows of the Lower Skeena and Bulkley Valleys, and their relative importance as winter food for moose. Report for Ministry of Environment, Wildlife Branch, Smithers. [C]

- Roberts, A. and G. Roberts. 1999. Picture key to willows of the Caribou-Chilcotin. Unpublished. Presented at Willow Identification Workshop, June 1999. [C]
- Roberts, P.R. 1965. Two records of Arctic species in south-eastern New Brunswick. *Rhodora* 67: 92-93. [*S. myrtillofolia*]
- Roberts, W.G., J.G. Howe and J. Major. 1977. A survey of riparian forest flora and fauna in California. A. Symposium of the Institute of Ecology, Univ. of Calif., Davis. pp 3-19. [C]
- Robertson, A. 1984. An Introduction to European Willows. Info. Rept. N-X-226. Newfoundland Forest Research Centre. 41 pp. [C]
- Robichaux, R. 1980. Geologic history of the riparian forests of California. In *Riparian Forests of California*. Pp. 21-34. [C]
- Robichaux, R. 1959. Geological History of the Riparian Forests of California. Symposium, Institute of Ecology, University of California, Davis, CA. 34 pp. [C]
- Robin, C.C. 1807. *Flora Louisianaise*. (*Salix* p. 521.) Paris. [C]
- Robinson, B.L. and M.L. Fernald. 1908. Gray's New Manual of Botany 7th ed. *Salix* pp 320-328.
- Rodahl, K. 1944a. Content of Vitamin C (l-Ascorbic Acid) in Arctic plants. *Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edingurgh*. 34: 205-210. [C]
- Rodahl, K. 1944b. Vitamin B1 Content of Arctic plants and Animals. *Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edingurgh*. 34: 244-251. [C]
- Rodahl, K. 1955. Vitamin content of Arctic plants. Pt. III. *Trans. Botanical Society of Edinburgh*, Session 118. pp. 267-251. [C]
- Rodd, A.N. 1982. *Salicaceae* in *Flora of Australia*. 8: 200-206. [C]
- Rodriguez, P. J. C., W. Wildpret de la Torre and M. del. Arco-Aguilar. 1987. Contribucion al estudio biosistemático de *Salix canariensis* (Salicaceae). *Vieraea* 17: 121-142. [C]
- Rodriguez Gonzales, P. M., S. Serrazina, E. Buscardo, J. Capello and M. D. Espírito Santo. 2003. Contribution for the taxonomical study of *Salix* (Salicaceae) in the Portuguese Mediterranean region. *Bocconea* 16: 691-696. [C]
- Røer, H. F. 1975. Shoot system and terminal bud of Salicaceae. *Norwegian J. Bot.* 22: 15-20. [C]
- (Roer)Røer, H. F. and R. Elven. 1975. Key to the genus *Salix* L. in Norway. (Norwegian.) *Blyttia* 33: 151-194. [C]
- Rogers, A.G. 1967. Bromacil effective for control of willow and cottonwood in drainage ditches. *Proc.* pp. 218-220. Twentieth Annual Meeting, Southern We Conference. New Orleans, La.
- Rohwer, J. and K. Kubitzki. 1984. *Salix martiana*, a regularly hermaphrodite willow. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 144: 99-101.
- Roininen, H. and J. Tahvanainen. 1989. Host selection and larval performance of two willow-feeding sawflies. *Ecology* 70: 129-136. [C]
- Roller, K.J., D.H. Thibault and V. Hildahl. 1972. Guide to the identification of Poplar cultivars on the Prairies. Canadian Forestry Service Pub. 1311. [C]
- (Romberg)Römberg-Wästljung, C. Glynn, and M. Weih. 2005. QTL analyses of drought tolerance and growth for a *Salix dasyclados* × *Salix viminalis* hybrid in contrasting water regimens. *Theor. Appl. Genet.* 110: 537-549. [C].

- Ronald, W.G. 1978. Irregular flowering bud conformation in a hybrid Poplar. Can. J. Bot. 56: 360-370. [C]
- Ronald, W.G., L.M. Lens and W.A. Cumming. 1973. Biosystematics of the genus *Populus* L. I. Distribution and morphology of native Manitoba species and variants. Can. J. Bot. 51: 2431-2442. [C]
- Ronald, W.G., L.M. Lens and W.A. Cumming. 1973. Biosystematics of the genus *Populus* L. II. Chemotaxonomy, phenology, fertility, and segregates of native Manitoba species and variants. Can. J. Bot. 51: 2443-2450. [C]
- Ronald, W.G. and J.W. Steele. 1974. Biosystematics of the genus *Populus* L. III. Naturally occurring Manitoba hybrids of introduced *P. ×petrowskyana* with native *P. deltoides* var. *occidentalis* and *P. balsamifera*. Can. J. Bot. 52: 1883-1887. [C]
- (Ronnberg)Rönnerberg, A. C., C. Glenn and M. Weih. 2005. QTL analysis of drought tolerance and growth for a *Salix dasyclados* × *Salix viminalis* hybrid in contrasting water regimes. Theor. Appl. Genetics 110:537-549.
- (Ronning)Rønning, O.I. 1996. The flora of Svalbard. *Salix* pp. 21-23. Norwegian Polar Institute, Oslo. [*Salix arctica*, *S. herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. reticulata*] [C]
- Rood, S.B. et al. 2003. Flows for floodplain forests: A successful riparian restoration. BioScience 53: 647-656. [*S. exigua*] [C]
- Rood, S.B., L.A. Goater, K.M. Gill and J.H. Brastne 2010. Sand and sandbar willow: a feedback loop amplifies environmental sensitivity at the riparian interface. Oecologia. Online publication [C]
- Rood, S.B. and S. Heinze-Milne. 1989. Abrupt downstream forest decline following river damming in southern Alberta. Can. J. Bot. 67: 1744-1749. [*Populus* forest] [C]
- Rose, J.N. 1896. Plants from the Big Horn Mountains of Wyoming. Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb. 3: 567-574. [*S. barrattiana tweedyi* p. 572.] [C]
- Rossow, L.J., J.P. Bryant and K.K. Kielland. 1997. Effects of above-ground browsing by mammals on mycorrhizal infection in an early successional taiga ecosystem. Oecologia 110: 94-98.
- Roth-Nebelsick, A., D. Uhl, V. Mosbrugger and H. Kerp. 2001. Evolution and function of leaf venation architecture: A review. Annals of Botany 87:533-556.
- Rothrock, J.T. 1902. The black willow (*Salix nigra* Marsh.) as a protector of river banks. State. Penn. Dept. Forestry, 1901-1902: 136-137.
- Rottenberg, A. 2007. Fertility and sexual structure in a polygamous willow population. Plant Systematics and Evolution. 3 pages. (*Salix acmophylla*) [C]
- Rouleau, E. 1970. Guide to Index Kewensis and its supplements i-xiv. Montréal: published by the author.
- Rouleau, E. and G. Lamoureux 1992. Atlas of the vascular plants of the island of Newfoundland and the islands of Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon. Fleurbec, Saint-Henri-de-Lévis., Québec, Canada. [C]
- Rousseau, J. and M. Raymond. 1952. Quelques entités nouvelles du nord du Québec. Naturaliste Canad. 79: 81-84 [*S. herbacea* f. *latifolia*] [C]
- Rouy, G. 1910. Flora de France, vol. 12. La Rochelle. [C]

- Rouy, M.G. 1904-1905. Les Saules hybride européens de l'Herbier Rouy. Rev. Bot. Syst. Géogr. Bot. 2: 167-181, 183-188. (*Salix pentandroides* Rouy (*S. alba* × *S. fragilis* × *S. pentandra*))
- Rowell-Rahier, M. 1984. The presence or absence of phenolglycosides in *Salix* (Salicaceae) leaves and the level of dietary specialization of some of their herbivorous insects. Oecologia (Berlin) 62: 26-30. [C]
- Rowell-Rahier, M. and L. Pasteels. 1982. The significance of salicin for a *Salix*-feeder, *Phratora* (Phyllodecta) *vitellinae*. Proc. 5<sup>th</sup> int. Insect-Plant Relationships, Wageningen. pp. 73-79. [C]
- Rowlee, W.W. 1899. Descriptions of the two willows from central Mexico. Bot. Gaz. 27: 136-138. [C]
- Rowlee, W.W. 1900. North American willows, I. *Longifoliae*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 27: 247-257. [C]
- Rowlee, W.W. 1907. North American willows. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 27: 247-257.
- Rowlee, W.W. 1907. Two new willows from Canadian Rocky Mts. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 34: 157-159. [*S. albertiana*, *S. maccalliana*]
- Rowlee, W.W. and G.T. Hastings. 1898. The seeds and seedlings of some Amentiferae. Bot. Gaz. 26: 349-353. [Juglandaceae and Fagaceae].
- Rowlee, W.W. and K.M. Wiegand. 1896. *Salix candida* Willd. and its hybrids. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 23: 194-201. [C]
- Rowley, J.R. and G. Erdtman. 1967. Sporoderm in *Populus* and *Salix*. Grana Palynologica 7: 2-3. [C]
- Roy, C. 2009. Catalogue des types des innovations taxonomiques décrites par l'abbé Ernest Lepage. Provancheria 31: 11-55. [C]
- Rucks, M.G. 1981. Composition and trends of riparian vegetation on five perennial streams in southeastern Arizona. Calif. Riparian Systems Conference. [C]
- Rudd, V.E. 1951. Geographical affinities of the flora of North Dakota. American Midland Naturalist. 45(3): 722-739.
- Rudyka, E.G. 1990. Chromosome numbers of vascular plants from the various regions of the USSR. Bot. Zurn. 75: 1783-1786.
- Rueks, M.C. 1984. Composition and Trend of Riparian Vegetation on Five Perennial Streams in Southeastern Arizona. California Riparian Systems. Univ. California Press. [C]
- Rul, H.E. de G. (1979?) Salicaceae. Pp. 95-99. In Vol 1. Flora Fanerogámica del Valle de México. J. Rzedowsky & G. C. de Rzedowski. eds. Compania Editorial Continental, S. A. Mexico. [C]
- Rundgren, M. and D. Beerling. 1999. A Holocene CO<sub>2</sub> record from the stomatal index of subfossil *Salix herbacea* L. leaves from northern Sweden, The Holocene 95: 509-513. [C]
- Ruuhola, T.M and M-R. K. Julkunen-Titto. 2000. Salicylates of intact *Salix myrsinifolia* Plantlets Do Not Undergo Rapid Metabolic Turnover. Plant Physiol. 122: 895-906. (abstract) [C]
- Ruuhola, T. M., M. Sipura, O. Nousiainen, and J. Tahvanainen. 2001. Systemic Induction of Salicylates in *Salix myrsinifolia* (Salisb.). Ann. Bot. 88: 483-497. (Abstract) [C]

- Ryberg, M., E. Larsson and U. Molau. 2009. Ectomycorrhizal diversity on *Dryas octopetala* and *Salix reticulata* in an alpine cliff ecosystem. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 41: 506-514. [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1895. Flora of the Sand Hills of Nebraska. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* 3: 179-180. [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1896. Flora of the Black Hills of South Dakota. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* 3: 463-536. (*Salix* p. 523) [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1899. Caespitose willows of arctic America and the Rocky Mountains. *Bull. N.Y. Bot. Gard.* 1: 257-278. [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1901. Studies on the Rocky Mountain Flora V. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 28: 266-284.
- Rydborg, P.A. 1904. Rocky Mountain Flora. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 31: copied 401-403. [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1906a. Flora of Colorado. Ft. Collins, CO.
- Rydborg, P.A. 1906b. Studies on the Rocky Mountain Flora XVI. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 33: 137-161. [*S. watsonii* p. 137.] [C]
- Rydborg, P.A. 1914. Phytogeographical notes on the Rocky Mt. region. III. Formations in the alpine zone. *Bull. Torr. Bot. Club* 41: 472-473. (willow bogs)
- Rydborg, P.A. 1916. Phytogeographical notes on the Rocky Mt. region. IV. Distribution of subalpine plants. *Bull Torr. Bot. Club* 43: 344-358.
- Rydborg, P.A. 1917. Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent Plains. New York. published by the author.
- Rydborg, P.A. 1922. Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent Plains. Ed. 2. New York; published by the author.
- Ryder, V.L. 1954. On the Morphology of Leaves. *Botanical Review* 20:263-276.
- Rymer, L. 1973. Modern pollen rain studies in Iceland. *New Phytol.* 72: 1367-1373.
- Rzedowski, J. 1975. Three new Mexican dicotyledons of possible ornamental interest. *Boletín de la Sociedad Botánica de México* 35:37-49.
- Sacchi, C. and P. Price. 1987. Arroyo willow seedling mortality in an intermittent stream. Unpublished manuscript. [C]
- Sacchi, C. and P. Price. 1988. Pollination of the arroyo willow, *Salix lasiolepis*: role of insects and wind. *Amer. J. Bot.* 75(2): 1387-1393. [C]
- Sacchi, C. and P. Price, 1992. The relative roles of abiotic and biotic factors in seedling demography of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*: Salicaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 79: 395-405. [C]
- Sacchi, C., P. Price, T. Craig and J. Itami. 1988. Impact of shoot gall attack on sexual reproduction in the arroyo willow. *Ecology* 69: 2021-2030. 1992. (Note: only one page is in the CAN copy of the journal).
- Sadler, J. 1882. *Salix Basfordiana*. *Gard. Chron.* 17: 298.
- Sadler, M. 1831. Specimen inaugurale sistens synopsis Salicum Hungariae. *Pesthini* . p. 35.
- Sagitov, S.I. 1962. On the biology of *Salix songarica* Anderss. *Uzbekskii Biol. Zhur.* 3: 27-29. (Russian)[C]

- Saito, Yui Chi and Ryuzo Ogasawara. 1960. Studies on rooting of cuttings and changes of growth substances in *Salix gracilistyla* Miq/Jour. Jap. Forest. Soc. 432(9): 331-334. (Jap, with English summary).
- Sakai, A. 1960. Survival of the Twigs of Woody Plants at  $-196^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Nature 185, No. 4710: 393-394. [C]
- Sakai, A. 1970. Freezing Resistance in Willows from Different Climates. Ecology 51: 485-491. [C]
- Sakai, A., A. Sasa and S. Sakai. 2006. Do sexual dimorphisms in reproductive allocation and new shoot biomass increase with an increase of altitude? A case of the shrub willow *Salix reinii* (Salicaceae). Am. J. Bot. 93: 988-992. [C]
- Salick, J. and E. Pfeffer. 1999. The interplay of hybridization and clonal reproduction in the evolution of willows. Plant Ecology 141: 163-178. [C]
- Sampson, E.J. and B.M.G. Jones. 1977. The productivity of *Salix glauca* in arctic Norway. Ann. Bot. 41: 155-161. (Low values of biomass production are attributed to short growing season. Prostrate-ascending growth form an adaptation to severe winter climate.) [C]
- Samuelsson, G. 1922. Zur Kenntnis der Schweizer Flora. Vierteljahrsschrift der Natu. Ges., Zurich. 67: 224-251. [C]
- Samusev, F.F. 1961. The monoecious *Salix caprea*. Bot. Zhur. 46: 896-897. (Russian)
- Sanduh, P.S. and S. K. Mann. 1989. In S. S. Bir, ed. SOCGI plant chromosome number reports VIII. J. Cytology and Genetics 24: 179-183.
- Sanduh, P.S. and S.K. Mann. 1988. In S.S. Bir, ed. SOCGI plant chromosome number reports (ed.) VII. J. Cytology and Genetics 23: 219-228.
- Sano, Y. 2005. Inter- and intraspecific structural variations among intervacular pit membranes, as revealed by field-emission scanning electron microscopy. Amer. J. Bot. 92: 1077-1084. [C]
- Santamour, F. S. Jr. 1992. Biochemical verification of hybridity in weeping willows. J. Arboriculture 18(1): 6-9. [C]
- Santamour, F. and A. McArdle. 1988. Cultivars of *Salix babylonica* and other weeping willows. J. Arboriculture 14: 180-184. [C]
- Sarasola, A.A. 1965. Mycosis: Cancerosis of poplars. Anthracnose of willow. Anthracnose of grapevine. Argent. Inst. Noc. Technol. Agropecuar. Curso Fitpatol Graduados Apuntes Cl. 28:31.
- Sargent, C.S. 1893. *Salix balsamifera*. Gard. and Forest 6: 28.
- Sargent, C.S. 1878. North American Willows. Garden Chronicle 10: List of *Salix* grown and determined by M.S. Bebb and available from C.C. Sargent. [C]
- Sargent, C.S. 1890. The Silva of North America. Vol. 9. New York. (*Salix* pp 95-150.) [C]
- Sargent, C.S. 1895. The names of some North American tree willows. Gard. and Forest 8: 463. [C]
- Sargent, C.S. 1905. Manual of the Trees of North America. Houghton Mifflin & Co. (*Salix* pp. 166-189) [C]
- Sargent, C.S. 1913. Trees and shrubs: illustrations of new or little known ligneous plants. Vol. 2. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. Pages 190-278. (*S. wrightii* pp. 215-216.) [C]

- Sargent, C.S. 1947. The Silva of North America. Vol. 9 and Supplement Vol. 14. New York: Peter Smith. (*Salix* pp. 95-150, p. 96 Probably the first use of the term “stipe”)
- Sasaya, T. (date?) Studies on the Flavonoids of the Willow Wood. in Japanese [C]
- Saska, M., Y. A. Kuzovkina. 2010. Phenological stages of willow (*Salix*). Annals of Applied Biology 156(3): 431-437.
- Saska, M., Y. A. Kuzovkina, R. Ricard. 2010. North American willow cut-stem growers: a survey of the business identities, production practices and prospective for the crop. HortTechnology 20(2):351-356.
- Saska M. and Y.A. Kuzovkina. 2014 Ornamental willow growth response across five concentrations of controlled-release fertilizer. HortTechnology 24:53-57.
- Sato, Y. 1952. On the. (Polish with German summary)
- Schneckenburger, S. 1993. Kratuweiden Überlebenskunstler oberhalb der Baumgrenze. Palmengarten 57(2): 115-119. (Ge)
- Schneider, C.K. 1904. Illustriertes Handbuch der Laubholzkunde, vol. 1. Jena: Gustav Fischer. (pp. 23-69 copied) [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1915. Über die systematische Gliederung der Gattung *Salix*. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 65: 273-278. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1916a. *Salix*. In viability of willow seeds (*Toisusu urbaniana* Kimura). Res. Bull. Coll. Expt. Forests Hokkaido Univ. 15: 255-262.
- Savage, Spenser. Catalogue (photocopy of manuscript) of *Salix* in Smith's Herbarium at Kew. Provided by I. Belyaeva. [C]
- Savile, D.B.O. 1961. The botany of the northwestern Queen Elizabeth Islands. Can. J. Bot. 39: 909-942.
- Savile, D.B.O. 1964. General ecology and vascular plants of the Hazen camp area. Arctic 17: 237-258.
- Savile, D.B.O. 1972. Arctic adaptations in plants. Canada Dept. Agriculture, Research Branch, Monograph 6. [C]
- Savile, D.B.O. 1979a. Fungi as aids in higher plant classification. Bot. Rev. 45: 377-503 (Salicaceae 390-392.) [C]
- Savile, D.B.O. 1979b. Ring counts in *Salix arctica* from northern Ellesmere Island. Can. Field-Nat. 93: 81-82. [C]
- Savolainen, V. et al. 2000. Phylogeny of the eudicots: a nearly complete familial analysis based on rbcL gene sequences. Kew Bull. 55: 257-309.
- Sawler, H. 2006. Storied structures: French willows. Whispering sentinels. Saltscapes, November/December pp. 13-15. [C]
- Scaling, W. 1868. The cultivation of the willow or osier. Pt. I. Practical instructions for planting and culture. London, etc. 30 pp.
- Scaling, W. 1871. The cultivation of the willow or osier. [Ed. 2. Revised and enlarged] . London, etc. 30 pp.
- Schaffner, J.H. 1914. Ecological varieties as illustrated by *Salix interior*. Ohio Naturalist 14: 255-256. [C]
- Schaffner, J.H. 1919. The nature of the dioecious condition in *Morus alba* and *Salix amygdaloides*. Ohio J. Sci. 19: 409-416.
- Schaffner, J.H. 1925. Sex determination and sex differentiation in the higher plants. American Naturalist 59: 115-127.

- Schaffner, J.H. 1927. Sex determination and sex differentiation in the light of observations and experiments on dioecious plants. *American Naturalist* 61: 319-3327.
- Scharfetter, R. 1953. Biographien von Pflanzensippen. Wien. (*Salix* classification pp. 74-97.) [C]
- Schiechtl, H.M. 1980. Bioengineering for land reclamation and conservation (English language version) Edmonton, Alberta: University of Alberta Press.
- Schmidt, N.M., C. Baittinger and M.C. Forchhamer. 2006. Reconstructing Century-long snow regimens using estimates of High Arctic *Salix arctica* radial growth. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 38: 257-262. [*Salix arctica* ages 17-94 yrs.] [C]
- Schmidt, N.M., C. Baittinger, J. Kollmann and M.C. Forchhamer. 2010. Consistent dendrochronological response of the dioecious *Salix arctica* to variation in local snow precipitation across gender and vegetation types. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 42: 471-475. (*Salix arctica*) [C]
- Schmidt, S.K., D.A. Larson and T.K. Raab. 2000. Effects of willows (*Salix brachycarpa*) on populations of salicylate-mineralizing microorganisms in alpine soils. *J. Chemical Ecology* 26: 2049-2057. (abstract)
- Schnaider, Z. 1960. Feeds of *Aphophora* sp. On osier plantations and tentative control measures thereof. *Sylwan* 104(3): 41-45. (Polish with English Summary)
- Schnaider, Z. 1962. Control of *Cryptorhynchus lepathi* L. in basket willow plantings. Warsaw. Inst. Badawczy Lesn. Prace. 246/249: 225-255. (Pol)
- Schnaider, Z. 1965. Aphrophorinae on willow plantings. Warsaw. Inst. Badawczy Lesn. Prace. 274/278: 175-224, *Plantae Wilsonianae* by C. S. Sargent, 3: 40-179. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Publications of the Arnold Arboretum, No. 4. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1916b. *Salix*. In, C.S. Sargent. *Plantae Wilsonianae*. Vol. 3 :40-179. Arnold Arboretum 4. The Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass.
- Schneider, C.K. 1918a. A conspectus of Mexican, West Indian, Central and South American varieties of *Salix*. *Bot. Gaz.* 65: 1-41. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1918b. Notes on American willows. I. The species related to *Salix arctica* Pall. *Bot. Gaz.* 66: 117-142. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1918c. Notes on American willows. II. The species related to *Salix glauca* L. *Bot. Gaz.* 66: 318-353. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1919a. Notes on American willows. III. A conspectus of American species and varieties of sections *Reticulatae*, *Herbaceae*, *Ovalifoliae*, and *Glaucæ*. *Bot. Gaz.* 67: 27-64. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1919b. Notes on American willows. IV. Species and varieties of section *Longifoliae*. *Bot. Gaz.* 67: 309-346. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1919c. Notes on American willows. V. The species of the *Pleoandrae* group. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 1: 1-31. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1919d. Notes on American willows. VI. a. The species of the *Phylicifoliae*. b. The species of section *Sitchenses*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 1: 67-97.
- Schneider, C.K. 1920a. Notes on American willows. VII. a. The species of section *Adenophyllae*. b. Sect. *Balsamiferae*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 1: 147-171. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1920b. Notes on American willows. VIII. a. The species of the section *Chrysanthæae*. b. Sect. *Candidae* Schneider. c. *Salix wolfii* and its systematic position. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 1: 211-232. [C]

- Schneider, C.K. 1920c. Notes on American willows. IX. a. The species of section *Discolores*. b. The species of section *Griseae*. J. Arnold Arbor. 2: 1-25. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1920d. Notes on American willows. X. a. The species of section *Fulvae*. b. The species of section *Roseae*. J. Arnold Arbor. 2: 65-90. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1920e. *Salix* In Bailey, Gent. Herb 1: 16-?
- Schneider, C.K. 1921a. Notes on American willows. XI. a. Some remarks on the species of section *Cordatae*. b. Some remarks on the geographical distribution of American willows. J. Arnold Arbor. 2: 185-204. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1921b. Notes on American willows. XII. a. Systematic enumeration of the sections, species, varieties and forms of American willows. b. Some remarks on the hybrids hitherto observed among American willows. c. Some remarks on the geographical distribution of the American willows. d. Analytical keys to the species of American willows. J. Arnold Arbor. 3: 61-125. [C]
- Schneider, C.K. 1925. A selection of American willows. Gard. Chron. – III. 77: 204-205, 282, 397-398, 413-432.
- Schneider-Orelli, M. 1912. Über nordafrikanische zooceciduen. Zenytralhlatt f. Bacter. U. Parasitenkunde. 32(2): 468.
- Schoenherr, A.A., ed. 1990. Endangered Plant Communities of Southern California. Southern California Botanists, Special Publ. 3.
- Schopmeyer, C.S., tech. coord. 1974. Seeds of woody plants in the United States. Agriculture Handbook No. 450. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 883 p.
- Schremmer, F. 1969. Extranuptiale, nektarium, beobachtungen an *Salix eleganos* Scop. und *Pteridium aquilinum* (L.) Kuhn. Ost. bot. Z. 117: 205-222. [Use by insects of nectaries on young leaves.] [C]
- Schrenk, H. von. 1897. Odema in roots of *Salix nigra*. Bot. Gaz. 24: 52-54.
- (Schroder)Schröder, A., A. Prinzhorn, and K. Kraut. 1869. Über Salicylverbindungen. Annal. Chem. Pharmac. 150: 1–20.
- Schulze, R. 1885. Die korbweide, ihre culture, pflege und benutzung. Breslau.
- (Schutt)Schütt, Von P. and H. Blaschke. 1980. Jahreszeitliche Verschiedenheiten in der allelopathischen Wirkung von *Salix caprea*-Blättern. Flora 169: 316-328. [C]
- Schwaiger, L. 1877. Bestimmung der weiden-arten nach den blättern. Ber. Bot. Verein. Landshut 6: 111-118.
- Schwartz, C.C., W.L.Regelin and A.W. Franzmann. 1988. Estimates of digestibility of birch, willow, and aspen mixtures in moose. Journal of Wildlife Management. 52(1): 33-37.
- Schweitzer, J.A., G.D. Martinsen and T. G. Whitham. 1002. Cottonwood hybrids gain fitness traits of both parents: A mechanism for their long-term persistence? Amer. J. Not 89\*6):m981-990, [C]
- Scoggan, H.J. 1957. Flora of Manitoba. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. 140: 1-619. [C]
- Scopoli, J.A. 1772. Flora Carniolica, ed 2. Wien: Joannis Pauli Krause.
- Scotter, G.W. 1972. Chemical composition of forage plants from the Reindeer Preserve, Northwest Territories. Arctic. 25(1): 21-27.
- Sebald, O. Von. 1977. Eine interessante intersexuelle Bildung bei Weidenblütten. Jh. Ges. Naturkde. Wurt. 132: 193-195. [C]

- Sebald, O. Von, S. Seybald and G. Philippi. 1990. Die Farn-und Blütenpflanzen Boden-Wurttembergs. Vol. 2. Author G. Philippi et al., Salicaceae, B. Quinger pp. 117-170. (Excellent treatment, photographs, and comparison of *S. alba*, *S. fragilis*, and *S. ×rubens*.) [C]
- Secretareva, A. 1979. Willow shrub communities in the east of Chukotka Peninsula. Bot. Jour. 64: 957-969. (Russian) [C]
- Secretareva, A. 1982. A review of willow shrub phytocoenoses in the eastern Chukotka Peninsula. (Russian) Bot. Jour. 67: 293-302. [C]
- Secretareva, A. 1984. The genus *Salix* (Salicaceae) in the vegetation cover of the middle reaches of the Syrdasaj River (Western Taimyr). Bot. Zurn. 69: 1640-1651. (Russian)
- Seemen, O. von. 1886. Eniges uber abnorme Bultenbildungen bei den Weides. Verhandlungen des Botan. Ver. Der Prov. Brandenburg. 28: 1-14.
- Seemen, O. von. 1895a. *Salix* in Engler Jahrb. 21: Neibl. 52: 7-9; 29: Beibl 65:28.
- Seemen, O. von. 1895b. *Salix fragilis* L. Oester. Bot. Zeitsch., Wien. 45: 254-257.
- Seemen, O. von. 1896. Fünf neue weidenarten in dem Herbar des Königlichen botanischen Museum zu Berlin. Bot. Jarhb. 21(3): Beiblatt 52: 6-11. [C]
- Seemen, O. von. 1903a. *Salices japonicae*. Leipzig: Gebrüder Borntraeger. [C]
- Seemen, O. von. 1903b. Three new willows from the far west. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 30: 634-636. [C]
- Seemen, O. von. 1908. *Salices nova*. Repertorium specierum novarum regni vegetabilis. Bd. 5 No. 79-80, pp. 17-20.
- Seemen, O. von. 1908-1909. *Salix*. In Synopsis der Mitteleuropäischen Flora, by P. F. A. Ascherson and P. Graebner, 4: 54-350. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann.
- Seemen, O. von. 1911a. Drei *Salix*-arten aus Kamerien. Engler botan. Jahrbuechen 45: 204-206.
- Seemen, O. von. 1911b. Mitteleuropäische Weiden. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann.
- Seidenfaden, G. 1933. The vascular plants of south-east Greenland 60° 04' to 64° 30' N. latitude. Meddel. Grønl. 106: 1-129. [C]
- Seidenfaden, G. and T. Sorensen 1937. The vascular plants of northeast Greenland 74° 30' to 79° 00' N latitude. A summary of all species found in East Greenland. Meddel. Grønl. 101: copied 157-158 and references. [C]
- Seidl, A.L. 1994. Chrysomelid beetle herbivores and *Salix* phenoglycosides. Chemical Ecology Review Paper EN 570. [www.colostate.edu](http://www.colostate.edu) [C]
- Seitz, F.W. 1951. Chromosome numbers of woody plants. [In German] Zeit. Forst. U. Forstpflanzenzücht 1: 22-32.
- Seitz, F.W. and E. Sauer 1962. Salicaceae. Willows and Poplars in T. Roemer, and W. Rudolf. Handbuch der Pflanzenzuchtum. ed. 2, 6: 786-800. [C]
- Sekawin, M. 1962. Poplars and willow. Monti e Boschi 13(11/12): 629-633.
- Senlis, H. 1964. The production of wicker [*Salix*] for the basket industry of Haute-Marne. Potasse 38(314): 89-92. (Fr) [C]
- Sennerby-Forsse, L. (ed.) 1986. Handbook for energy forestry. Section for Engergy Forestry, Dept. of Ecology and Environmental Research. Swedish Univ. of Agricultural Sci. Uppsala, Sweden.

- Sennerby-Forsse, L. and L. Zsuffa, 1995. Buds structure and resprouting in coppiced stools of *Salix viminalis* L., *S. eriocephala* Michx., and *S. amygdaloides* Anders. *Trees* 9: 224-234. [C]
- Sennikov, A.N. 2006. Miscellaneous nomenclatural notes (II). *Komarovia* 4 : 138-154. [*Salix recurvigemmata*, *Salix skvortsovii* replaced by *S. pentandroides* Sennikov]
- Serbanescu-Jitariu, G. and I. Tarnanschi. 1980. Pollenmorphologie einiger Salicaceen-arten und deren Bedeutung für die pollinosis (German) *Rev. Roum. Biol.* pp. 15-19. [C]
- Seringe, N.C. 1815. *Essai d'une monographie des Saules de la Suisse*. Bern: Société typographique. [C]
- Seringe, N.C. 1824. *Exemplaires desséchés de la révision inédite du genre Salix*. Genève: chez l'auteur. [C]
- Seringe, N.C. 1855. *Description, culture et taille des murieres, leurs espèces et leurs variétés*. Paris. xii, 336.
- Serra, L., and M.B. Crespo. 1995. A new nothotaxon in the genus *Salix* L (Salicaceae). *Thaisia J. Bot., Kosice*, 5: 1-12. [C]
- Seymour, F.C. 1969. The flora of New England. *Salix* pp. 205-214. C.E. Tuttle Co. Rutland, Vt.
- Seymour, F.C. 1982. The flora of New England. *Phytologia Memoirs* V. pp. 201-214. (*Salix* copied) [C]
- Seymour, N. 2003 (revised 2005). Evaluating plants for hardiness and landscape quality in Alberta. *Salix*. Internet publication maintained by Shelley Barkley. [www1.aggic.gov.ab.ca/\\$department/deptdocs.nsf/all/opp4089?opendocument](http://www1.aggic.gov.ab.ca/$department/deptdocs.nsf/all/opp4089?opendocument)
- Shafroth, P.B. 1994. Establishment, sex structure, and breeding systems of an exotic riparian willow, *Salix × rubens*. *American Midland Naturalist* 132: 159-172. [C]
- Shafroth, P.B., J. M. Friedman and M.L. Scott. 1991. Exotic tree willows in Colorado. Thoughts on the reproductive ecology of crack and white willows. *Aquilegia* 15:8. [C]
- Shafroth, P.B., M.L. Scott, J.M. Friedman and R.D. Laven. 1994. Establishment, sex structure and breeding system of an exotic riparian willow, *Salix × rubens*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 132: 159-172. [C]
- Shamsiev, K. Sh. 1966. Culture of poplar and willow in Central Asia. *Les. Khoz.* 9: 21-24. (Russian)
- Shamsiev, K. Sh., G.D. Dolgikh and L.A. Sycheva. 1965. Improving productivity of willow plantations in Uzbekistan. *Les. Hohz.* 7: 45-47. (Russian)
- Shanks, R.E. 1952. Checklist of the woody plants of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 27: [PAGES]
- Sharaf, A. and M.Y. Mansour. 1965. Antidiabetic properties of *Salix* leaves. *Jour. Egypt. Med. Assoc.* 48, Supplement: 46-54.
- Shaver, G.R. 1986. Woody stem production in Alaskan tundra shrubs. *Ecology* 67: 660-669.
- Shaw, E. 1987. *Charles Wright on the Boundary, 1849-1852*. (or *Plantae Wrightianae revisited*). Meckler Publ. Corp, Westport, Conn.
- Shchepanek, M.J. ca 1986. "Homer John Scoggan (1911-1986)." [C]

- Shelly, J.S., compiler. 1990. Plant species of special concern. Helena, MT: Montana Natural Heritage Program. 20 p.
- Shidong, Z. An enumeration of the plants of Changbai Mountain. 111 pp. Changbai Mountain Research Station of Forest Ecosystem, Academia Sinica. [C]
- Shimek, B. 1895. Perfect flowers of *Salix amygdaloides*. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 3: 89-90.
- Shin, N. and F. Nakamura. 2005. Effects of fluvial geomorphology on riparian tree species in Rekifune River, northern Japan. Plant Ecology 178: 15-28. [C]
- Shlyakov, R.N. 1969. On the problem of species and intraspecific taxa (according to some accounts by A.K. Skvortsov in the "Arctic Flora of the U. S. S. R." Bot. Jour. 54: 77-83. (Russian with English translation 140168 by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Shull, C.A. 1944. Observations of general vegetational changes on a river island in the Mississippi River. Am. Midl. Nat. 32: 771-776. [C] (Small plants detected against by flooding and later shading.)
- Siddiqi, M.A. 1987. No. 142. Salicaceae. Pp. 134-143 in S. M. H. Jafri and A. El-Gadi, eds. Flora of Libya. Tripoli: Al Faateh University. [C]
- Sidorov, A.I. 1978. Tannin Willows. Moscow: Forest Industry. (Russian with English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Siegel, R.S. and J.H. Brock. 1990. Germination requirements of key Southwestern woody riparian species. Desert Plants 10: 3-8. [C]
- Silva, A.R. Pinti da and L.G. Sabrinles (check names) 1050. Flora vascular do Serra do Geres. Agronomica Lusitana 12(12) pp? [C]
- Simirek, V. 1980a. *Salix helvetica* Vill. Lesn. Prace. 57(7): 336. (Cz)
- Simirek, V. 1980b. *Salix alpina* Scop. Lesn. Prace. 57(8): 376. (Cz)
- Simmons, H.G. 1906. The vascular plants in the Flora of Ellesmereland. Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902. No. 2., Videnskabs Selskabet i Kristiania. [Partial copy]
- Simmons, H.G. 1913. A survey of the phytogeography of the Arctic American Archipelago. Lund, C.W.K. Gleerup; Leipzig, O. Harrossowitz [C]
- Simon, M. 1967. Possibilities for willow culture on sandy soils. Erdo 16(3): 2128-133. (Hungarian with German summary)
- Simon, M., L. Zuffa and D. Burgess. 1990. Variation in N, P, and L status and N Efficiency in some North American willows. Can. J. For. Res. 20: 1888-1893. [C]
- Simpson, J.D. and B. Daigle. 2009. Collecting and processing Salicaceae seeds. Native Plants Journal 10: 48-51.
- Simpson, J.D. and B. Daigle. 2009. Five years' storage of seeds from three willow species. Native Plants Journal 10: 63-67. (*Salix bebbiana*, *S. discolor*, *S. eriocephala*) [C]
- Simpson, J. M. 1898. Osier culture. USDA For. Serv. Bull. 19. 26 pp.
- Simunovic, N. 1966. Natural conditions for the culture of willows and poplars in the Svitavska Kaseta area. Sumarski List 90: 520-528. (Se with German summary)
- Sinelnikova, N.V. 2001. Vascular plants of the Upper Kolyma River (Vicinity of Orotuk Field station, Magadan Region). Pages 69-108. In A.N. Berkutenko, H.G. Lumsden and D. Lumsden (eds.). Flora and climatic conditions of the North Pacific (a collection of papers). Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch. North-East Scientific Center, Institute of Biological Problems, Magadan. [C]

- Singer, F. J. 1979. Habitat partitioning and wildfire relationships of cervids in Glacier National Park, Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 43(2): 437-444.
- Singh, R.V. 1982. Fodder trees of India. Oxford & IBH Publi, Co. New Delhi, 663 p.
- Singh, V., D. Jain, and M. Sharma. 1976. Leaf architecture in *Salix*. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* 55: 140-150. [C]
- Sinoto, Y. 1928. On the chromosome number and the unequal pair in some dioecious plants. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Japan* 4: 175-177.
- Sinoto, Y. 1929. Chromosome studies in some dioecious plants, with special reference to the allosomes. *Cytologia* 1: 109-191.
- Sipura, M., A. Ikonen, J. Tahvanainen and H. Roininen. 2002. Why does the leaf beetle *Galerucella lineola* F. attack wetland willows. *Ecology* 83: 3393-3407. [*Salix phylicifolia*] [C]
- Sirén, G., T. Lestander and L. Sennerby. ca. 1980. Preliminary Tests of Fast-Growing *Salix*-Clones. Energy Forestry Project, Swedish Univ. of Agric. Sci, Uppsala. (Manuscript) [C]
- Sirén, G. and E. Sivertsson. 1976a. Vegetativ förmering av nottländska *Salix*-hybrider. Inst. for Skogsforyngring, Dept. of Reforestation, Research Notes 80: abstract. [C]
- Sirén, G. and E. Sivertsson. 1976b. Survival and dry matter production of some high-yield clones of *Salix* and *Populus* selected for forest industry and energy production. Summary [C]
- Sirks, M.J. 1915. Waren die *Salix*-hybriden *Wichurae* wirklich konstant? *Zeitschr. für Induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre* 15: 164-165. [C]
- Sitnikova, A.O. 1950. Causes for the quick loss of germination capacity by *Populus* and *Salix* seeds. *Akad. Nauk SSSR Dok.* 70: 719-722. (Russian)
- Siuzev, P.V. 1912. Contributiones ad floram Manshuria. *Trav. Mus. Bot. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* 9: 87.
- Sivak, B. and C.O. Person. 1973. The bacterial and fungal flora of the bark, wood, and pith of alder, black cottonwood, maple, and willow. *Can. J. Bot.* 51: 1985-1988. [C]
- Skarman, J.A.O. 1892. Om salixvegetationen i Klarelvans floddal. Akademisk afhandling. Upsala.
- Skarpe, C. and R. Van der Val. 2002. Effects of simulated browsing and length of growing season on leaf characteristics and flowering in a deciduous Arctic shrub, *Salix polaris*. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 34: 282-286. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1955. The willows of Central European Russia and their identifications during the wintertime. *Bull. MOIP, otd. biol., LX* (3), 1955. (Russian, translated by Irina Kadis) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1956. Data on morphology and systematics of the willow family (Salicaceae) 2. New species of willow (*Salix nasarovii*) from Eastern Sayan. Mountains. *Moskov. Obshch. Isp. Prirody B. otd. Biol.* 61: 76-78. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1957. Commentationes de morphologia et systematica salicacearum. Bot. III. (Not. Syst. Leningrad) *Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk SSSR* 18: 34-47. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A. K. 1959. Commentationes de morphologia et systematica salicacearum. (Not. Syst. Leningrad) *Bot. Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk SSSR* 19: 83-88. (Russian) [C]

- Skvortsov, A.K. 1960. Commentationes de morphologia et systematica salicearum VII. (Not. Syst. Leningrad) Bot. Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk SSSR 20: 68-89. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1960. *Salix pentandra* L. and its allies a taxonomical and geographical review. Trans. Mosc. Soc. Nat. 3: 247-262. (Russian, English translation). [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1961a. Commentationes de morphologia et systematica Salicearum, *S. tshuktschorum*, n. sp. and *S. kimruana*. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Bot. Inst. im V. L. Komarova. Gerbarii. Bot. Mater. 21: 83-92.
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1961b. Sieben neue *Salix*-Arten aus der Sowjetunion. Feddes Rep. 64 (1): 73-81. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1961c. The collection of willow (*Salix*) species at the Moscow Gosudarstvennyi Universitet, Botanicheskii Sad. Moscow. Glav. Bot. Sad. B. 40: 9-16. (Russian)
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1961d. Willows (*Salix*) of the section *Phylicifoliae* Dumort. In the flora of the USSR. Moskov. Ovshch. Isp. Prirody. B. otd. Biol. 66(4): 26-33. (Russian) Translation [C]
- Skvortsov, A. K. 1962a. Salicaceae. Dansk Bot. Arkiv. 20(2): 179-182. (*Salix tetrasperma*). [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1962b. Conspectus Salicum Asiae Mediae. Bot. Materialy Gerbariya Inst. Bot. Akad. Nauk. Uzbekak S.S.R. 17: 43-74. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1963. Materials on the morphology and systematics of the willow family VI. A note on the taxonomic history, geographical distribution, and relationships of *Salix jensseensis*. Bot. Materialy Gerbariya Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk. SSR 19: 83-88. (Russian)
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1965. A revision of the genus *Salix* in Caucasus and Asia Minor.. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Bot. Inst. V. L. Komarova. Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 15: 90-97. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1966a. *Salix*. In: Takhtajan, S.L., Flora Armenii 5 : 342-361. (Russian)
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1966b. De *Salice purpurea* L. et de speciebus affinibus. Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. (Leningrad) 1966: 48-66. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1966c. De *Salicibus nonnullis Himalaicis*. Acad. Scient, USSR. 1966 : 67-74. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1966d. Salicaceae. Pp. 7-118 in A. I. Tolmachev, ed., Flora Arctica URSS. Vol. 5. "Nauka," Moscow. (Russian)
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1966e. De *salicibus nonnullis Himalaicia*. Commentationes de morphologia et systematica Salicarum XIV. Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1966: 67-74. (Russian with English Translated Irina Kadis.) [C, rtf]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1968a. Nomenclature and typification in the genus *Salix* L. Subgenera, sections and subsections pertaining to the flora of the USSR. [In Russian.] Acad. Sci., USSR Nov. Syst. Plant Vasc. 1968: 62-72. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1968b. Willows of the USSR. Moscow: Publishing Office "Nauka". (Russian with English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1969. *Salix*. In Flora Iranica. Flora des Iranischen Hochlandes und der Umrahmenden Gebirge, by K. H. Rechinger 12-45. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt.

- Skvortsov, A. K. 1971a. Euro-amerikanische verwandtschaftliche Beziehungen zweier mediterraner *Salix*-Arten. [European-American relationships of two Mediterranean *Salix* species.] Feddes Repert. 82: 407-420. (English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1971b. *Salix trabzonica* A. Skvorts. – Species nova ex Asia Minore. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8: 120-125. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1971c. Trees and Shrubs of the USSR, Vols 1-8. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1971d. Zur Taxonomie der Weiden von Gronland und den Faroern. [On the taxonomy of willows in Greenland, Iceland, and the Faeroe Islands.] Ann. Naturhistorisches Mus. Wien 75: 223-233. (Translation) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1971e. The nature of the taxon and problems of the infraspecific systematics of plants (Some considerations and proposals) (Russian with Translation by Translation Bureau for Agriculture Plant Research Institute). [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1972a. Three new species of flowering plants in the flora of the U.S.S.R. and new specific names. Bot. Zurh. 57: 493-494. (Russian) (*S. jurztevii* and *S. khokhriakovii*) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1972b. *Salix acmophylla* Boiss, var. *Russanovii*. Akad. Nauk. SSSR 83: 41-42. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1972c. Two new willow species from the Magadan District. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium 1972. 9: 96-102. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1973. Present distribution and probable original range of the crack willow (*Salix fragilis* L.). Problems in biogeocoenology, geobotany and botanical geography. "Nauka," Leningrad. pp. 263-280. (Russian, English translation No. 1112902, Translation Bureau, Secretary of State, Ottawa, Canada.) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1978. Trabzonian willow (*Salix trabzonica* A. Skvorts.). A new species from Asia Minore. Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium 1971. 8: 126-131. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1988. Willows of the USSR. A Taxonomic and Geographic Revision. Russian Moscow. (Russian) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1989. Willows (*Salix*) of the section *Chamaetia* and the problem of the origin of Arctic flora. Flora 182: 57-67. (Russian with English Translation) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1998. A new species of *Salix* (Salicaceae) from Hainan, China. Harvard Papers in Botany 3: 107-108. [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1999a. Willows of Russia and Adjacent Countries. University of Joensuu, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences Report Series No. 39. 307 pp.
- Skvortsov, A.K. 1999b. Two new species of *Salix* (Salicaceae) from Eastern Asia. Harvard Papers in Botany 4: 323-326. 1999. (*Salix cacuminis*) [C]
- Skvortsov, A.K. 2000. Salicaceae Lindl. Pp. 1-119 in J. G. Packer, ed.. Flora of the Russian Arctic. Vol. 3. Salicaceae – Ranunculaceae. Berlin – Stuttgart: J. Cramer. ISBN 3-443-50024-2.
- Skvortsov, A.K. 2002. Systematics on the Hureshold of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Zhurnal obshch. niol, 63: 82-93. (Russian, English translation by Irina Kadis, in Salicicola 2007.) [C].
- Skvortsov, A.K. and J.R. Edmondson. 1982. *Salix* in P. H. Davis, ed. Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Vol. 7: 694-716. Edinburgh University Press. [C]

- Skvortsov, A K. and M.D.Golysheva, 1966a. A study of leaf anatomy in *Salix* in relation to the taxonomy of the genus. Acta Bot. Acad. Sci. Hung. 12: 25-173. (Russian with English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Skvortsov, A K. and M.D.Golysheva, 1966b. On some structural peculiarities of leaves that are important for systematics and phylogeny of genus *Salix* L. Nauch. Dokl. Vyssh. Shk. Biol. Nauk. 5: 91-97. (Russian)
- Skvortsov, A.K. and V. Kuvaev. 2002. New subspecies of *Salix rhamnifolia* (Salicaceae) from Yenisei. Bot. Zurn. 87: 131-132. [C]
- Skvortsov, B.W. 1936, Notes on trees and shrubs of northern Manchuria. (*Chosenia* Nakai and *Salix* L.). The China Journal 25, 1: 4 pp.
- Slavicek, Fr. Jos. 1893. Bestimmungstabellen zum ersten studium der weiden. Pp. 68. Centralblatt fuer das ges. Foralwesen.
- Small, J.K. 1903. Flora of the southeastern United States. 2nd edition. New York. (*Salix* pp. 340-343.) [C]
- Small, J.K. 1913a. Flora of Miami. New York. 206 pp. (*Salix amphibia*) [C]
- Small, J.K. 1913b. Florida trees. New York. 107 pp.
- Small, J.K. 1933. Manual of the Southeastern Flora. New York. (*Salix* pp. 412-413, 1504.) [C]
- Small, J.K., and A.M. Vail. 1893. Report on the botanical exploration of southwestern Virginia during the season of 1892. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 4: 93-201.
- Smart, L.B. and K.D. Cameron. 2008. Genetic improvement of willow (*Salix* spp.) as a dedicated bioenergy crop. In W. E. Vermerris [ed.] Genetic improvement of bioenergy crops. 347-376. Springer Science, New York, USA.
- Smart, L.B., T.A. Volk, J. Lin, R.F. Kopp, I.S. Phillips, K.D. Cameron, E.H. White and L.P. Abrahamson. 2005. Genetic improvement of shrub willows (*Salix*) crops for bioenergy and environmental applications in the United States. Unasylva 221, 56: 51-55. [C]
- Smiley, J. 1986. Chemical ecology of willows, leaf beetles, and predators: adaptation along an elevation gradient in the eastern Sierra Nevada. Pp. 106-112. In C. Hall and D. Young, Natural History of the White-Inyo Range, Eastern California and Western Nevada and high altitude physiology: University of California, White Mountain Research Station Symposium. Vol. 1. [C]
- Smiley, J.T., J.M. Horn and N.E. Rank. 1985. Ecological effects of salicin at three trophic levels: New problems form old adaptations. Science 229: 649-651. [C]
- Smiley, J.T., J.M. Horn and N.E. Rank. 1986. Predator protection versus rapid growth in a montane leaf beetle. Oecologia 70: 106-112. [C]
- Smith, A.D. 1953. Consumption of native forage species by captive mule deer during summer. Journal of Range Management. 6: 30-37.
- Smith, B.D. The life history and behaviour of the willow weevil *Cryptorrhynchus lapathi* L. Ann. appl. Biol. 54: 141-151. [C]
- Smith, E.B. 1978. An atlas and annotated list of the vascular plants of Arkansas. Department of Botany, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. (*Salix* pp. 307-310.) Multilith. [C]
- Smith, E.C. 1940. Sex expression in willow. Bot. Gaz. 101: 851-861. [C]

- Smith, E.C. 1942. The willows of Colorado. Amer. Midl. Nat. 27: 217-252. [C]
- Smith, E.C. 1945. Anther color in willows. Amer. Midl. Nat. 34: 440-444.[C]
- Smith, E.C. 1954. *Salix*. In H. D. Harrington, Manual of the Plants of Colorado. Denver: (*Salix* pp. 167-178) [C]
- Smith, E.L. 1968. Biosystematics and morphology of Symphyta. I. Stem-galling *Euura* of the California Region, and a new female genetical nomenclature. Entom. Soc. Amer. 61: 1389-1407. [C]
- Smith, E.L. 1970. Biosystematics and morphology of *Symphyta*. II. Biology of gall-making *Nematine* sawflies in the California Region. Entom. Soc. Amer. 61: 36-51. [C]
- Smith, E.L. 1973. Key to the willows of Chico area in Butte Co. and to the Eagle Lake Basin in Lassen Co., California. Unpublished Manuscript. [C]
- Smith, F.F., D.K. Smith, and G.W. Argus. 1978. Willows for pleasure and benefit. American Hort.
- Smith, F.F., R.E. Webb, G.W. Argus, J.A. Dickerson and H.W. Everett. 1983. Willow beaked-gall midge, *Mayetiola rigidae* (Osten Sacked), (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae): differential susceptibility of willows. Environmental Ecology 12: 1175-1184. [C]
- Smith, G.L. 1984. Flora of the Tahoe Basin and neighboring areas and supplement. University of San Francisco, San Francisco. (*Salix* pp. 88-91.) [C]
- Smith, H. and D.F. Wareing. 1964. Gravimorphism in trees. [osier buds, and root-shoot effect]. Ann. Bot. n.s. 28(110): 283-309.
- Smith, J.E. 1802. Remarks on some British species of *Salix*. Trans. Linn. Soc. 6: 110-124. [p. 122-123 *S. petiolaris*] [C]
- Smith, J.E. 1828. English Flora IV., London: Longmans, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (P. 231. Notes on *Salix alba* var. *caerulea*) [C]
- Smith, J.K. 1897. Shrubs and trees of the southern states. Bull Torrey Bot. Club 24 : 61-64. [C]
- Smith, J.K. 1913. Flora of the Southeastern United States. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York. (*Salix* pp 340-343) [C]
- Smith, J.K. 1913. Flora of Miami, being a description of the Seed Plants growing naturally on the Everglades Keys and in the adjacent Everglades, N,Y. page 61. [C]
- Smith, J.N.M., C.J. Krebs, A.R.E. Sinclair and R. Boonstra, 1988. Population biology of snowshoe hares. II. Interactions with winter food plants. Journal of Animal Ecology. 57: 269-286.
- Smith, M. 1995, Willows set to become a power in the land. Weekend Telegraph, 21 Jan 1995. (Energy use) [C]
- Smith, R.L. 1988. Phylogenetics of *Populus* L. Salicaceae Based on Restriction Site Fragment Analysis of cpDNA. Masters of Science Thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison. [C]
- Smith, Welby, 2007. Woody Plants of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. [C]
- Sneath, P.H. and Sokal, R.R. 1973. Numerical taxonomy: the principles and practice of numerical classification. San Francisco: Freeman.
- Snlyakov, R.N. 1954. Notae criticae de Europaeoasiatica *Salix rotundifolia* Auct. Botanichesk Materiali Herbaria botanicheskovo Instituta im. V.L. Komorova Akademii Nauk SSSR 16: 65-69.

- Snow, N. 2007. Checklist of vascular plants of the southern Rocky Mountain Region. (Version 2) . 308 pp. ([www.southwesternrockiesflora.org/checklist](http://www.southwesternrockiesflora.org/checklist)) (Salicaceae 285-289) [C]
- Sobiti, S.W. and Singh, D. 1961. A chromosome survey of Indian medicinal plants. Part 1. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. B. 54: 138-144.
- Sohma, K. 1993. Pollen diversity in *Salix* (Salicaceae) Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. 4th ser (Biol.) 40: 77-178. [C]
- Sokolov, S.J., O.A. Sviatzeva and V.A. Kubli. 1977. Areographia arborum fruticumque URSS (Areaky derev'ev i kustarnikov SSSR. vol. 1. Taxaceae – Aristolochiaceae. Leningrad "Nauka" (USSR maps including some New World *Salix* or related species.) [C]
- Sokolovskaja, A.P. and Strelkova, O.S. 1941. Polyploidy and karyological races under conditions in the Arctic. Doklady Akad. SSSR, N.S., 32: 144-147. (Russian)
- Sokolovskaja, A.P. and Strelkova, O. S. 1948. Geographical distribution of polyploids. II. Issledovanie flory Altaya. Uchenye Zapiski LGU 66: 179-193. (Russian)
- Sokolovskaja, A.P. and Strelkova, O.S. 1960. Geographical distribution of the polyploid species of plants in the Eurasian Arctic. Bot. Zhur. 45: 369-381. (Russian)
- Soltis, D.E., R.J.A. Buggs, J.J. Doyle and P.S. Soltis. 2010. What we still don't know about polyploidy. Taxon 59: 1387-1403. [C]
- Soltis, P.S., J.J. Doyle and D.E. Soltis. 1992. Molecular data and polyploid evolution in plants. Pp. 177-201 in P. S. Soltis, D. E. Soltis, and J. J. Doyle (eds) Molecular Systematics of Plants. New York: Chapman and Hall. (Not specifically *Salix*) [C]
- Soltis, D. and Soltis, P. 1990. Isozyme evidence of ancient polyploidy in primitive angiosperms. Syst. Bot. 15: 328-337. [C]
- Soltis, D. and Soltis, P. 1999. Polyploidy: recurrent formation and genome evolution. TREE 14: 348-352.
- Soltis, D. and Soltis, P. 2000. The role of genetic and geonomic attributes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA 97: 7051-7057. (Willows and poplars are ancient polyploids)
- Soltis, P. and Soltis, D. 2000. The role of genetic and genomic attributes in the success of polyploids. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 97: 7051-7057. [C]
- Soltis, P., C.J. Visgar and D. Soltis. 2014. Polyploidy Revolution....and now: Stebbins Revisited. Am. J. Bot. 101: 1057-1078. [C]
- Somaroo, B. and W. Grant. 1971. Interspecific hybridization between diploid species of *Lotus* (Leguminosae. Genetica 42: 353-367. (P. 366. General comment on difficulty of recognizing hybrids are pertinent to *Salix*.)
- Sonesson, M. and T.V. Callaghan 1991. Strategies of survival in plants of the Fennoscandian tundra. Arctic 44: 95-105. [C]
- Song, Z., Wang Wei-ming and Huang Fei. 2004. Fossil pollen records of extant angiosperms in China. Bot. Rev. 70: 425-458. [C]
- Soper, J. H. and M .L. Heimbürger. 1982. Shrubs of Ontario. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto. 495 pp.
- Soper, J. H., and J. M. Powell. 1985. Botanical studies in the Lake Hazen Region, northern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. National Museum of Natural Sciences, Publications in Natural Sciences 5. 67 pp.

- (Sorensen)Sørensen, T. 1933. The vascular plants of East Greenland from 71° 00' to 73° 30' N latitude. Medd. om Groenland 101. (*Salix* pp 72-73) [C]
- Sørensen, T. 1934. The of Melville Bugt. Medd. om Groenl 124 (5). (*Salix* pp 32-33) [C]
- Sørensen, T. 1941. Temperature relations and phenology of the northeast Greenland flowering plants. Medd. om Groenland, 125. (Morphology of *S. arctica* and *S. herbacea*, pp 128-129, *Salix* germination, p. 229.) [C]
- Sorrie, B.A. and P. Somers. 1999. The vascular plants of Massachusetts: A county checklist. Mass. Div. Fisheries and Wildlife, Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Progr. (*Salix* pp. 95-96) [C]
- Southall, E. J., M.P. Dale and M. Kent. 2003. Floristic variation and willow carr development within a southwest England wetland. Applied Vegetation Science 6: 63-72. [C]
- (Soyrinki)Söyrinki, N. 1939. Studien über die Generative und Vegetative Vermehrung der Samenpflanzen in der Alpinen Vegetation Petsamo-Lapplands. II. Spezieller Teil. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Vanamo Ann. Bot. 14: 1-404. *Salix* pp. 132-147.
- Spence, W. (date) Draft keys to Eastern N.A. *Salix*. ("Ex Bill Spence"unpublished) [C]
- Spencer, D.R., J.E. Perry and G.M. Silberhorn. 2001. Early secondary succession in bottomland hardwood forests of southeastern Virginia. Environmental Management 27: 559-570. (abstract) [C]
- Spetzman, L.A. 1959. Vegetation of the Arctic Slope of Alaska. U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 302-B: 1-58.spjut, R.W. 1994. A Systematic Treatment of Fruit Types. N.Y. Bot. Gard. (*Salix* pp. 27, 49.89-90.) [C]
- Spjut, R. 1994. A systematic treatment of fruit types Mem. N.Y. Bot. Gard. 70: (part copied) [C]
- Sprengel, K.P.J. 1828. Linn. Syst. Veg. V. (Index with new *Salix*) [C]
- Stace, C.A. 1965. Cuticular studies as an aid to plant taxonomy. Bull. British Museum (Natural History) Botany Ser. 4 (1): 3-78. [C]
- Stace, C.A. 1966. The use of epidermal characters in phylogenetic considerations. New Phytol. 65: 304-318.
- Stace, C.A. 1978. Salicales. Pp. 117-118. In V.H. Heywood, ed. Flowering Plants of the World. [C]
- Stace, C.A. 1991. New Flora of the British Isles. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Staffa, K. 1965. Studies on fast-growing willow varieties fit for cellulose and paper industry. [C]
- Staffa, K. 1966. Production of three years old willow sticks for basketry and hoop industry. Sylvan 110(9): 45-55. (Polish, English summary)[C]
- Stafleu, F.A. and Cowan, R.S. 1976. *Taxonomic Literature*. Vol. 1: A-G., 2nd ed. Utrecht: Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema.
- Stamati, K., S. Blackei, J.W.S. Brown and J. Russell. 2003. A set of polymorphic SSR loci for subarctic willow (*Salix lanata*, *S. lapponum*, and *S. herbacea*). Molecular Ecology Notes 3: 280-282. [C]
- Standley, P.C. and J. A. Steyermark. 1952. Salicaceae. In: Flora of Guatemala. *Fielldiana*, Bot. 24(3): 342-348. [C]
- Standley, P.C. 1921. Flora of Glacier National Park, Montana. Contributions from the United States National Herbarium. Vol. 22, Part 5. Washington, DC: United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution: 235-438.

- Starling, B.N. 1981. Awards of Merit. *Salix reticulata* L. (male form) A.M. Quart. Bull. Alp. Gard. Soc. 49(4): 353-354.
- Staxe, C.A. 1965. Cuticular studies as an aid to plant taxonomy. Bull. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Botany 4(1): 1-78. [C]
- Steadman, K. 1975. Willows in their infinite variety. Garden 199:588-593. [C]
- Steele, J.W. and M. Bolan, 1972. Phytochemistry of the Salicaceae. III. A gas-liquid chromatographic procedure for the identification of plant phenolics. J. Chromatography. 71: 427-434. [C]
- Steele, J.W., P.T. Weitzel and R.C. Audette. 1972. Phytochemistry of the Salicaceae. IV. J. Chromatography. 71: 435-441. [C]
- Stein, E. 1924. Zur Genetik und Phylogenetik der Gattung *Salix*. Zeitschrift fur Induktive Abstammungs-und Vererbungslehre 34: 249-258.
- Stella, J.C. 2005. A mecanistic model to evaluate and improve riparian restoration success. CALFED Science Fellowship Post-Award Report, Project R/SF-2. (*Salix exigua*) [C]
- Steadman, K. 1975. Willows in their infinite variety. Garden 100: 588-593. [formerly Royal Hort. Soc. J.] [C]
- Stebbins, G.L. 1985. Polyploidy, hybridization, and the invasion of new habitats. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 72: 824-832. [C]
- Steele, J.W., M. Bolan and R.C.S. Audette. (no date) II. The effect of extractive procedures on the apparent free phenolic glucoside content of *Salix* species. School of. Pharmacy, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. [C]
- Steele, J.W. and M. Bolan. Phytochemistry of the Salicaceae. III. A gas-liquid chromatographic procedure for the identification of plant phenols. Fac. Pharmacy, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. (abstract) [C]
- Steele, J.W., W. Ronald and M. Bolan. 1973. V. The use of a gas-liquid chromatographic screening test to detect phytochemical variation in *Populus deltoides* Marsh. J. of Chromatography 84: 309-314. [C]
- Steele, J.W. and W. Ronald. 1973. VI. The use of a gas-liquid chromatographic screening test to detect phytochemical variation in *Populus deltoides* Marsh. J. of Chromatography 84: 315-318. [C]
- Steele, J.W., P.F. Weitzel and, R.C. Aduette. Phytochemistry of the Salicaceae. IV. Investigation of the bark of *Salix petiolaris* Sm. (*S. gracilis* Anderss. var. *textoris* Fern.). Fac. Pharmacy, Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. (abstract) [C]
- Stelfox, A.W. 1965. *Salix hibernica* Rechinger f. Irish Nat. Jour. 15: 26-29.
- Stella, J.C. and J.J. Battles. How do riparian woody seedlings survive seasonal drought. Oecologia 164: 579-590.. [C]
- Stellman, P. 1984. Reflections on the transition from wind pollination to ambophily. Acta Bot. Neerl. 33: 497-508. (General reference toSalicaceae on p. 506.) [C]
- Stephens, H.A. 1969. Trees, shrubs and woody vines in Kansas. Lawrence: Univ. Press of Kansas, pp. 23-31. [C]
- Stephens, H. 1973. Woody plants of the North Central Plains. Lawrence: Univ. Press of Kansas. [C]
- Stern, W.L. 1973. Development of the amentiferous concept. Brittonia 25: 316-333. [C]
- Steshenko, A.P. 1966. On the germinating capacity of the seeds of the Polar Urals plants. Bot. Journal 51: 221-233. (Russian) [C]

- Stevens, D.R. 1970. Winter ecology of moose in the Gallatin Mountains, Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 34(1): 37-46.
- Stevens, J. 1983. Traditional Medicine Project. Avataq Cultural Institute. [C]
- Stevens, O.A. 1950. Handbook of North Dakota Plants. North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo. (*Salix* pp. 111-113.)
- Stevens, O.A. 1972. New records of North Dakota plants. (*Rhodora*): 398-395. [C]
- Stevens, P.F. (2001 onwards). Angiosperm Phylogeny Website. Version 9, June 2008. (Last updated 2010). <http://www.mobot.org/MOBOT/research/APweb/>. [C, doc]
- Steyermark, J.A. 1959. Vegetational history of the Ozark forest. *Univ. Missouri Stud.* 31: 1-138.
- Steyermark, J.A. 1963. Flora of Missouri. Iowa State University Press, Ames. 1728 pp. [C of *Salix*]
- Steyermark, J. A. and O. Huber. 1978. Flora del Avila. Publicación especial de la S.V.C.N., Vollmer Foundation y M.A.R.N.R., Caracas. 971 pp.
- Steyermark, J.A. and O. Huber. 1978. *Flora del Avila*. Publicación especial de la S.V.C.N., Vollmer Foundation y M.A.R.N.R., Caracas. 971 pp.
- Steyn, E. M.A., G.F. Smith and A.E. Van Wyk. 2004. Functional and taxonomic significance of seed structure in *Salix mucronata* (Salicaceae). *Bothalia* 34: 53-59.
- Stickney, P.F. 1986. First decade plant succession following the Sundance forest fire, northern Idaho. General Technical Report INT-197. U.S.D.A. Forest Serv. Intermountain Research Sta. [C]
- Stoehr, M., M. Cai and L. Zuffa. 1989. *In vitro* plant regeneration via callus culture of mature *Salix exigua*. *Can. J. For. Res.* 19: 1634-1638. [C]
- Stokes, K.E. and S. A. Cunningham. 2006. Predictors of recruitment for willows invading riparian environments in south-east Australia: Implications for weed management. *J. Applied Ecology* 43: 909-921.
- Stone, D.E. 1973. Patterns in the Evolution of Amentiferous Fruits. *Brittonia* 25: 371-384. [partial C]
- Stone, E. 1763. An account of the success of the bark of the willow in the cure of agues. *Philos. Trans. Biol. Sci.* 53: 195-200.
- Stott, K.G. 1956. Cultivation and uses of basket willows. *Quart J. Forestry* 50: 103-112. April 1956. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1957. Cricket bat willows: sale and utilization of the Long Ashton trees. *Ann. Rep. Long Ashton Res. Sta.* Jan 1957. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1958. Cricket bat willow: Sale and utilization of the Long Ashton trees. *Ann. Rept. Long Ashton Res. Sta.* Jan. 1957. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1959. A review of the British basket willow growing industry. Report Long Ashton Research Station for 1959, 155-166. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1960a. Willow growing in northern Europe. Report of a trip to N. European willow growing areas. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1960b. Basket willow growing in northern Europe. Annual Report Long Ashton Research Station, Bristol. 1960: 159-166. (Includes comments on *Salix americana*.) [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1962. The rooting pattern of the basket willow – *Salix triandra* var. Black Maul – at Long Ashton. Bristol Univ. Agr. and Hort. Research Station, Annual Report 1961: 187-190. [C]

- Stott, K.G. 1963a. The application of residual herbicides for control of weeds in newly planted willow beds. Bristol. U. Agr. and Hort. Res. Sta. Annu. Rept. 1962: 175-180.
- Stott, K.G. 1963b. The effect of time of application of some herbicides on the control of weeds in mature willow [*Salix triandra*] beds. Bristol. U. Agr. & Hort. Res. Sta. Ann. Rept. 1963, publ. 1964: 186-192.
- Stott, K.G. 1963c. New uses for willow. Coedwigwr 4(3): 83-88. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1964a. The effects of applying simazine, atrazine, durion and monuron for the control of weeds in newly planted willow beds. Bristol. U. Agr. & Hort. Res. Sta. Ann. Rept. 1964: 203-210.
- Stott, K.G. 1964b. The effects of applying amitole T, simazine, bromacil MCPA for the control of perennial nettle (*Ertica dioica*) in mature willow beds, Bristol. U. Agr. & Hort. Res. Sta. Ann. Rept. 1964: 211-217.
- Stott, K.G. 1970. Willows. Report Long Ashton Research Station for 1969, 137-140. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1972. Check list of the Long Ashton Collection of willows, with notes on their suitability for various purposes. Report of the Long Ashton Research Station for 1971, 243-249.
- Stott, K.G. 1984. Improving the biomass potential of willows by selection and breeding. In Ecology and Management of Forest Biomass Production Systems, pp. 233-260, ed. Perttu, K. L., Dept. Ecology and Environmental Research Report 15. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.
- Stott, K.G. 1991. Nomenclature of the promising biomass coppice willows, *Salix* × *sericans* Tausch ex Kern., *Salix dasyclados* Wimm. and *Salix* 'Aquatika Gigantea'. Bot. J. Scotland 46(1): 137-144. [C]
- Stott, K.G. 1992. Willows in the service of man. In Watling, R. & J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 169-182.
- Stott, K.G. 1998. History of willows at Long Ashton Research Station. Opening address to Introduction to Willow Biomass Conference, Long Ashton Research Station, September 3-6, 1994. <http://www.wringtonsomerset.org.uk/archive/stottwillow.html>
- Stott, K.G. 2001. Cultivation and use of basket willows. The Basketmakers Association and IACR Long Ashton Research Station. 28 pp. [C]
- Stott, K.G. and A. R. Belcher. 1979. Living windbreaks: a review of work at Long Ashton. Report Long Ashton Research Station for 1978, 204-218
- Stott, K.G., McElroy, G.H. and W.M. Dawson, 1985. Research and experience of fast-growing coppice in the U.K., particularly willows for farm fuel. In Agricultural Surpluses, Part 1. Lignocellulosic Biomass and Processing, pp. 129-143, eds. Schliephake, D and Kramer, P. Frankfurt/Main: DECHEMA.
- Stoyanov, V. and D. Koev. 1959. Etude de certaines espèces de saules en vue de leur utilisation dan la production de substances tannantes (French). Bulgar. Akad. Nauk. Inst. za Gorata. Izv. 4: 261-308. [C]
- Straehler, A. 1878. Die weiden Spermborgs: ein beitrage zur flora der Nieder-Lausitz. Abhandl. Bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 20: 1-16.
- Strahan, J. 1984. Regeneration of riparian forests of the Central Valley. Pp. 58-67 in R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix, eds. California Riparian Systems. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Straka, H. 1950. Untersuchungen über *Salix*-pollen. Proc. 7<sup>th</sup> Inter. Bot. Cong. Stockholm pp. 874-876. [C]

- Straka, H. 1952. Zur Feinmorphologie des Pollens von *Salix* und von *Artemesia*.  
Svensk. Not. Tidsk. 46: 204-227. [C]
- Strausbaugh, P. D. and E. L. Core. 1953. Flora of West Virginia, Pt. 2. West Virginia University Bulletin. (*Salix* pp. 275-282.) [C]
- Strohmeyer, S. and J. Machinski. 1996. Elk and cattle herbivory on Arizona willow (*Salix arizonica*). Pp 187-192 in J. Machinski, H. D. Hammond, and L. Holter, eds. Southwestern rare and endangered plants. Proceedings of the second conference. General Technical; Report RM-GTR-283. USDA-Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Stromberg, J. C. 1997. Growth and survivorship of Fremont cottonwood, Goodding willow and salt cedar seedlings after large floods in central Arizona. Great Basin Naturalist 57: 198-208. [C]
- Stromberg, J.C. and D.T. Patten. 1992. Response of *Salix lasiolepis* to augmented stream flows in the upper Owens River. Madroño 39: 224-235. [C]
- Strong, W.L. 2000. Vegetation development on reclaimed lands in the Coal Valley Mine of Western Alberta, Canada. Canadian Journal of Botany 78: 110-118.
- Sttshenko, A.P. 1966. On the germinating capacity of the seeds of the Polar Urals-plants. Bot. Journal 51: 221-233. (Russian)
- Stuessy, T.F. 1990. Plant Taxonomy: The Systematic Evaluation of Data. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Sturm, M. 2010. Arctic plants feel the heat. Scientific American. May 64-73. [C]
- Sturm, M., C. Racine and K. Tape. 2001. Increasing shrub abundance in the Arctic. Nature 411: 546-547. (*Betula nana*, *Salix* sp, *Alnus crispa*) [C]
- Suda, Y. 1958. The number of chromosomes in some Japanese salicaceous plants. I. Tohoku U. Sci. Rept. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 24: 1-4.
- Suda, Y. 1959. The number of chromosomes in some Japanese salicaceous plants. II. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 25: 13-19.
- Suda, Y. 1960. The number of chromosomes in some Japanese salicaceous plants. III. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 26: 25-36.
- Suda, Y. 1961. The number of chromosomes in some Japanese salicaceous plants. IV. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 27: 147-153.
- Suda, Y. 1963a. Cytological observations of triploid *Salix*  $\times$  *gracilistyloides* mstr. sympolandra and tetraploid *Salix bakko*. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 29: 35-44.
- Suda, Y. 1963b. The chromosome numbers of salicaceous plants in relation to their taxonomy. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4 (Biol.) 29: 413-430.
- Suda, Y. and G.W. Argus. 1968. Chromosome numbers of some North American *Salix*. Brittonia 20: 191-197.
- Suda, Y. and G.W. Argus. 1969. Chromosome numbers of some North American Arctic and Boreal *Salix*. Canad. J. Bot. 47: 859-862. [C]
- Sudworth, G.B. 1934. Poplars, principal tree willows and walnuts of the Rocky Mountain region. U.S.D.A. Tech. Bull. 420. (*Salix* pp. 48-97. Including new names by Dayton) [C]
- Sugawara, S. 1939. Illustrated Flora of Saghalien. (Salicaceae pp. 660-699.) [C]
- Sugaya, S. 1956. Further notes on terminal bud formation in *Salix*. Sci. Repts. Tohoku Univ., 4th ser. (Biology) 22: 45-48. [C]

- Sugaya, S. 1956. Terminal bud formation in *Salix*. Sci. Repts. Tohoku Univ., 4th ser. (Biology) 22: 5-11. ]
- Sugaya, S. 1960. Bearing of the cataphyllotaxy on the interpretation of the nectary structures in the flowers of the Salicaceae. Sci. Repts. Tohoku Univ., 4th ser. (Biology) 26: 9-24. [C]
- Sugaya, S. 1961. An account on the propagation of *Chosenia macrolepis* Komarov. Ecol. Rev. 15: 149-154. [C]
- Sugaya, S. 1962. Transformation interchangeable between the members of the stamen and the floral nectary of *Salix chaenomeloides* Kimura. Ecol. Rev. 15: 231-234. [C]
- Suizev, P.V. 1912. Contributiones ad florum Manshuria. Trav. du Musee bot. de l' Acad. Imp. Sci. de St. Petersburg 9.
- Sukachev, V.N. 1939. Work on willow breeding. Lesnce Hozjaistvo (Forestry) 3: 24-34 . (Russian)
- Sukachev, V.N. 1959. New data on the experimental investigations of plant interrelations. Moskov. Obshch. Isp. Priorody. B. Otd. Biol. 64: 35-46. (Russian, *Salix viminalis* and *S. purpurea* ecology)
- Suksdorf, W. 1923. Eine deue Weiden aus dem Staats Washington. Oesterreichische Botanische Zeitschrift 72: 94-95.
- Sulima, P., J.A. Przeworski and D. Zaluski. 2009. RAPD markers reveal genetic diversity in *Salix purpurea* L. Crop Science 49: 857-863.
- Sultan, S.E. 1987. Evolutionary Implications of Phenotypic Plasticity in Plants. Evolutionary Biology 21: 127-178. [C]
- Sun, Q. and Q. Lin. 2007. Lectotypification of five Rudolph Gorz's names in *Salix* Linn. (Salicaceae). Bull Bot. Res. (China) 27: 390-392, (Ch)
- (Suto) Sutô, T. 1940. Meiotic chromosomes in *Populus nigra* and *Toisusu cardiophylla*. [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Genet. 16: 304-306.
- Svoboda, J. and G.H.R. Henry 1987 (4): 373-384, [C]
- Swann, E.L. 1957. West Norfolk willows. Proc. Bot. Soc. British Isles 2(4): 337-345.
- Swingle, C.F. 1929. A physiological study of rooting and callusing in apple and willow. Jour. Agr. Res. 39: 81-128.
- Swink, F. and G. Wilhelm. 1994. Plants of the Chicago Region. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Indianapolis: Indiana Academy of Sciences. Salicaceae pp. 661-670. [C]
- Swink, F. and G. Wilhelm. 2006. Flora of the Chicago Region. (*Salix* pp. 544-555 from "revised" flora.) [C]
- Sydnor, T.D. and W.F. Cowen. 2000. Ohio Trees. Columbus. [C]
- Sydnor, T.D. and W.F. Cowan. 2005-onward. Ohio Trees, *Salix* – Willow. Department of Natural Resources, Ohio State University Bulletin 700-00.
- Sykes, W.R. 1982. Checklist of dicotyledons naturalised in New Zealand. 15. Annoales, Berberidales, Cactales, Fagales, some Geraniales, Juglandales, Laurales, Rutales, Salicales, Sapindales, Tiliales, Nyctaginaceae, and Zygophyllaceae. New Zealand Journal of Botany 20: 333-341. [C]
- Sykes, W.R. 1988. Salicaceae in Webb, C. J., W. R. Sykes and P. J. Garnock-Jones,. Flora of New Zealand, vol. 4. *Salix* pp. 1160-1175. Botany Division, D.S.I.R., Christchurch, New Zealand. [C]
- Syme, A. 2014. Willow. Reaktion Books Ltd, London.
- Syme, J. 1868. English Botany vol. 3. 3rd ed. (*Salix* pp. 200-261.)

- Synnott, D.M. 1983. Notes on *Salix phylicifolia* L. and related Irish willows. *Glasra* 7: 1-10. [C]
- Szafranek, B., D. Tomaszewski, K. Pokrzywinska and M. Golebiowski. 2008. Microstructure and chemical composition of leaf cuticular waxes in two *Salix* species and their hybrid. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica*. 50: 49-54.
- Szaro, R.C. 1989. Riparian Forest and Scrubland Community Types of Arizona and New Mexico. *Desert Plants* 9: 69-139. [C]
- Tahvanainen, J. 2002. Herbivory in relation to variable defenses of northern woody plants: phylogeny of willows. A Project of the Finnish Biodiversity Research Program FIBRE (1997-2002) [C]
- Tahvanainen, J., E. Helle, R. Julkunen-Tiitto and A. Lavola. 1985. Phenolic compounds of willow bark as deterrents against feeding by mountain hare. *Oecologia* 65: 319-323. [C]
- Tahvanainen, J., R. Julkunen-Tiitto and J. Kettunen. 1985. Phenolic glycosides govern the food selection patterns of willow feeding leaf beetles. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 67: 52-56. [C]
- Takeda, H. 1936. On the coma or hairy tuft on the seed of willows. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo* 50: 283. [C]
- Takehara, A. and T. Naito. 1986. *Salix hukanana* Kimura, newly found in Miyagi Pref. in northeast Honshu. *J. Jap. Bot.* 61(4): 127-128.
- Takhtajan, A. 1969. Flowering plants. Origin and Dispersal. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, Tweeddale Court. [Origin of Salicaceae p. 106. transl. C. Jeffrey]
- Talbot, R.J., Etherington, J.R. and Bryant, J.A. 1987. Comparative studies of plant growth and distribution in relation to waterlogging. XII. Growth, photosynthetic capacity, and metal ion uptake in *Salix caprea* and *S. cinerea* ssp. *oleifolia*. *New Phytologist* 105: 563-574.[C]
- Talbot, S.S., W. Schofield, S. Talbot and F. Daniels. 2010. Vegetation of western Unalaska Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 88: 366-388.
- Talbot, S.S., B.A. Yurtsev, D.F. Murray, G.W. Argus, C. Bay and A. Elvebakk. 1999. Atlas of rare endemic vascular plants of the Arctic. Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF). Technical Report 3.
- Tamura, S. and Kudi, G. 2000. Wind pollination and insect pollination of two Temperate willow species, *Salix miyabeana* and *Salix sachalinensis*. *Plant Ecology* 147: 185-192.
- Tape, K., Sturm, M. and Racine, C. 2006. The evidence for shrub expansion in northern Alaska and the Pan-Arctic. *Global Change Biol.* 12: 686-702.
- Tatnal, R. 1946. Flora of Delaware and the eastern shore. *Soc. Nat. Hist. Delaware*. (*Salix* pp. 94-95) [C]
- Taylor, D.W. 1990. Paleobiogeographical relations of angiosperms from the Cretaceous and Early Tertiary of the North American area. *Bot. Rev.* 56: 280-416. (partial list including *Salix* reports.) [C]
- Taylor, J. 1984. Willows. *Garden (London)*. 109(1): 18-23.
- Taylor, L.A. 1940. Plants used as curatives by certain southeastern tribes. Pt. 1. Plants used medicinally. *Botanical Museum, Harvard Univ, Cambridge, Mass.* 88 pp.
- Taylor, R.L. and R. Brockman. 1966. Chromosome numbers of some western Canadian plants. *Canad. J. Bot.* 44: 1093-1103.

- Taylor, V.L., K.T. Harper and L.L. Mead, 1996. Stem growth and longevity dynamics for *Salix arizonica* Dorn. Great Basin Naturalist 56: 294-299. [C]
- Taylor, R.L. and G. Mulligan. 1968. Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Pt. 2. Cytological aspects of the vascular plants. Monogr. Res. Branch Canad. Dept. Agric. 4(2): 1-148. [C]
- Taylor, R.L. and S. Taylor. 1977. Chromosome numbers of vascular plants of British Columbia. Syesis 10: 125-138.
- Tebbs, B. 1984. The smallest trees in Britain. Living Countryside 13(153): 3046-3047.
- Teece, M.A., T. Zengeya, T.A. Volk and L.B. Smart. 2008. Cuticular wax composition of *Salix* varieties in relation to biomass productivity. Phytochemistry. 69: 396-402.
- Teng, S.C. and C.H. Yu. 1948. Propagation of weeping willows from seed. Bot. Bull. Acad. Sinica 2: 131-132.
- Tennant, D.J. 2004. A re-assessment of willow (*Salix* L., Salicaceae) hybrids in Scotland. Watsonia 25: 65-82. [C]
- Tennant, D.J. 2007. Names and diagnoses for three willow (*Salix*) hybrids discovered recently in Scotland. Watsonia 26: 381-383. [C]
- Terasaka, O. and Tanaka, R. 1974. Absence of the nuceolar constrictions in the division of generative nucleus in the pollen of some angiosperms. Cytologia 87: 209-217.
- Terasmäe, J. 1951. Identification of pollen grains and spores in late-glacial deposits from Gotland, Sweden. Sv. Bot. Tidsk. 45: 501-? [Notes on page 506 that H. Straka is coming out with a treatment of *Salix* pollen grain morphology.] [C]
- Terbeest, C. 1984. Weaving with willow. Country Home, July/August. [C]
- Terzioglu, S., K. Coskuncelebi and B. Serdar. 2007. Contributions to the description of an endemic Turkish *Salix* species. Pl. Biosystems 141: 82-85.
- Thadeo, M., M.F. Cassino, N.C. Vitarelli et al. 2008. Anatomical and histochemical characterization of extrafloral nectaries of *Prockia crucis* (Salicaceae). Am. J. Bot. 95: 1515-1522. [C]
- Thannheiser, D. (date unknown) Der Westliche Kanadische Arktis-Archipel und seine Menschen. Pp. 9-34. (reference not copied. [Deals with exploration of this region and contains many references) Partial photocopy from author. [C]
- Thannheiser, Von D. 1986. Floristische studien auf Victoria Island, N. W. T. (Kanada). Polar forschung 56: (*S. cordifolia callicarpaea* reported, but not confirmed.) [C]
- The Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. 2003. An update pf the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG II. Bot. Journal of the Linnaean Society 141: 399-436. [C]
- Thibault, J. 1998. Nuclear DNA amount in pure species and hybrid willows (*Salix*): a flow cytometric investigation. Canad. J. Bot. 76: 157-165.
- Thiébaud, M. 2000. A foliar morphometric approach to the study of Salicaceae. Bot. Rev. 66: 423-239. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1963. Isolierung eines neuen Phenolglykosids aus *Salix triandra* L. Naturwissenschaften 17: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1963a. Die Phenolglycoside der Salicaceen. 1. Mitteilung: Allgemeine Übersicht. Pharmazie 19: 770-774. (Discusses the discovery of salicin in *Salix alba* in 1828.) [C]
- Thieme, H. 1963b. Isolierung eines neuen Phenolglykosids aus *Salix fragilis* L. Naturwissenschaften 139: 1-2. [C]

- Thieme, H. 1964a. Isolierung eines Phenolglykosids aus *Salix viminalis* L. Naturwissenschaften 9: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1964b. Zur Konstitution des salireposides. Naturwissenschaften 12: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1964c. Zur Konstitution des Fragilins. Naturwissenschaften 13: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1964d. Isolierung eines Phenolglykosids aus *Salix viminalis* L. Naturwissenschaften 9: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1964e. Zur Konstitution des salireposides, eines Phenolglykosids aus *Salix triandra* L. Naturwissenschaften 15: 1-2. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1965a. Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Phenolglycosiden und die jahreszeitlich bedingten Veränderungen der Glucosidspektren in einigen *Salix*-Arten. Pharmazeutischen Institut. Pp 748-749. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1965b. Phenolics in Salicaceae. "Plants Medica" Journal of Plant Research 13: 431-438. (Translation) [C]
- Thieme, H. 1968. Ueber den Gerbstoffgehalt der Weidenrinden. Die Pharmazie 23: 212. [C]
- Thieme, H. 1971. Vorkommen und Verbreitung von Phenolglycosiden in der Familie der Salicaceen. Herba Kolonica. 17: 248-257. [C]
- Thomas, J.H. 1957. The vascular flora of Middleton Island, Alaska. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 39-56.
- Thomas, J.H. 1961. Flora of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press. Pp. 132-133. [C]
- Thomas, V. 1991. Structural, functional and phylogenetic aspects of colleter. Annals of Botany 68: 287-305. (The petiolar glands in *Salix* are "colleters.") [C]
- Thompson, A. E. 1943. *Salix ligulifolia* Ball, the strap-leaved willow, and its relatives in the Central Sierra Nevada. Salices of California, Release No. 1 (revised) [Seen in the C. R. Ball Library, National Arboretum Herbarium, Washington, D.C.]. [C]
- Thomson, J.D. and J. Brunet. 1990. Hypotheses for the Evolution of Dioecy in Seed Plants. TREE 5: 6 pp (page numbers lost). [C]
- Thompson, J.D. and R. Lumaret 1992. The evolutionary dynamics of polyploid plants: origin, establishment, and persistence. TREE 7: 302-307. [C]
- Thompson, J.T., R. Van Buren and K.T. Harper. 2003. Genetic analysis of the rare species *Salix arizonica* (Salicaceae) and associated willows in Arizona and Utah. Western North American Naturalist 63: 273-282. [C]
- Thompson, K. 1977. Riparian forests of the Sacramento Valley, California. Symposium paper. Pp. 35-38. [C]
- Thompson, P.K. 1932. Growing trees in northeastern Wyoming. U. Wyo. Argi. Exp. Sta. Bull. 192.
- Thorarinsson, S. 1963, The Svinafell Layers. Plant-bearing interglacial sediments in Öraefi, Southeast Iceland. Museum of Natural History , Dept. Geology and Geography, Reykjavik. <osc. Pap 37: 377-389. [C]
- (Thorhallsdottir)Thórhallsdóttir, T. E. 1998. Flowering phenology in the central highland of Iceland and implications for climatic warming in the Arctic. Oecologia 114: 43-49. (*S. arctica*, *S. herbacea*, *S. lanata*, *S. phylicifolia* seed usually dispersed in late July.) [C]

- Thorne, C., Amarasinghe, I., Gardiner, J., Perala-Gardiner, C., Sellin, R., Greaves, M. and Newman, J. 1997. Bank protection using vegetation with special reference to willows. [www.geogr.nottingham.ac.uk/~thorne/riverbank/title.html](http://www.geogr.nottingham.ac.uk/~thorne/riverbank/title.html) [C]
- Thorne, C. et al. 1998. Riverbank protection using willows. Scoping study. Univ. of Nottingham, Univ. Park, Nottingham, UK. NG72RD. In: R. & D. Tech. Rept. W154 [C]
- Thorne, R.F. 1949. Inland plants on the Gulf Coastal Plain of Georgia. *Castanea* 14: 88-97. [C]
- Thorne, R.F. 1951. Vascular plants previously unreported from Georgia. *Castanea* 16: 29-48.
- Thorne, R.F. 1954. The vascular plants of southwestern Georgia. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 52: 257-327. [C]
- Thorne, R.F. 1973. The “Amentiferae” or Hamamelidiae as an artificial group: A summary statement. *Brittonia* 25: 393-405. [C]
- Thorne, R.F. 1983. Proposed new realignments in the angiosperms Nordic. *J. Bot.* 3: 85-117
- Thorne, R.F. 1992a. An updated classification of the flowering plants. *Aliso* 13: 365-389.
- Thorne, R.F. 1992b. Classification and geography of the flowering plants. *Botanical Review* 58: 225-348. (*Salix* p. 268) [C]
- Thorp, J.R. 2001. Weeds of National Significance – Willow (*Salix* taxa, excluding *S. babylonica*, *S. x calodendron* and *S. x reichardtii*)– A Strategic Plan.
- Thorsén, J.P. Jorde, F. Aravonopolis, U. Gullberg and L. Zsuffa. 1997. Inheritance and linkage of isozyme loci in the basket willow (*Salix viminalis*). *J. of Heredity* 88: 144-150. [C]
- Tiensuu, L. 1948. Concerning second flowering in the willows. *Arch. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fennica “Vanamo”* 1:107-110. [C]
- Tikhmenev, E.A. 1973. On the anthecology of some *Salix* species in the Arctic tundra (Wrangel Island). *Bot. Zhurn.* 58: 1209-1216. (Translation) [C]
- Tikhomirov, B.A. 1946. On the phytocoenogenesis of some vegetation formations of the Arctic Eurasia. *Jour. Bot. URSS* 8. (Russian with English summary)
- Timoney, K.P. and G.W. Argus. 2006. Willows, water regimen, and recent cover change in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. *Ecoscience* 13:303-317.
- Tiner, T. 2005. Spring’s furballs. The pussy willow in a blooming softie. *Cottage Life* March 2005: 141-142. [C]
- Tischler, G. 1927. Pflanzen Chromosomen-Zahlen. *Tab. biol.*, Berlin 4:1-83.
- Tischler, G. 1931. Pflanzen Chromosomen-Zahlen. *Tab. biol.*, Berlin 7:109-226.
- Tischler, G. 1934. (cited in Federov 1969 for *S. alba*, ... but not seen)
- Tischler, G. 1936. Pflanzen Chromosomen-Zahlen. *Nachtrag. Nr. 2. Teil II. Tab. biol.*, 6: 57-115.
- Tischler, G. 1938. Pflanzen Chromosomen-Zahlen. *Nachtrag Nr. 2. Teil IV. Tab. biol.*, 16: 162-218.
- Tisdale, E.W., Fosberg, M.A. and Poulton, C.E. 1966. Vegetation and soil development on a recently glaciated area near Mount Robson, British Columbia. *Ecology* 47: 517-523.

- Titus, J.H., S. Moore, M. Arnot, P.J. Titus. 1998. Inventory of the vascular flora of the blast zone, Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Madroño* 45: 146-161. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1901. Die Weiden in Mecklenburg. *Arch. des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg*. 55(1): 1-33.
- Toepffer, A. 1904. *Salix herbacea* × *reticulata* in Tirol nebst einigen Bemerkungen über ihre Stammarten. *Öester. Bot. Zeit.* 54: 1-9.
- Toepffer, A. 1906. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. I. No. 1-50.
- Toepffer, A. 1908a. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. III. No. 101-150. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1908b. Ueber einiger oesterreichische, besonders Tiroler Weiden. *Oester. Bot. Zeit.* 58: 1-10.
- Toepffer, A. 1908c. Notizen zu O. von Seeman's Berbeitung der Gattung *Salix* in Ascherson and Graebner, *Synopsis der mitteleuropaisches Flora*. *Salicol. Mitteil.* 1: 69-71
- Toepffer, A. 1909a. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1909b. *Sectiones Salicum*. *Salicologische Mitteilungen* 2: ][C]
- Toepffer, A. 1910a. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. V. No. 201-250. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1910b. *Sectiones Salicum*. *Salicologische Mitteilungen* 3: ][C]
- Toepffer, A. 1910c. Vier Briefe Andersson an Kerner. *Salixetum Mitteilungen* 3: 123-124.
- Toepffer, A. 1910d. Notizen zu O. von Seeman's Berbeitung der Gattung *Salix* in Ascherson and Graebner, *Synopsis der mitteleuropaisches Flora*. *Salicol. Mitteil.* 1: 69-71. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1911a. *Sectiones Salicum*. (List of sections and extensive bibliography.) *Salicologische Mitteilungen* 4: 183-189. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1911b. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. VI. No. 251-300. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1911c. *Sectiones Salicum*. *Salicologische Mitteilungen* 4: 183-188, 277-284. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1912a. Bestimmungsschluessel für die Europäischen Weidengallen (Salicecidien). *Salicologische Mitteilungen* 5: 221-232.
- Toepffer, A. 1912b. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. VII. No. 3011-350. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1912c. *Salicetum exsiccatum*. Fasc. VIII. No. 351-400. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1913. *Sectiones Salicum*. *Salicologische Mitteilungen*. ][C]
- Toepffer, A. 1915. *Salices Bavariae*, Versuch einer Monographie der bayerischen Weiden unter Berücksichtigung der Arten der mitteleuropäischen Flora. *Ber. Bayer. Bot. Gessllsch.* 15: 17-233. [C]
- Toepffer, A. 1920. Nordasiatische und nordamerikanische Weiden (*Salix*) Gallen. *Beih. Bot. Centralb.* 37: 279-287.
- Toepffer, A. 1925. *Salix* Weide. *Lebensgesch. D. Bluetenfl. Mitteleuropas.* 2: 292.
- Toepffer, A. and G. Schröter. 1925. *Lebensgeschichte der Blütenpflanzen Mitteleuropas*. II. 1. *Salicales*. 297, 310.
- Tollsten, L. and J. T. Knudsen. 1992. Floral scent in dioecious *Salix* (Salicaceae) – a cue determining the pollination system? *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 182(3-4): 229-237 [C]
- Tolmachev, A.I. 1966. Vascular plants of the Siberian north and the northern Far East. Translation in National Museum of Canada library QK 321, A413

- Tolman, J., R. Van Buren and K.T. Harper. 1997. A Genetic analysis of the rare species, *Salix arizonica* Dorn, and associated willows in Arizona and Utah. Unpublished Report. [C]
- Tolvanen, A., J. Schroderus and G.H.R. Henry. 2001. Age- and stage-based bud demography of *Salix arctica* under contrasting muskox grazing pressure in the High Arctic. *Evolutionary Ecology* 15: 443-462. [C]
- Tomaszewski, D. 2004. The wax layer and its morphological variability in four European *Salix* species. *Flora*. 199: 320-326.
- Tomlinson, P.B. 1980. The biology of trees native to tropical Florida. Harvard University Printing Office, Allston, MA. 480 pp. (Typescript of pp. 364-367 dealing with *Salix caroliniana*.) [C]
- Tomlinson, P.B. 1987. Architecture of tropical plants. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 18: 1-21.
- Tompa, K. 1960. Some results of basket willow investigations (Hu) *Erdo*. 9: 108-116. [C]
- Tompa, K. 1964. The Willows. Agricultural Publ. House, Budapest. 252 Pp. (English translation of Summary). [C]
- Tompa, K. 1966. Results of willow breeding in Hungary. *Sozialistische Forstwirtschaft* 16: 173-175. [In German]
- Tompa, K. 1968. Why should we establish modern willow cultures? *Erdogazdasag Foipar*. 21(5): 13-14, 16. (Hungarian) [C]
- Tompa, K. and L. Brundl. 1963. Chemical weed control of basket willow. *Erdo* 12(3): 138-142. (Hu)
- Topp, W., J. Kulfan, P. Zach and F. Nicolini. 2002. Beetle assemblages on willow trees: do phenolic glycosides matter? *Diversity and Distribution* 8: 85-106. [C]
- Torkaman, J., S. Seyam and H. Pourbaei. 2006. Measurement of Salicin in bark and leaf of white willow (*Salix alba* L.) with spectrophotometric method in Guilan Province. *Iran. J. Bot.* 19: 97-102. Abst. [C]
- Tormod, L. 1962. An investigation into the pH-amplitude of some mountain plants in the county of Troms. *Acta Borealia. A. Scientia* 20. 103 pp
- Torrey, J. 1847. *Flora of the state of New York*. Vol. 2. Albany. (*Salix* pp. 204-213.) [C]
- Torrey, J. 1857. Report on the botany of the expedition. "Pacific Railway Report" (*Salix* pp. 82-83, *S. hindsiana*, *S. lasiandra*, *S. bigelowii*) [C]
- Totland, Ø. and M. Sottocornola. 2001. Pollen limitation of reproductive success in two sympatric alpine willows (Salicaceae) with contrasting pollination strategies. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1011-1015. [C]
- Towill, L.E. and M.O. Widriechner. 2003. Cryopreservation of willow species using winter vegetative buds. *Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 38: 735-736. [C]
- Traczyk, H. 1965. Vegetation on the Wild Apple Tree Island on the Beldanskie Lake. *Fragmenta Florist. Geobot.* [Krakow] 11(4): 541-545
- Train, P., Hendrichs, J. and Archer, W. A. 1957. Medicinal uses of plants by Indian tribes of Nevada. Lincoln, MA: Quarterman Publications, Inc.
- Traul, H. and W.H. Zagwijn. 1962. Fossil *Salix polaris* Wahlbg. in the Netherlands. *Acta Bot. Neerlandica*. 11: 425-427. [C]
- Trautvetter, R.E. von. 1832. *Salicibus Frigidis Kochii*. *Nouv. Mem. Soc. Imp. Nat. de Moscou*. 2. 281-318. Dissertation [C]

- Trautvetter, E.R. von. 1833. *Salix* pp. 25-292, in G. Ledebour, Flora Altaica. IV. Berlini Aduitoribus.
- Trautvetter, E.R. von. 1836. Über die Weiden des Hortus Hostianus und der Dendrotheca bohemia. *Linnaea* 10: 571-581. [C]
- Trautvetter, E.R. von. 1837. *Salicetum sive Salicum Formae, quae bodie innotuere, descriptae et systematice dispositae*. Petropoli, Acad. scient. 4: 30 pp, 4 t. [C]
- Trehane, P., C.D., Brickell, B.R., Baum, W.L.A., Hetterscheid, A.C., Leslie, J., McNeill, S.A. Spongberg and F.Vrugtman, (eds): *International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants* - 1995 adopted by the International Commission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants. Regnum Vegetabile 133. Quarterjack Publishing, Wimborne, UK. 1995.
- Treu, R., G.A. Laursen, S.L. Stephenson, J.C. Landolt and R. Densmore. Mycorrhizae from Denali National Park and Preserve, Alaska. *Mycorrhizae* 6: 21-29. (*S. reticulata*, *S. polaris*, *S. arctica*) [C]
- Triest, L. 2001. Hybridization in staminate and pistillate *Salix alba* and *S. fragilis* (Salicaceae): Morphology versus RAPDs. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 226: 143--154. [C]
- Triest, L.B. De Greef, S. Vermeersch and Van, J. Slycken, 2000. RAPD of controlled crosses and clones from the field suggests that hybrids are rare in the *Salix alba* - *S. fragilis* complex. *Heredity* 84: 555-563. [C]
- Triest, L.B. De Greef, S. Vermeersch, Van, J. Slycken and E. Coart, 1999. Genetic variation and putative hybridization in *Salix alba* and *S. fragilis* (Salicaceae): evidence from allozyme data. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 215: 169-187. [C]
- Trinajstić, J. and A. Kristinić. 1989, *Salix* × *savensis* Trinajstić et Kristinić Hybr. nov. – spontaneous hybrid of *S. alba* × *S. fragilis* × *S. caprea*. *Annales Forestales, Zagreb.* 15: 1-16. [C]
- Tripp, D.K. 1984. Warm Springs Dam-Lake Sonoma ethnobotanical preserve: An attempt to mitigate for cultural loss. P.p. 780-782, in R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix, eds. *California Riparian Systems*. Berkeley: University of California Press. [C]
- Trout, L. and T.C. Lane. 1972. Ecology of Trees along the Niobrara River in Northwestern Nebraska. *Proc. Nebr. Acad. Sci.* Pp. 18. [C]
- Trybush, S., S. Jahodová, W. Macalpine and A. Karp 2008. A genetic study of a *Salix* germplasm resource reveals new insights into relationships among subgenera, sections, and species. *Bioenerg. Res.* 1: 67--79. [C]
- Tryford, A.D. 2014. Testing evolutionary hypotheses for DNA barcode failure in willows. *Molecular Ecology* 23: 4674–4676. [C]
- Tsarev, A.P. 2005. Natural poplar and willow ecosystems on a grand scale: the Russian Federation. *Unasylva* 221, 56:10-11.
- Tsarouhas, V., U. Gullberg and U. Lagercrantz. 2004. Mapping of quantitative trait loci (QTLs) affecting autumn freezing resistance and phenology in *Salix*. *Theoretical Applied Genetics* 108: 1335-1342. [C]
- Tsukaya, H. 2001. Morphological adaptation of inflorescences in plants that develop at low temperatures in early spring: The convergent evolution of “downy plants.” *Plant Biology* 3: 536-543. (abstract) [C]

- Tucovic, A. and V. Isajev. 1987. Contribution to the new infraspecies taxon of the great willows (*Salix caprea* L). Bull. Inst. Jard. Bot. Univ. Belgrad. 21: 57-67. [En] (*Salix caprea* var. *ramuliflorus* var. nov.)
- Turetskaya, R. et al. 1968. Isolation and Some Physiological Properties of Natural Plant Growth Inhibitors. Biologia Plantarum (Praha) 10: 205-221. [C]
- Turner, B.L., H. Nichols, G. Denny and O. Doron. 2003. Atlas of the Vascular Plants of Texas. Sida Botanical Miscellany 24, Vol. 1: 1-648. (*Salix* 554-556, 621.) [C]
- Turner, G.H. 1949. *Salix petiolaris* J. E. Smith in Edmonton district of Alberta. Can. Field-Nat. 63: 82-84.
- Turner, N.J., R. Bouchard and D.I.D. Kennedy. 1980. Ethnobotany of the Okanagan-Colville Indians of British Columbia and Washington. Occ. Pap. B. C. Prov. Mus. 21: 134-137. (Salicaceae). [C]
- Turner, R.M. and M.K. Karpiscak. 1980. Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado R. between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. Geol. Surv. Prof Paper 1132. 125 pp. [C]
- Turrill, W.B. 1948. British Plant Life. (Comments on *Salix* hybridization and taxonomy.)
- Tuscan, G.A. et al. 2006. The genome of black cottonwood, *Populus trichocarpa* (Torr. & Gray). Science 313: 1596-1604.
- Tu Zhongyu, Pan Mingjian, Fan Congmei, Zhang Derong and Zhang Rilian. 1984. Studies on the distant hybridization between *Salix* and *Chosenia*. Act. Bot. Bor.-Occ. Sinica 4: 107-116. (Chinese and English translation) [C]
- Tweedy, F. 1880. *Salix* and *Rubus*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 7: 56.
- Twyford, A.D. 2014. Testing evolutionary hypotheses for DNA barcoding failure in willows. Molecular Ecology 23: 4674-4676. [C]
- Tyrrell, J.B. ed. 1934. Journals of Hearne and Turnor. pp. 424-429. (Turnor's first sighting of the Lake Athabasca Sand Dunes.) [C]
- Ueno, J. 1975. The fine structure of pollen surfaces VI. Amentiferae. Rept. Faculty of Sci. Shizuoka Univ. 10: 109-118. [C]
- Umemoto, K. and G. Murata. 1977. Chemical composition and Distribution Patterns of Crystalline Inorganic Components in Salicaceae. Acta Phytotax. Geobot. 28: 123-130. [C]
- Unger, F. 1850. Genera et species plantarum fossilium, Vindobonae, Braumüller 627 pp. [*S. tenera* Brown]
- Upham, W. 1889. Catalogue of the Flora of Minnesota. Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota. Salicaceae pp. 128-131. (*Salix* p. 130.) [C]
- Uphof, J.C. 1947. The geographical distribution of *Salix humboldtiana* in comparison with other *Salix* species. Nederland Dendrol. Vereen Jaarboek 16: 76-82.
- Uronen, T. 2002. Muutama arvoituksellinen paju. (Some cryptic willows in Finland). *Sorbifolia* 33(1):16-23. [Finnish].
- Uronen, T. 2004. Pajujen suku (*Salix*) — alasuku *Salix*. Rantojen puut eli halavat, salavat jajokipaju. (*Salix*, subgenera *Salix*. The trees of shores and river banks). *Sorbifolia* 35 (1):16-23. [Finnish].
- Uronen, T. 2015. Muutama arvoituksellinen poju. 2. *Sorbifolia* 46(1): 3-16. [Finnish].
- USDA 1996. List of Economic Taxa: *Salix*. U. S. Dept. Agriculture ARS-GRIN database. <http://www.ars-grin.gov/npgs/tax/taxecin.html>.

- Uttal, L. T. 1984. The type localities of the Flora borealis-Americana of André Michaux. *Rhodora* 86: (*Salix* p 61.) [C]
- (Vachova)Váchová, M. 1975. *Salix* chromosome numbers. Letter from J. Chmelař.
- Váchová, M. 1974. In J. Majovsky et al. Index to chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 4., Acta Fac. Rerum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot. 23: 1-23.
- Váchová, M. 1976. In J. Majovsky et al. Index of chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 5. Acta Fac. Refum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot. 25: 1-18.
- Váchová, M. 1978. In J. Majovsky et al. Index of chromosome numbers of Slovakian flora. Pt. 6. Acta Fac. Refum Nat. Univ. Comenianae, Bot. 26:1-42..
- Váchová, M., and Chmelař, J. 1976. In I.O.P B. Chromosome Number Reports 53. Edited by A. Löve. Taxon 25: 490.
- Váchová, M., and Feráková, V. 1978. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 61. Taxon 27: 382-383.
- Váchová, M., and Majovsky, J. 1976. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 53. Taxon 25: 489-490.
- Váchová, M. and Paclova, L. 1980. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 69. Taxon 29: 721.
- Váchová, M. and T. Schwarzova. 1977. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 56. Taxon 26: 257-274.
- Vadas, J. 1903. Plantation et culture des saules contre les inondations. Budapest 55 pp.
- Vahala, T., T. Erichsson and P. Engstrom. 1991. Genetic variability in basket willow (*Salix viminalis*) detected by hybridization to a bacteriophage M13 DNA probe. *Hereditas* 115: 153-161.
- Vakuliok, P.G. 1960. Growing seedlings of tree-like willows. (Chiefly white willow and crack willow) Lesn. Khoz 4: 78-79, (Russian)
- Valyagina, Malyutina, E. T. 2004. Willows (*Salix*) of the European parts of Russia, Moskva, KMK. 217 pp. ISBN 5873171459 (Russian)
- Valyagina-Malutina E.T. 2018. Willows of Russia. KMK, Moscow. [In Russian].
- Van Dersal, W.R. 1938. Native woody plants of the United States, their erosion-control and wildlife values. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 362 p.
- Van Kraayenoord, C.W.S., Slui, B. and F.B. Knowles (1995). Introduced Forest Trees in New Zealand: Recognition, role and seed source, 15. The Willows *Salix* spp. New Zealand Forest Research Institute Limited.
- Van Kraayenoord, C.W.S. 1961, Poplars and Willows for Shelter on the Dairy Farm. Massay Argic. College. Dairy farming Annual. [C]
- Van Kraayenoord, C.W.S., Slui, B. and F.B. Knowles (1995). Introduced Forest Trees in New Zealand: Recognition, role and seed source, 15. The Willows *Salix* spp. New Zealand Forest Research Institute Limited.
- Van Loon, J.C. 1987. A cytotaxonomical atlas of the Balkan flora. In A. and D. Löve, eds. Cytotaxonomical Atlases IV. J. Cramer, Berlin - Stuttgart.
- Van Splunder, I., Coops, H., Voesenek, L.A.C.J. and C.W.P.M. Blom. 1995. Establishment of alluvial forest species in floodplains: the role of dispersal timing, germination characteristics and water level fluctuations. *Acta Bot. Neerl.* 44: 269-278. [C]

- Van Splunder, I., Voeselek, L.A.C.J., Coops, H., De Vries, X.J.A. and C.W.P.M. Blom. 1996. Morphological responses of seedlings of four species of Salicaceae to drought. *Can. J. Bot.* 74: 1988-1995. [C]
- (Vare)Väre, H., M. Vestberg and R. Ohtonen 1997. Shifts in mycorrhizae and mycobial activity along an orocarcctic altitudinal gradient in northern Fennoscandia. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 29: 93-104. [C]
- Vareschi, V. 1970. Flora de los Páramos de Venezuela. Ediciones del Rectorado, Universidad de Los Andes, Mérida 429 pp.
- Vargas, R.S., S. Perez, M.A. Zavala and A. Chimal. 1998. Inhibitory effect of *Salix taxifolia* extact on rat ileum contraction. *Phytotherapy Research*. 12: S51-S52.
- Vasic, M. 1959. Experiments with chemicals for protecting young poplars and willows against the harmful action of big game. *Sumaraki List*. 83: 326-332. (Ser.-Cro.) [C]
- Vasilenko, I.D. 1979. Sexual deviations from norm in some hybrid combinations. *Ukranian 'kyimbitanichnyi zhurnal*. 36: 21-25 (Russian with English Summary) [C]
- Velenovsky, J. 1904. Vergleichende Studien über die *Salix*-Blüte. *Beih. Bot. Ceyntr.* 17: 123-128.
- Velyaeva, I.V. 1998. A new hybrids between *Salix triandra* and *S. dasyclados* (Salicaceae). from Perm region. *Bot. Zhurn.* 83(11) 111-113. (Russian)
- Verwijst, T. 2001. Willows: An underestimated resource for environment and society. *Forestry Chronicle* 77:281-285. [C]
- Vesciá, M. 1995. *Salix silesiaca* Communities in the Fatra Mts. (Central Slovakia). *Folia Geobot. Phytotax, Praha*. 30: 33-52. [C]
- Vessey, G. and T. Wright. 2009. Investigating biomass production using a short rotation willow on environmentally sensitive lands in Prince Edward Island. Year 1 Report PEI Soil and Crop Improvement Association; and PEI Department of Agriculture.
- Vicioso, C. 1951. Salicaceas de Espana. *Inst. Forest. Invest. y Exper.* 57: 1-131.
- Vieitez, E. and J. Pena. 1968. Seasonal Rhythm of Rooting of *Salix atrocinerea* cuttings. *Physiologia Plantarum* 21: 544-555. [C]
- Viereck, L.A. 1965. Yakutat willow report. Forestry Sciences Laboratory, College, Alaska. (Manuscript) [C]
- Viereck, L.A. 1966. Plant succession and soil development on gravel outwash of the Muldrow Glacier, Alaska. *Ecol. Monogr.* 36: 181-199.
- Viereck, L.A. 1973. Wildfire in the Taiga of Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 3: 465-495. [C]
- Viereck, L.A. and C. T. Dryness, eds. 1979. Ecological effects of the Wickersham Dome fire near Fairbanks, Alaska. U. S. D. A. Forest Service., General Technical Report. PNW-90.
- Viereck, L.A., C.T. Dryness, A.R. Batten and K.L. Wenzlick, 1992. The Alaska vegetation classification. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-286. Portland, OR: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station.
- Viereck, L.A. and E. L. Little. 1972. Alaska trees and shrubs. *Agric. Handb.* 410. Washington, D.C.: U. S. Department of Agriculture. Forest Service.
- Viereck, L.A. and E. L. Little. 1975. Atlas of United States Trees. Vol. 2. Alaska Trees and Common Shrubs. United States Dept. Agriculture Misc. Publ. 1293. [C]

- Viereck, L.A. and E. L. Little, with contributions by D. F. Murray and G. W. Argus.. 2007. Alaska trees and shrubs. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Fairbanks: Univ. of Alaska Press. 359 pp. (*Salix* pp. 77-127) [C]
- Villars, D. 1786. Histoire des plantes de Dauphine. Vol. 1. Grenoble.
- Villars, D. 1786. *Salix*. In Caroli Linnaei botanicarum principis Systema plantarum Europae, by J. E. Gilibert, 4: 538-547. Vienne.
- Vincent, G., J. Izak and U. Spalek. 1950. The wood of deciduous trees in paper and cellulose industry. Bull. Inst. [C]
- Vines, R.A. 1977. Trees of East Texas. University of Texas Press, Austin, 538 p.
- Vinogradov, B. 1958. On the correlation of vegetation and water table in the Northern Kazakhstan steppe landscapes and on the use of vegetation as an indicator for the decoding of aerial photographs for hydrological purposes. Izvest. Akad. Nauk SSSR Ser. Geog. 1: 121-128.
- Virtanen, A. and S. Kari. 1955. Free amino acids in pollen. Acta Chem. Scand. 9: 1548-1553.
- Vlad, I. and V. Bakos. 1967. Natural and economic foundations of the reforestation of lowlands and delta area of Danube as well as the interior lowlands. Revb. Padurilor. 82(1): 7-10. [C]
- Vogel, V.J. 1990. American Indian Medicine. Univ. of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Vogt, L., T. Bartolomaeus and G. Giribet. 2010. The linguistic problem of morphology: structure versus homology and the standardization of morphological data. Cladistics 26: 301-325.
- Volk, T. A., T. Verwijst, P. J. Tharakan, L. P. Abramson and E. H. White. 2004. Growing fuel: a sustainability assessment of willow biomass crops. Front. Ecol. Environ. 2: 411-418.
- Von Dipl-ing, R. 1961. Verwendung von Pappl und Weide als Faserholz in Osterreich. Die Holzzucht 15: 6-7, 17-19. [C]
- Vorontsov, A.J. and Yu.V. Sinad. 1961, Harmful insects of the white willow (*Salix alba* L.) in plantations of the lower Volga. Zool. Zhur, 37(9): 1335-1344. (Russian with English summary).
- Voroshilov, V.N. 1981, Dva novykh taksona s Sakhalina. Byull. Glavn. Bot. Sada (Moscow) 119: 26-27. (*Salix chamissonis*) [C]
- Voss, E. G. 1983. Michigan *Salix*. (Draft Manuscript) [C]
- Voss, E. G. 1985. Michigan Flora. Part II Dicots (Saururaceae—Cornaceae). Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. 59 & Univ. Michigan Herbarium. xx + 724 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1985. Nomenclatural notes on some Michigan dicots. Michigan Botanist 24: 117-124. (*S. exigua* f. *wheeleri*, nom superfl.) [C]
- Voss, E.G. and A.A. Reznicek. 2012. Field Manual of the Michigan Flora. Univ. of Michigan Press. (*Salix* pp.867-880.) [C]
- Vroege P.W. and P. Stelleman. 1990. Insect and wind pollination in *Salix repens* L. and *Salix caprea* L. Israel Journal of Botany 39(1/2):125-132. (Evidence of aenomophily in *Salix*.) [C]
- Vysochina, G.I. and T.N. Vstovskaya. 2000. Flavonoids of some species in the genus *Salix* L. introduced in dendrarium of the Central Siberian Botanic Garden. Byull. Glavn. Bot. Sada (Moscow) 180: 73-77. [C]

- Wager, H.G. 1938. Growth and survival of plants in the Arctic. J. Ecol. 26: 390-410.  
(Note on *Salix* growth rates.) [C]
- Wagner, A. and I. Wagner. 2001. *Salix caesia* Vill.: Erstnachweis für Deutschland. Ber. Bayer Bot. Ges. 17: 13-16.
- Wagner, M. de Andrade M. Cecília de Chiara Moço, A. Tadeu Sawczuk and P. Soffiatti. 2009. Wood anatomy of *Salix × rubens* Schrank used for basketry in Brazil. Hoehnea 36(1): 83-87. (Check for correct citation of names.) [C]
- Wagner, W.H. Jr. 1968. Teratological stamens and carpels of a willow from northern Michigan. Michigan Botanist 7: 113-120. (*Salix bebbiana*) [C]
- Wagnon, H.K. 1988. Struggling with the willows. The Four Seasons 8(1): 41-49. [C]
- Wahlenberg, G. 1812. Flora Lapponica. Berolini.
- Waldron, G.B. 1925. Trees, shrubs and plants for North Dakota farmsteads. North Dakota Agri. College Circular 67.
- Walford, G. et al. 2001. Riparian and Wetland Plant Community Types of the Shoshone National Forest, U.S.D.A. Forest Sr., Rocky Mt. Res. Sta. Gen. Tech. Rept. RMRS-GTR-85. [C]
- Wallis, R. 1993. Willows and Sallows. Recording Dorset 3: 10-12. (A key to the taxa of *Salix* occurring in Dorset with illustrations of leaves.)
- Walter, T. 1788. Flora Caroliniana. [C]
- Walker, D.A. 1987. Height and growth rings of *Salix lanata* ssp. *richardsonii* along the coastal temperature gradient of northern Alaska. Can. J. Bot. 65: 988-993.
- Walker, J. 1808. Essays Nat. Hist. & Rural Econ. (XII. *Salix americana*, pp. 451-452). [C].
- Walker, J.W. and J.A. Doyle. 1975. The bases of Angiosperm phylogeny: Palynology. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 62: 664-723. [C]
- Walker, L.R. and F.S. Chapin, III. 1986. Physiological controls over seedling growth in primary succession on an Alaskan floodplain. Ecology 67: 1508-1523. [C]
- Walker, L.R., J.C. Zasada and F.S. Chapin III. 1986. The role of life history processes in the primary succession on an Alaskan floodplain. Ecology 67: 1243-1253. (All species appear in earliest successional stages. *Salix* and *Populus* dominate initially by as *Alnus* develops they are shaded out.) [C]
- Walker, M.D., D.A. Walker, K.R. Everett and S.K. Short. 1991. Steppe Vegetation on South-facing slopes of Pingos, Central Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska, U.S.A. Arctic and Alpine Research 13: 170-188. [C]
- Walker-Larsen, J. and L.D. Harder. 2000. The evolution of staminoids in Angiosperms: Patterns of Stamen Reduction, Loss, and Functional Re-invention. Am. J. Bot. 87: 1367-1384. [C]
- Wallace, G.D. 1986. Wood Anatomy of *Cassiope* (Ericaceae). Aliso 11: 393-415. (*Salix* pp. 408-409.) [C]
- Walls, R.L. 2011. Angiosperm leaf vein patterns are linked to leaf function in a global-scale data set. Am. J. Bot. 98: 244-253. (Abstract) [C]
- Walpers, 1860. Ann. Bot. Syst. 5(5): 747 (*Salix americana*). [C].
- Walter, R. 1788. Flora Caroliniana.
- Wang, C. and Fang, C-F. 1979. Plantae Novae Salicacearum Tibetiarum. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica. 17: 101-110. [C]

- Wang, C. and Fang, C-F., eds. 1984. Salicaceae. Flora Republicae Popularis Sinicae, vol. 20(2): 1-403. Beijing: Science Press. [C]
- Wang, C., Fang, C-F., Zhao, S-D and Tung, S-L. 1980. Plantae Novae Salicum Sinicarum. Bull. Bot. Lab. North-East Forest. Inst. 9: 1-21. [C]
- Wang, C.W. 1961. The Forests of China with a Survey of Grassland and Desert Vegetation. Maria Moors Cabot Foundation, Publ. 5. 313 pp. Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. (Includes 21 *Salix*)
- Wang, G.H. 1995. New taxa of woody plant from China. Bull. Bot. Res. (China) 15(4): 428-430. (three new varieties) [C]
- Wang, J.Q. 1985. Studies on the pollen morphology of family Salicaceae in Gansu. (Chinese). Acta Bot. Sin 27: 594-598.
- Wang, Z. and C.F. Fang. 1979. Plantae nova Salicaearum tibeticarum. Acta Phytotaxa Sin. 17: 101-110.
- Wang, Z. and Fu, P-Y. 1974. Plantae Novae Salicacearum Tibetiarum. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica. 12: 191-206. [C]
- Wang, J.Q., Li, D.M. and X.Y. Yuan. 2003. A new variety of *Salix* L. Bull. Bot. Res. 22(1): 9. (*S. pseudo-lasogyne* var. *bifolia* var. nov.) [C]
- Wang, R.Q., and J.Z. Wang. 1991. A study on the chromosome numbers and their evolution in Salicaceae. J. Beijing Forest. Univ. 13: 32-38.
- Wangenheim, F.A. J. von. 1787. A contribution to German Forest Science, Dealing with the Appropriate Treatment of Woody Species and Planting of North American Woody Species in German Forests. Gottingen. 124 pp. (In German, with English translation of *Salix conifera*) [C]
- Ward, D.B. ed. 1979. Plants. Pages 1-175 in P.C. Pritchard, ed. Rare and endangered biota of Florida. University Presses of Florida, Gainesville. (*Salix floridana*)
- Ward, L.F. 1881. The Flora of Washington and Vicinity. U. S. Natl. Herb. Bull. 22: 264 pp. (Salicaceae pp. 114-117.) [C]
- Ware, G. and W. Penfound. 1949. The vegetation of the lower levels of the floodplains of the South Canadian River in central Oklahoma. Ecology 30: 478-484. (Autecology of *Salix interior*)
- Wareing, P.F. 1959. Problems of juvenility and flowering in trees. J. Linnean Soc. (London) 56: 282-289. [C]
- Warmke, H.E. 1946. Sex determination and sex balance in *Melandrium*. Amer. J. Bot. 33: 648-659. (Mentions sex determination in *Salix*.)
- Warmke, H.E. and A.F. Blakeslee. 1940. The establishment of a 4n dioecious race in *Melandrium*. Amer. J. Bot. 27:751-?. Comments on sex determination in *Salix*.
- Warner, R.E. and K.M. Hendrix, eds. 1984. California Riparian Systems. Ecology, Conservation, and Productive Management. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Warren Wilson, J. 1964. Annual growth of *Salix arctica* in the High-Arctic. Ann. Bot. (n.s.) 28: 71-76.
- Warren-Wren, S.C. 1965. The production of cricket bat timber. Arbor. Assoc. Jour., Stanstead [C]
- Warren-Wren, S.C. 1968. The production of Cricket Bat timber. Arboriculture Assoc. Journ. 1: 10-14 and 10-15. [C]

- Warren-Wren, S.C. 1972. *The complete book of willows*. South Brunswick and New York: A. S. Barnes and Co.
- Washington Natural Heritage Program, compiler. 1994. Endangered, threatened, and sensitive vascular plants of Washington. Olympia, WA: Department of Natural Resources. 52 p.
- Wasscher, J. 1947. The distribution of *Salix pentandra* in the Netherlands. *Nederland Dendrol. Vereen Jaarboek* 15: 52-61. (Dutch)
- Watling, R. and J.A. Raven, 1992. Willow Symposium. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. Vol. 98.
- Watson, H.C. 1851. Dr. N.J. Andersson's Notes on the Rev. J.E. Leefe's 'Salicetum Britannicum. *Bot Gaz* 29: 57-62. [C]
- Watson, L. 1962. The taxonomic significance of stomatal distribution and morphology in Epacridaceae. *New Phytologist* 61: 36-40.
- Watson, L. 1998. Natural language version of *Salix*.rtf. ([lesw@albanyis.com.au](mailto:lesw@albanyis.com.au)) [C]
- Watson, L. and M.J. Dallwitz. 1992 onwards. The Families of Flowering Plants. Salicaceae. [C]
- Watson, M. 1984. Developmental constraints: effects of population growth and patterns of resource allocation in a clonal plant. *American Naturalist* 123: 411-426.
- Watson, S. 1871. Botany Nevada and Utah. U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40<sup>th</sup> Parallel, Washington. (Salicaceae pp. 324-327) [C]
- Watson, S. 1873. New Plants of Northern Arizona and the Region adjacent. *American Naturalist* 7: 299-303 (*Salix nevadensis*) [C]
- Watson, S. 1874. Botanical Report. Catalogue of plants collected in the years 1871, 1872, 1873. Washington. [C]
- Waugh, W. et al. 2009. Agroforestry Biomass Project. [Project report.] Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.
- Weatherby, C.A. 1921. Old-time Connecticut botanists and their herbaria. II. Joseph Barratt. *Rhodora* 23: 121-125, 171-177. [C]
- Weaver, R. E. Jr. 1978. Unusual and Mysterious: The Black Pussy Willow. *Arnoldia* 38:26-27. [C]
- Webb, J. 2005. New willow hybrid. *Botanical Society British Isles News*, 99: 16-17.
- Weber, B. 1978. Contribution to a study of the leaf morphology of *Salix*. (in French). *Bull. Soc. Bot. Suisse*. 88: 72-119. (English translation) [C]
- Weber, B. 1978. Contribution to a study of the leaf morphology of *Salix*. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Suisse*. 88: 72-119. [C]
- Weber, E. 1974. Genetics of *Salix alba* L. Spec. Plant. (1753) *Annales Forestales, Zagreb*. 6: 5-21. (Translation) [C]
- Weber, W.A. 1953. Handbook of the plants of the Colorado Front Range. Boulder: University of Colorado Press.
- Weber, W.A. 1967. Rocky Mountain Flora (*Salix* pp. 271-276)
- Weber, W.A. and G.W. Argus 1986. *Salix lanata* subsp. *calcicola* in Colorado. *Madroño* 33: 148-149.
- Weber, W.A. and R.Wittmann. 1992. Catalog of the Colorado flora: a biodiversity baseline. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press. (*Salix* pp. 130-131) [C]
- Weber, W.A. and R.Wittmann. 2012. Colorado Flora. Eastern Slope. A Field Guide to the Vascular Plants. Univ. Colorado Press. (*Salix* pp.346-352) [C]

- Weberling, F. ca. 1990. Morphology of flowers and inflorescences. Translated by R. J. Pankhurst. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (stigmas) [C]
- Webster, K. 2005. Invasive willow threatens wetlands, rare plants in East. New York Times October 2, 2005. (*Salix atrocinerea*)
- Weeks, S.S., H.P. Weeks, Jr. and G. R. Parker. 2005. Native Trees of the Midwest. West Lafayette (Purdue Univ. Press)
- Weitzel, P. 1969. Phenolic Glycosides in *Chosenia arbutifolia*. BsC Thesis in Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy, Univ. of Manitoba. [C]
- Weixelman, D.A., Bowyer R.T. and Van Ballengergh, V. 1998. Diet selection by Alaska moose during winter: effects of fire and forest succession. *Alces* 34: 213-238.
- Welsh, S.L. 1974. Anderson's Flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada. Provo, UT: Brigham Young University Press.
- Werf, F. van der, R. Cappellato and A.D.J. Meeuse. 1981. Entomophily in *Salix*. II. Efficacy and flower constancy of insects visiting some willows and sallows. *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 56: 105-116. [C]
- Wesmael, A. 1865. Monographie des Saules de la Flore Belge, Especs les plus répandues dans les cultures. Gand. [C]
- West, A. 1985. A Review of Insects Affecting Production of Willows. Newfoundland Forestry Centre, Information Report N-X-232. [C]
- West, C.J. ed. 1993. Wild willows of New Zealand. Proc. Willow Control Workshop, Waikato Conservancy, 24-26 Nov 1993, Hamilton, N. Z.
- West, C.J. comp. 1994. Wild Willows in New Zealand: Proceedings of a Willow Control Workshop hosted by Waukato Conservancy, New Zealand. Dept. of Conservation. [C]
- West, G.C. and M.S. Meng. 1966. Nutrition of Willow Ptarmigan in Northern Alaska. *The Auk* 83: 603-615. [C]
- Westbrook, C.J., D.J. Cooper and B.W. Baker. 2006. Beaver dams and overbank floods influence groundwater-surface water interactions of a Rocky Mountain riparian area. *Water Resources Research* 42: 12 pages. [C]
- Westergaard, M. 1958. The mechanism of sex determination in dioecious flowering plants. *Adv. Genetics* 9: 217-281. (Could not confirm heteromorphic chromosomes in Salicaceae.)
- Westoby, J.C. 1975. China uses trees to halt sands. *World Wood* 16(13): 20-22.
- Wettstein, W. von, 1929. Zur technik der Kunstlichen Krenzung bei weiden (*Salix*). *Zuchter* 1(4): 125-1216.
- Wettstein, W. von, 1931. Zur Verbesserung der Schalweide *Salix americana* Hort. *Zuchter* 3: 369-370.
- Wettstein, W. von, 1934. Fragen zur Forstpflanzenzuchtung. *Naturwissenschaften* 22: 490-419.
- Whalenberg, G. 1812. Flora Lapponica, Berolini. (*Salix* pp. 252-275.) [C]
- Wheeler, E.F. and L.C. Matten. 1977. Fossil wood from an Upper Miocene Locality in Northeastern Colorado. *Bot. Gaz.* 138: 112-1128. [C]
- Wheeler, G.W. 1874. Catalogue of Plants collected in the years 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions new species. Engineering Dept, U.S. Army, Washington. [C].
- Whittaker, R. J. 1993. Plant population patterns in a glacier foreland succession: pioneer herbs and later-colonizing shrubs. *Ecogeography* 16: 117-136. [C]

- White, D.J. 2006. Plants of Lanark County, Ontario. Privately published. (*Salix* p. 34.)
- White, F.B. 1890. Revision of the British willows. J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 27: 333-457.
- White, J. 1992. Ornamental uses of willows in Britain. In Watling, R. and J. Raven. Willow Symposium. Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh 98: 183-192.
- White, J.E.J. 1994. The possible effects of cultivated introductions on native willows (*Salix*) in Britain. In Perry, A.R., and R.G. Ellis (eds,) The common Ground of Wild and Cultivated Plants: 113-118.
- White, J. 2001. What is goat willow? Flora Facts Fables 25: 6-7.
- White, K.L. 1965. Shrub-carrs of southeastern Wisconsin. Ecol. 46(3): 286-302
- White, K.L. and J.A. Larsen. Key to mature leaves of common *Salix* in Wisconsin. Unpublished ms. [C]
- White, P.S. 1979. Pattern, Process, and Natural Disturbance in Vegetation. Bot. Rev. 45: 229-299. [C]
- White, W.W. 1956. Native willows found in Montana. Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci. 16: 21-35. [C]
- Whitehead, D.R. 1969. Wind pollination in the angiosperms: Evolutionary and environmental considerations. Evolution 23: 28-35. [C]
- Whittaker, R. J. 1993. Plant population patterns in a glacier foreland succession: pioneer herbs and later-colonizing shrubs. Ecogeography 16: 117-136. [C]
- Wichura, M. 1847. Über zusammensetzung der ♀ Blüte und die Stellung der Norben bei den Weiden. Übers, d. Arbeiten d. Schles. Ges. für vaterl. Kultur, 1847. 31 pp.
- Wichura, M. 1854. Über künstlich erzeugte Weidenbastarde. 31. Jahresh. Schles. Ges. für vaterl. Kultur, 1853. 160; and Flora 37. 1854. 1 pp. [C]
- Wichura, M. 1865, Die Bastardbefruchtung im Pflanzenreich erläutert an dem Bastarden der Weiden. Breslau. 95 pp.
- Wichura, S., Von. 1853. Über künstlich erzeugte Weidenbastarde. (German) Pp. 160-164. [C]
- Wiegand, K.K. and A.J. Eames. 1925. Flora of the Cayuga Lake Basin, N. Y. Memoir 92. (*Salix* pp. 163-172).
- Wielgolaski, F.E. 2001. Phenological modifications in plants by various edaphic factors. International Journal of Biometeorology 45: 196-202. (*Salix caprea*) [C]
- Wiggins, I. L. 1980. Flora of Baja California. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford CA. (*Salix* pp. 177-179.) [C]
- Wiggins, I. L. and J.H. Thomas. 1962. A Flora of the Alaskan Arctic Slope. Arctic Inst. N. Amer., Spec. Publ. 4. [C]
- Wijk, S. 1986a. Performance of *Salix herbacea* in an alpine snow-bed gradient. Journal of Ecology 74: 675-684. [C]
- Wijk, S. 1986b. Influence of climate and age on annual shoot increment in *Salix herbacea*. Journal of Ecology 74: 685-692. [C]
- Wijnands, D.O. 1990. Correct author citation for the species described in material collected by Thunberg in Japan. Thunbergia 12: 1-48. [C]
- Wikstrom, H. 1863. The willows as a honey plant. Bitidningen 62(4): 113.
- Wildermuth, M.C., J. Dewdney, G. Wu and F.M. Ausubel. 2001. Isochorismate synthesis is required to synthesize Salicylic Acid for plant defense. Nature 414: 562-565. [C]

- Wilken, D.H. 1995. Flowers in the garden: What next for California floristics? *Madroño* 42: 142-153. (Includes a complete list of California floras, many of which include *Salix*.)
- Wilkinson, A.G. 1999. Poplars and willows for soil erosion control in New Zealand. *Biomass Bioenergy* 16: 263-274.
- Wilkinson, G. 1803. Experiments and observations on the cortex of *Salicis latifoliae* or broadleaved willow bark: interspersed with general observations and remarks on the different species of *Cinchona* and general history and progressive introduction of the *Salix latifolia*, with a variety of experiments, etc. Newcastle Upon Tyne 118 pp. (medicinal uses)
- Wilkinson, H.P. 2007. Leaf teeth in certain Salicaceae and 'Flacourtiaceae.' *Bot. Journal Linnean Society* 155: 241-256. [C]
- Wilkinson, J.A. 1934. A preliminary report on a cytological method of distinguishing *Salix alba* var. *caerulea* from closely related species, varieties, and hybrids. *Forestry* 8: 64-66.
- Wilkinson, J. 1941. The cytology of the cricket bat willow. *Ann. Bot.* 5: 149.
- Wilkinson, J. 1944. The cytology of *Salix* in relation to its taxonomy. *Ann. Bot. N.S.* 8: 269-284. [C]
- Wilkinson, J. 1946. Some factors affecting the distribution of the Capreae group of *Salix* in Gower. *J. Ecol.* 33: 214-221. [C]
- Wilkinson, J. 1954. The cytotaxonomy of some *Salix* species. *Cong. Internatl. De Bot. Rap. Et Commun.* 8 (Sect. 9-10): 91-92.
- Willdenow, C.L. 1806. *Caroli a Linnaeus Species Plantarum*. 4<sup>th</sup> ed, Vol. 4, Part 2. Berlin. (*Salix* pp. 652-705) [C]
- Willdenow, C.L. 1811. *Bäume und Sträucher, für Gartenliebhaber, Forstmänner und Freund der Botanik*. Berlin. (*Salix* pp. 455-456. Translation) [C]
- Willdenow, C.L. 1811. *Berlinische Baumzucht*. *Salix* (patr) [C]
- Williams, E.F. 1901. Tree willows at Fort Kent, Maine. *Rhodora* 3: 276-279. [*Salix lucida macrophylla*] [C]
- Williams, L.O. 1936. Field and Herbarium Studies IV. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 23: 447-456. (*S. tweedyi*, *S. cascadiensis*, *S. arctica*)
- Willing, R.R. and L.D. Pryor. 1976. Interspecific Hybridization in Poplar. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 47: 141-151.[C]
- Wilmot-Dear, C.M. 1985. Salicaceae. *Flora of Tropical East Africa*. Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema. [C]
- Wilmot-Dear, C.M. 1991. Salicaceae. In Launert, E., Pope, G. V. eds. *Flora of Zambesiaca: Mozambique, Malawi, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Caprivi Strip*. 19 (6). London: Flora Zambesiaca Managing Committee. [C]
- Wilson, J.W. 1964. Annual growth of *Salix arctica* in the High-Arctic. *Annals of Botany* 28: 71-76. [C]
- Wilson, L. 1968. Life history and habits of the *Rhabdophaga* sp. (Diptera: Cercidomyiidae), a gall midge attacking willow (*Salix discolor*) in Michigan. *Can. Entomologist* 100: 184-189.
- Wimmer, F. 1849a. Verzeichniss der in Schleisien wildwachsenden weiden nebst einigen anhangen über synonymie. *Flora* 32: 51-57.

- Wimmer, F. 1861. Salicologische beitrage. Abhandl. Schlesischen Ges. Vaterl. Cult. Abtheil. Nat.-Wiss. & Med. Pp. 125-137.
- Wimmer, F. 1866. Salices Europaeae. Vratslaviae, Breslau. [C]
- Wimmer, F. 1949b. Uebersicht der bisher bekannt gewordenen bastarde von *Salix*. Uebersicht der arbeiten und veränderungen der Schleischen ges. fur vaterl. kult. 27: 87-93.
- Wing, S.L. 1988. Eocene and Oligocene floras and vegetation of the Rocky Mountains. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 74: 748-784.
- Winge, O. 1923. On sex chromosomes, sex determination, and preponderance of females in some dioecious plants. Comp. Rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg 155: 1-26.
- Winward, A.H. 1989. Ecological discussion on *Salix* (willows). Paper presented at the Utah Shrub Ecology Workshop. Price, Utah. 5 pp. [C]
- Witteman, P.A. 1987. New Life Under the Volcano. Time June 15, 1987. p. 53. [C]
- Wodehouse, 1935. Pollen Grains. McGraw Hill. (*Salix* pp 347-351) [C]
- Wolf, E. 1912. *Salix turgaishensis (repens rosmarinifolia x caspica nov. hybr. )* Fedde Rept. 10: 477.
- Wolf, E.C., Cooper, D. J. and Thompson Hobbs, N. [in press]. Hydrologic regime and herbivory stabilize and alternative state in Yellowstone National Park. Ecological Applications. [C]
- Wolf, J.A. 1972. An interpretation of Alaskan Tertiary floras. In Floristics and paleo-floristics of Asia and eastern North America. Elsevier Scientific Publ. Co. pp. 202-233.
- Wolfe, J.A. 1969. Neogene Floristics and Vegetational History of the Pacific Northwest. Madrono 20:83-110. [C]
- Wolfe, J.A. 1988. An overview of the origins of the modern vegetation and flora of northern Rocky Mountains. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. 74: 785-803. (*Salix* subg. *Vetrix* sect. *Glaucæ* in Lower Miocene of Alaska.)
- Wolfe, J.A. 1987. An overview of the origins of the modern vegetation and flora of the northern Rocky Mountains. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 74: 785-803. (*Salix* on pp. 792, 796, 797, and 799) [C]
- Wolfe, J.A. and E.B. Leopld. 1967. Neogene and early Quaternary vegetation of northwestern North America and Northeastern Asia. In D.M. Hopkins, ed The Bering Land Bridge, pp. 193-206. [C]
- Wolff, J. 1978. Burning and browsing effects on willow growth in interior Alaska. Journal of Wildlife Management 42: 135-140.
- Wolff, J. O. 1976. Utilization of hardwood browse by moose on the Tanana flood plain of interior Alaska. Res. Note PNW-267. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 7 p.
- Wolff, J.O. 1978. Food habits of snowshoe hare in interior Alaska. Journal of Wildlife Management. 42(1): 148-153.
- Wolff, J.O. and J.C. Zasada. 1979. Moose habitat and forest succession on the Tanana river floodplain and Yukon-Tanana upland. In: Proceedings, North American Moose Conference and Workshop No 15; [Date of conference unknown]; Kenai, AK. [Place of publication unknown]. [Publisher unknown]. 213-244.
- Woloszczak, E. 1889. Über die Dauer der Keimfähigkeit mder Samen und Terminalknospenbildung bei den Weiden. Bot. Centralb. 39: 50-151.

- Woloszczak, E. 1912. Betrachtungen über Weiden bastarde. *Öster. Bot. Zeitschr.* 62: 162-172. [C]
- Won, Hyosig. 2008. A preliminary study on the genetic diversity of riverine *Salix* species in South Korea. Botany 2008. Botanical Society of America. (Abstract) [C]
- Wood, C.E., Jr. 1944. Notes on the flora of Roanoke County, Virginia. *Rhodora* 46: 69-85.
- Woodcock, H. and R.S. Bradley. 1994. *Salix arctica* (Pall.): Its potential for dendroclimatological studies in the High Arctic. *Dendrochronologia* 12: 11-22.
- Woodroff, G.E. 1960. Some arboreal mirids (Ham.) on an unusual host tree. *Salix* spp. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 76(115 3):128.
- Woods, J.O., T.G. Carr, P.W. Price, L.E. Stevens and N.S. Cobb. 1996. Growth of coyot willow and the attack and survival of a mid-rib galling sawfly, *Euura* sp. *Oecologia* 108: 714-722. (*Salix exigua*) [C]
- Woodson, R.E. and R.W. Schery. 1960. Salicaceae. In: Woodson, R.E. & R.W. Schery (eds.), *Flora of Panama*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 47(2): 87.
- Woodward, R.W. 1918. A *Salix rostrata* hybrid? *Rhodora* 20: 132. [C]
- Wooten, G. 2002-2008. Key to Washington willows (*Salix*). [C]  
<http://www.okanogan1.com/botany/php/>
- Wooten, T.E. and Standley 1915. *Flora of New Mexico*. *Contrib. U. S. National Herbarium* 19. (*Salix* pp 156-161.) [C]
- Wooten, T.E. and F.W. Taylor. 1968. The anatomical and chemical properties of black wilow. *Forest Products Utilization Laboratory, Mississippi State Univ. Research Paper* 3. 24 pp.
- Wooton, E.O. 1913. *Trees and Shrubs of New Mexico*. N. M. Coll. Agric. and Mech. Arts, Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 87. (*Salix* pp 38-47) [C]
- Wotoszczak, Eustach. 1876. *Einigen Wechselgebiete neue Weiden*. Wien.
- Wright, Charles. (See E. Shaw 1987 for itinerary.)
- Wright, D. 1963. Planting of willows on a sunny but damp site. *Salix* spp. *Roy. Hort. Soc. J.* 88(10): 448-449.
- Wright, D. 1977. *The complete book of baskets and basketry*. Newton Abbot: David and Charles.
- Wu, P.H.L. and E.M. Thompson. 1976. Distribution of radioactivites in sugars from acetate-2-14C incubation and elemental content of some vascular plants in two diverse haibtats of Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Plant & Cell Physiology* 1: 1167-1173. [C]
- Wurdack, K.J. and C.C. Davis. 2009. Malpighiales phylogenetics: Gaining ground on one of the most recalcitrant clades in the angiosperm tree of life. *American Journal of Botany* 96: 1551-1570.
- Wyman, D. 1961. Weeping willows leaders in group often misnamed. *Amer. Nurseryman* 114(4): 18-19, 100-104. [C]
- Xiao, C.W. 2001. Effects of different water supply on morphology, growth and physiological characteristics of *Salix psammophila* seedlings in Maowusu sandland, China. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* 13: 411-417. [C]
- Yakamanaka, T. 1984. *Salix integra* Thunb. In *Shikoku. J. Japanese Botany* 59: 185-186.
- Yakamanaka, T. 1988. *Salix gilgiana* Seemen in *Shikoku. J. Japanese Botany* 63: 359-360.

- Yakubov, V.V., O.A. Chernjagina and A.N. Berkutenko. 2001. Flora of the Avachinsky Volcano (south-east Kamchatka Peninsula). Pages 3-30. In A. N. Berkutenko, H.G. Lumsden, and D. Lumsden (eds.). Flora and climatic conditions of the North Pacific (a collection of papers). Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch. North-East Scientific Center, Institute of Biological Problems, Magadan. [C]
- Yampolsky, C. 1920. The occurrence and inheritance of sex intergradation in plants. Amer. J. Bot. 7: 21-38.
- Yan, J.Z., Fang, C.F. and Z.S. Qin. 1981. A new variety of *Salix* (*Salix matsudana aushanensis*) Bull. Bot. Res. 1: 175-178.
- Yanchensky, K. 1904. Peculiarities of the germination of seeds of aspen and some species of willow. Trans. Imp. For. Inst. 11: 269-274. [Transl. Forest Service of Canada, see Moss 1938.]
- Yang, C.Y. 1980. Plantae novae Salicum Sinicae (IV). Bulletin of the Botanical Laboratory of the North-East Forestry Institute, Harbin 9: 89-107. [C]
- Yang, C. and Ma, X.Q. 1986. Preliminary analysis of peroxidase isoenzymes of *Salix* plants. J. August 1st Agricultural College. 1986 (3): 27-32.
- Yang, K.-C. and T.-C. Hung. 1996. Notes on the Flora of Taiwan (23) – Three Taiwan *Salix* L. (Salicaceae) Transferred. Taiwania 41: 1-6. [C]
- Yastrebov, A.B. 1989. The formation of the spatial structure of herbaceous cover by willows. Not. Zurn 74: 627-637. (Russian with English summary) [C]
- Yeloff, D., P. Blokker, P. Boelen and J. Rozema. 2008. Is pollen morphology of *Salix polaris* affected by enhanced UV-B radiation? Results from a field experiment in High Arctic tundra. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 40: 770-774. [C]
- Ying, Shoo-Shun 1988. Miscellaneous notes on the flora of Taiwan. J. Japanese Bot. 63: 49-54 [C]
- Yoshioka, K. 1966. Development and recovery of vegetation since the 1929 eruption of Mt. Komagatake, Hokkaido (Akaikawa pumice flow). Ecol. Rev. 16(4): 271-292.
- Young, B., D. Wagner, P. Doak and T. Clausen. 2010. Within-plant distribution of phenolic glycosides and extrafloral nectaries in trembling aspen (*Populus tremuloides*; Salicaceae). Am. J. Bot. 97: 601-610. [C]
- Young, D., I. Burke and D. Knight. 1985. Water relations of high-elevation phreatophytes in Wyoming. Amer. Midl. Nat. 114: 384-392. [C]
- Young, S. B. 1969. Additions to the flora of Saint Lawrence Island, Alaska. Rhodora 71: 502-509. [C]
- Young, S.B. 1971. The vascular flora of St. Lawrence Island with special reference to floristic zonation in the arctic regions. Contr. Gray Herb., Harvard Univ. 201. 115 pp. (Various *Salix* species discussed) [C]
- Youngberg, A.D. 1969. *Salix commutata* Bebb not in Utah. Amer. Midl. Nat. 82: 637-638. [C]
- Youngberg, A.D. 1970. *Salix starkeana* in North America. Rhodora 72: 548-550. [C]
- Youngberg, A.D. 1971. The intrageneric position of *Salix orestera*. Madroño 21: 124. [C]
1980. Plantae Novae Salicum Sinicarum (III). Bull. Bot..Lab. North-East Forest. Inst. 12: 29-30. [C]
- Yu, Chao-ying and Zhang Ming-li 1986. Numerical taxonomic study on the genus *Salix* of China II. [In Chinese.] Bull. Bot. Res., Harbin 6: 93-105. [C]

- Yu, C.K. and Zhang, M.L. 1988. Numerical taxonomic study on the genus *Salix* of China II. [In Chinese.] Bull. Bot. Res., Harbin 8: 115-118. (English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Yu, Zhao-ying. 1983. A study of *Salix* in the loess plateau of China. Acta Bot. Bor.-Occid. 3 (suppl.) 46-48.
- Yurtsev, B. 1972. Phytogeography of northeastern Asia and the problem of transberingian floristic interrelations. Pp. 19-54 in A. Graham.. Floristics and Paleofloristics of Asian and Eastern North America. Amsterdam: Elsevier Publishing Co. (*Salix* pp. 32, 36. 39-42, 44, 46, 48.) [C]
- Yurtsev, B. 1982. Relicts of the xerophyte vegetation of Beringia in Northeastern Asia. Pp. 157-177. In Paleoeecology of Beringia. Academic Press. (*Salix* pp. 162, 168) [C]
- Yurtsev, B. editor 1994. Arctic tundra of Wrangel Island (Material of the Botanical Station <Somnitelnaja Harbour> 1984-1988. Russian Academy of Sciences. Proceedings of Komarov Botanical Institute Issue 6. [C]
- Yurtsev, B.A. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1980. Some nomenclatural changes in the flora of the Chukotka tundra. Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispt. Pri., Biol. 85(6): 99-? (Russian, including new combinations in *S. ovalifolia*.) [C]
- Yurtsev, B.A., V.V. Petrovsky, A. A. Korobkov, T. M. Koroleva and V. Yu. Razzhivin. 1979. Review of the geographic distribution of the vascular plants of the Chukchi tundra., 1<sup>st</sup>. communication. (in Russian) Byulleten' Mosk. o-va ispyt. prirody, otd. biol. (Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Field Biologists, biol. section.) 84 (5): 111-115. (Russian with English translated by Secretary of State, Canada.) [C]
- Yurtsev, B.A. and P.G. Zhukova. 1982. Chromosome numbers of some plants of northeastern Yakutia (the drainage of the Indigirka River and its middle reaches). Bot. Zhur. 67: 778-787. (Russian with English translation by Secretary of State, Canada.)
- Yurtsev, B.A., P.G. Zhukova, T.V. Plieva, V. V. Raszhinin and N. A. Sekretareva. 1975. Interesting floristic finds in the easternmost Chukotka Peninsula Bot. Zhur. 60: 233-247. (Russian) [C]
- Zable, H. Two beautiful North American willows. Gartenflora 36: 410-412.
- Zaborsky, J. 1978. In A. Löve, ed. IOPB chromosome number reports 61. Taxon 27: 375-392.
- Zalibertova, M. 1980. Contribution to the distribution and phytocoenology of genus *Salix* in the river basin Poptad. In: Zbornik referatov 3 zjasdu Slovenskej Botanickej Spoloenosti. Zvolen 30 6-5.7. 85-88. (Cz, Engl. summary)
- Zalsky, H. 1968. Penetration and initial establishment of *Nectaria galligena* in aspen and peachleaf willow. Can. J. Bot. 46: 57-60.
- Zasada, J. C. and L.A. Viereck. 1975. The effects of temperature and stratification on germination in selected members of the Salicaceae in Interior Alaska. Can. J. Forest Res. 5: 333-337. [C]
- Zasada, J.C. and R.A. Densmore. 1979. A trap to measure *Populus* and *Salix* seedfall. Can. Field-Nat. 93: 77-79.
- Zasada, J.C. and R.A. Densmore. 1980. Alaskan willow and balsam poplar seed viability after 3 year's storage. Tree Planter's Notes 31(2): 9-10.
- Zasada, J.C. and R.A. Densmore. Changes in seed viability during storage of selected Alaskan Salicaceae. Unpublished manuscript. [C]

- Zasada, J.C. and R.A. Densmore. Germination patterns and seed storage of Alaskan willows. Unpublished manuscript. [C]
- Zasada, J.C. and Densmore, R.A. 1977. Changes in seed viability during storage for selected Alaskan Salicaceae. *Seed Science and Technology*. 5: 509-518.
- Zasada, J.C. and Densmore, R.A. 1979. A trap to measure *Populus* and *Salix* seedfall. *Can. Field-Nat.* 93: 77-79. [C]
- Zasada, J.C. and Densmore, R.A. 1980. Alaskan willow and balsam poplar seed viability after 3 years' storage. *Tree Planter Notes* 31 (2): 9-10. [*S. alaxensis*, *bebbiana*, *novae-angliae* remain viable for 36 mos in poly bag at -10° C. *S. glauca* stratified germ 100 % at 10-20° C; unstratified 50-48% after 0-24 mos., 13-0 % after 36 mos.]
- Zasada, J.C., D.A. Douglas, and W. Buechler. 2008. The woody plant seed manual, *Salix* L. willow, page 1000 - 1009, U.S. Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.
- Zasada, J.C., van Veldhuizer, R.M., Norum, R.A. and C.E. Teutsch. 1983. Artificial regeneration of trees and tall shrubs in experimentally burned upland black spruce/feathermoss stands in Alaska. *Can. J. Forest Res.* 13: 903-913.
- Zasmata, V. and B. Hermuth. 1964. The evaluation of the planting operations of poplar and willows. Czech. Min. Zemedel Les. Vodniho Hospodar. Ustav Vedeckotech. Inform. Les. Cas. 37(8): 701-714. (Cz and English summary).
- Zedler, P.H. and G.A. Scheid. 1988. Invasion of *Carpobrotus edulis* and *Salix lasiolepis* after fire in a coastal chaparral site in Santa Barbara County. *Madroño* 35: 196-201. (*Salix* seed blown from about 2 km away. It died after two years of drought.) [C]
- Zeleny, V. and M. Jarabac. 1966. The effect of willow stands on the flow of water in channels. Czech. Min. Zemed. Les. Hospod. Ustav Vedeckotech. Inform. Les. Cas. 39(10): 931-942. (Czech with English summary) [C]
- Zelitch, I. ed. 1963. Stomata and water relations in plants. Bull 664. Conn. Agric. Exp. Sta. New Haven
- Zemba, R. 1990. Riparian habitat and breeding birds along the Santa Margarita and Santa Ana Rivers of Southern California. Pp. 98-113 in A. A. Schoenherr, ed. *Endangered Plant Communities of Southern California*. Southern California Botanists, Special Publ. 3. [C]
- Zenkova, E.Ya. 1964. Species nova generis *Melampsora* Cast. In *Salice* L. Akad. Nauk SSSR Bot. Inst. V.L. Komarova. Novosti. Sist. Nizshikh. Rast. 1964: 197-199. (Russian)
- Zenkeler, M., M. Wojciechowicz, A. Bagniewska-Zadworna, E. Zenkeler and S. Jezowski. 2005. Intergeneric crossability studies on obtaining hybrids between *Salix viminalis* and four *Populus* species. *Trees* 19: 638-643. [C]
- Zhang, C.S. 1998. Study on chromosomes of 5 species of plants. *J. Yunnan Educ. Coll.*, Nat. Sci. Ed. 5: 44-46, 55.
- Zhang, J.L. 1988. Pollen morphology and systematics of *Salix* in northeastern China (Chinese) *Bull. Bot. Res. North-East. Forest. Inst.* 8(4): 133-151.
- Zhang, M-l. 1993. Studies on the distribution and differentiation of willows (*Salix*) in Qinling Mountain. *Bull. Bot. Res.* 13: 136-145. [C]
- Zhang, M-l. 1994. A preliminary cladistic study on the multistaminal willows (*Salix*) in China. *Bull Bot. Res. Harbin* 14: 299-305. [C]
- Zhao, N. and J. Liu. 2001. The family Salicaceae in Tibet. *J. Sichuan Forest. Sci. Technology*. 22(4): 1-18. [Ch and Enl.]

- Zhao, S-D 1987. Distribution of willows (*Salix*) in China. *Acta Phytogeographica Sinica* 25: 114-124. (Chinese, English summary) [C]
- Zhao S-D, Chou Y-L., Fang S-L and Chao L. 1983. *Flora of Tibet*. vol.1. *Salicaceae* pp. 411-470. (Chinese) photocopy [C]
- Zhou, S. 1984. A study of some species of *Salix* L. in western part of Inner Mongolia. *Acta Bot. Bor. Occid. Sin.* 4(1): 1-6. (Ch., Eng. summary)
- Zhou, S.Q. 1990. *Salix* and *Chosenia*. In Ma Yu-chuan, ed. *Flora Intramongolica*, Edition 2, Vol. 2 (Chinese).
- Zhu, G. 1998. Novelties in Chinese *Populus* and *Salix* (Salicaceae). *Novon* 8: 464-466. [C]
- Zhum G. 1998. Novelties in Chinese *Populus* and *Salix* (Salicaceae) *Novon* 8: 464-466. [C]
- Zhu, Y.Q., Li, Y.S., Dai, X.D. and Zang, D.K. 1996. *Classificatio specierum Salicis shandongensis* (Salicaceae). *Bull. Bot. Res. (China)* 16(34): 293-295. (Chinese and English)
- Zhukova, P.G. 1967. Chromosome numbers in some plant species from the north-eastern parts of the U.S.S.R. II. *Bot. Zhur.* 52: 983-987. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. 1968. Chromosome numbers in some plant species from the north-east of the U.S.S.R. III. *Bot. Zhur.* 53: 365-368. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. 1969. Chromosome numbers in certain plant species indigenous to the north-east of the U.S.S.R. IV. *Bot. Zhur.* 54: 1985-1990. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. 1980. Chromosome numbers of some southern Chukotka plant species. *Bot. Zhur.* 65: 51-59. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G., A.A. Korobkov and A.D. Tikhonova. 1977. Chromosome numbers of some plant species in the eastern arctic Yakutia. *Bot. Zhur.* 62: 229-234. (Russian.)
- Zhukova, P.G. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1971. Chromosome numbers of certain flowering plants of the Wrangel Island. *Bot. Zhur.* 56: 294-305. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. and V.V. Petrovsky.. 1972. Chromosome numbers of some flowering plants of the Wrangel Island II. *Bot. Zhur.* 57: 554-563. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1975. Chromosome numbers of some western Chukotka plant species. *Bot. Zhur.* 60: 395-401. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P. G. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1976. Chromosome numbers of some western Chukotka plant species II. *Bot. Zhur.* 61: 963-969. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1977. Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some species of the Anyui Mts. *Bot. Zhur.* 65: 651-659. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1980. Chromosome numbers of some western Chukotka plant species III. *Bot. Zhur.* 62: 1215-1223. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. and V.V. Petrovsky. 1987. Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some plant species from the northern Asia regions. *Bot. Zhur.* 72: 1617-1624. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G., V.V. Petrovsky and T.N. Plieva. 1973. The chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some plant species from Siberia and the Far East *Bot. Zhur.* 58: 1331-1342. (Russian.)
- Zhukova, P.G. and Tikhonova, A.D. 1971. Chromosome numbers of some Chukotka plant species. I. *Bot. Zhur.* 56: 868-875. (Russian)
- Zhukova, P.G. and Tikhonova, A.D. 1973. Chromosome numbers of some Chukotka

- plant species. II. Bot. Zhur. 58: 395-402. (Russian.)
- Zielinski, J. 1992. *Salix xanthicola* (Salicaceae) – a species new to Bulgaria. Fragm. Flor. Geobot. 37: 499-501. [C]
- Zielinski, J., A. Petrova and Z. Pancheva. 2006. *Salix* × *velchevii* and *S.* × *ardana* (Salicaceae) – two new willow hybrids from the Bulgarian Rhodope Mts. Acta Soc. Pol. 75: 145-148. [C]
- Zika, P.F. 1991. The status of *Salix pellita* (Salicaceae) in New York State. Rhodora 93: 195-197. [C]
- Zika, P.F. 1993. Historical species loss in the alpine zone of Camels Hump, Vermont. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 120: 73-74. [C]
- Zillig, H. 1952. Ueber das Auftreten der Weiden-Seide (*Cuscuta lupuliformis*) in Moseltal. Angewandte Botanik 24: 149-227.
- Zinck, M. 1998. Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia. Nimbus Publication and Nova Scotia Museum. [Salicaceae pp. 300-312] [C]
- Zimmermann, W. 1911. Hermaphroditismus und Sexuelmutation. Abnorm sexuelles Verhalten von Weiden. Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. XVII 49 ff.
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1985. On the taxonomy of the sawfly genus *Pontania* O. Casta (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). Subgenus *Eupantania* subg. nov. Proc. Zool. Inst. 132:3-16. (Russian) [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1993a. Host-plant specificity of the gall-making sawflies of the genus *Pontania* O. Costa (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). Pp. 108-139 in Food Specificity of insects (ecological, physiological, evolutionary aspects). Proc. Zoological Institute Vol. 193. [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1993b. Subgenera and palaearctic species groups of the genus *Pontania*. Manuscript [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1993c. Geographic variation and possibility of parallel evolution of the gall maker and its host-plant. 72: 36-50. (Russian with English abstract) [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1993d. Subgenera and Palaearctic species groups of the genus *Pontania*, with notes on the taxonomy of some European species of the *Viminalis*-group. Zoosyst. Rossica. 2: 145-154. (English) [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1993e. Host-plant specificity of the gall-making sawflies of the genus *Pontania* O.Casta (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). Pages 108-139 in Reznik, S. Food specificity of insects, St.Petersburg Publ. House. (English summary) [C]
- Zinovjev, A. 1994. Some species of gall-making *Pontania* ... from *Salix viminalis* and *S. polaris* groups ... Draft manuscript [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 1996. On the taxonomy of the gall-making sawfly *Pontania* (*Eupontania*) *proteus* (Benson 1963) comb. n. from the mountains of Southeast Asia (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). Entomol. Mitt. zool. Mus. Hamburg 12: 71-76. [C]
- Zinovjev, A.G. 2011. *Salix* × *meyeriana* (= *Salix pentandra* × *S. euxina*) – a forgotten willow in Eastern North America. Phytotaxa 22: 57-60.
- Zinovjev, A.G. and V. Vikberg. 1998. On the biology of Nematinae with hiding larvae. Beitr. Ent. 48: 145-155. [C]
- Zinovjev, A. and I. Kadis. 2008. European rust willow *S. atrocinnerea* in eastern Massachusetts. Salicicola. <http://www.salicicola.com/servlet/atrocinnerea>. [C]
- Zinovjev, A. and I. Kadis. 2009. *S. atrocinnerea* and related willows in eastern Massachusetts. Salicicola. 34 pp. Privately published. ISBN 978-0-692-00342-8 [C,

htm]

- Zivojinovic, S., K. Vasic and D. Tomic. 1964. A second contribution to the knowledge of insects harmful to the softwood broadleaved trees in Yugoslavia. Beograd. U. Sumarski Fakul. Glasnik 26: 25-64. (Serbian, English summary).
- Zmarzty, S. and G.W. Argus. 2008. Salicaceae. In F. O. Zuloaga, O. Morrone & M. J. Belgrano (eds.), Catálogo de las Plantas Vasculares del Cono Sur. Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard. 107: 2927 - 2934.
- Zobel, K., M. Moora, V.K. Brown, P. Niemela and M. Zobel. 1997. Secondary succession and summer herbivory in a subarctic grassland: community structure and diversity. Ecogeography 20: 995-604. (Cites *Salix hastigiata*. Check nomenclature.)
- Zsuffa, L. 1961. *Salix* breeding and cultivation in Argentina. Topola 5(22/23) : 29. (Sr.)
- Zsuffa, L. 1963a. Amelioration et selection des saules. Topola No. ? : 36-37., Beograd. [C]
- Zsuffa, L. 1963b. Production des Plants des saules. Topola No. ? : 57- ?, Beograd. [C]
- Zsuffa, L. 1965. Génétique et amélioration des saules; rapport préliminaire général sur les saules. Commission International du Peuplier, Sess. XII, Teheran
- Zsuffa, L. 1967. Observations et expériences acquièrès dans l'hybridization contrôle des saules a haute tige. Topola 61-64. Belgrad.
- Zsuffa, L. 1990. Genetic improvement of willows for energy plantations. Biomass 22: 35-47.
- Zsuffa, L., A. Mosseler and Y. Raj. 1984. Prospects for interspecific hybridization in *Salix* for biomass production. Pp. 261-281 in Perttu, K, ed. Ecology and Management of Forest Biomass Production Systems. Dept. Ecol. and Environ. Res., Swedish Univ. Agric. Sci. [C]
- Zuto, L. 1965. Measurement tables of *Salix alba*. Zagreb. Saveza Drustova Sum. Teh. Strucnog Osoblja Hrvatske Vjesnik. 14(4/6): 93-95.